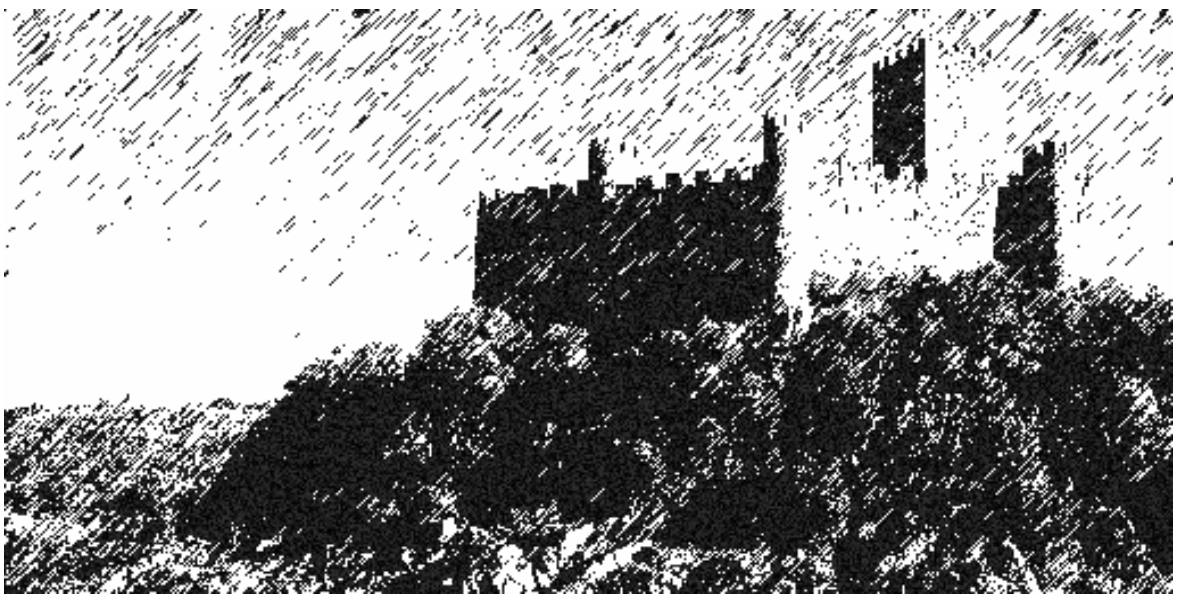


# TRIERZON

## INDEX



© C. H. L. Smith, N. Robin Crosby, & Columbia Games Inc.



# INDEX

The Trierzon index is intended to be a general reference for referees using the Trierzon Regional Map published by Columbia Games Inc. or equivalent maps of the Trierzon region to be published by Kelestia Productions. It provides ready access to key information about the geography, culture, politics, and settlement patterns of the Trierzon region.

As far as possible, this index does not reproduce material from the Harn, Ivinia, or Shorkyne regional modules. In a few places information is duplicated where to omit the information would seriously compromise the internal coherence of the Trierzon Index. In such cases an attempt has been made to strike a balance between the provision of necessary contextual information and duplicating existing material.

There are a range of different types of entry contained in the Trierzon Index.

## GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES

All features named on the Trierzon Regional Map can be found in the index. Some of these provide background information about the feature that cannot be found elsewhere.

## POLITICAL AND CULTURAL ENTRIES

All the major cultures and kingdoms in the Trierzon region have entries in the Trierzon Index. In addition, there are a number of entries relating to historical cultures or political entities that were important in shaping the region.

## SETTLEMENTS

Every settlement on the Trierzon Regional Map has an entry in the Trierzon Index. Each entry typically indicates which clan currently controls the settlement and the name of the current ruler or administrator.

## ABBREVIATIONS

(qv) Indicates a relevant entry found elsewhere in the index.

[B9] Grid locations of places on the Trierzon Regional Map.

## TRIERZON INDEX 2

---

# A

### **ABEGUL, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Vedin governed by elgar Jaro Monteral for the baron of Gilonder.

### **ABESHRES, Castle [I1]**

A castle in the county of Elavona in Shorkyne.

### **ABODEN, River [I7]**

A river draining the eastern half of the Calima hills.

### **ABRELYN, Shrine [E1]**

Located in a broad valley above the treeline, Abrelyn is the most holy of the various Emelan shrines to the *old gods* (qv) scattered around the Jerinalian, Nadami, and Luinde mountains. In addition to being an important shrine, Abrelyn is also the dwelling place of the Dheria-Isvan, a spiritual leader who has a strong influence over the “free” Emela.



Very few non-Emela are ever permitted to visit Abrelyn, but those who do mention the “barrow road”, the long house of the Dheria-Isvan, and the “High houses of the white god and the green god”.

### **ABYDA, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Harle Delgael from the count of Anfaldon.

### **ACHERA, Keep [F8]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Madal Roiale for the count of Ilaska. Achera is built where the old Azeri coastal highway crossed the Nelkor River at its lowest fordable point. Located deep in the Cheryka forest Madal’s mandate to administer the vast tracts of the forest claimed as part of Ilaska is something of a joke. He manages to keep the highway relatively free of brigands and considers himself doing well to achieve this with his limited forces.

### **ADEGE, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Tarin Pereselan from the duke of Gelamo.

### **ADEGIN, Pass [L6]**

The lowest and most commonly used pass over the Korgin Mountains, linking the Trierzi county of Amesuma and the Azeryan province of Beronium. A good highway runs over the Amesuma pass, making it relatively easy to move troops across. Because of this the pass is heavily militarized, with both Trierzon and Azeryan maintaining sizeable garrisons in the fortresses near the pass.

### **AFELIS, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Porluan Divasa from the countess of Baldeme. Afelis was built in 642 TR to control the north end of the Beledar bridge. The baron of Porluan has an ongoing dispute with the countess about his right to collect tolls at the bridge.

### **AGARITH, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Dorilane Sureda from the duke of Gelamo. The Suredas have marriage ties to clan Arquet and detest the Navastans. Dorilane has considered offering his fealty to the count of Enala.

### **AGELE, Keep [M3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Doril Lacare for the baron of Herid.

### **AGELOS, County [G5]**

Location: Central Trierzon

Ruler: Countess Aleth Pelandro

Population: 192,000

Agelos occupies the fertile upper Ilas valley and the southern foothills of the Luinde mountains.

## TRIERZON INDEX 4

---

The old Azeryan Luinde Road cuts across the southern half of the county through the walled town of Penetha, while the northern half of the county is more remote. Wine is produced in the southern half of the county, although not in the quantity of Areshomes, but the foothills of the Luinde Mountains are rightly famous for their honey. Much of this is made into mead, which is a major regional export.

The Luinde Mountains have a sizeable Emelan population, and the Emela account for perhaps a tenth of the total population of Agelos. The counts of Agelos have learned not to interfere excessively in Emelan affairs, and relations with the Emela are generally amicable.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Agelos	G6	Castle	Pelandro
Benode	G6	Keep	Imon
Bilire	G6	Keep	Etrand
Cheshem	G6	Keep	Etrand
Delotus	G6	Castle	Pelandro
Girenoshe	H6	Keep	Pelandro
Hiona	G5	Keep	Racine
Ilderes	G6	Keep	Carumerre
Kejedes	H6	Keep	Nyrid
Meltris	H6	Keep	Cloquen
Nelym	G6	Keep	Pelandro
Oraka	G6	Keep	Etrand
Penetha	G6	Town	Freetown
Selturim	H6	Keep	Aservin
Shyba	G6	Keep	Tobard
Vadeso	G6	Keep	Pelandro
Vedena	H6	Castle	Carumerre
Ybande	G6	Keep	Galcarne

### AGELOS, Castle [G6]

The seat of the countess of Agelos, the castle is built on the site of an old Zonora hill fort. A sizeable settlement has grown up around the castle acting as the primary market for the upper reaches of the Ilas valley. There has been some talk of erecting a stone wall along the lines of the dike surrounding the old hill fort.

### AGENON, Fort [M7]

A coastal fortress in Beronium garrisoned by three companies of the Legion of the Stone Hand.

### AGOMEN, Keep [L3]

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Charis Abnay for the baron of Kiropa.

### AGRAS, Keep [K5]

A barony in Perna held by baron Tarin Touchard from the count of Perna.

### AGRIS, Keep [K4]

A keep in Faldin governed by elgar Harl Bellame for the baron of Cilgos.

### AJERA, Keep [I5]

A barony in Peltane held by baron Harasel Equilan from the count of Peltane. Harasel also holds the keep of Laseno. The Equilans are trusted allies of the Chivara clan.

### ALBODH, Keep [D5]

A barony in Luindar held by baron Gevan Landre from the earl of Luindar. The Landres are of mixed Thanema and Emelan ancestry and held onto their lands through the Ivinian conquest. The family are followers of Save Knor and retain important manuscripts from the days of the Azeryan Empire.

### ALDARNE, Keep [E4]

A barony in Athamas held by baron Dolen Poulain from the count of Athamas.

### ALDNER, River [F3]

A tributary of the Gaden River.

### ALECHIN, Keep [K3]

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Jaro Gafrelay from the count of Nadamia. Gafrelay was sacked during the Chaos and the surrounding estates suffered heavy damage. The barony has still not recovered economically, and the keep is partially in ruins.

### ALEDER, Keep [N2]

A barony in Anfaldon held by baroness Rashiella Ferri from the count of Anfaldon. Rashiella is of medium height and build. Her brown hair indicates a trace of Emelan ancestry. An active

## TRIERZON INDEX 5

person, Rashiella is often away hunting in the foothills of the Nadami mountains.

### **ALGOS, Keep [K8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Korith Pelletan from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

### **ALGRAM, Shire [A1]**

Location: Emelrene

Shire Moot: Maxir

Population: 95,000

Algram is a shire in Emelrene lying on the northern shores of the Gulf of Modan. The shire remains something of a rural backwater, and has few good ports. Flax is widely grown in Algram, and a good proportion of it is woven into linen cloth within the shire. Woven cloth and dressed flax are sent south across the Gulf of Modan to support the prosperous linen trade of Alwina and Malad.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Baros	A1	Keep	Tiemal
Cenoma	A1	Keep	Elydene
Endalin	B1	Keep	Endal
Geanda	B1	Keep	Tironer
Jenaf	B1	Keep	Doralys
Klavis	B1	Keep	Elydene
Maxir	B1	Town	Sheriff Algram
Meddrin	B1	Keep	Isfalen
Nalise	B1	Castle	Elydene
Nicher	B1	Keep	Sheriff Algram
Panira	A1	Castle	Doralys
Rustiro	A1	Keep	Elydene
Salumi	B1	Keep	Sheriff Algram

### **ALIMUS, Castle [B3]**

A castle in Berema governed by elgar Ostel Morezyn, a knight from Melderyn. Alimus is the ancestral seat of the Edhelen clan, and is still a favourite residence of the Queen. The castle is located at an important road junction and is the site of a small walled town of about 2100 people.

### **ALOMA, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Kabald Bloys from the duke of Gelamo.

### **ALSINI, River [E9]**

A river in southern Trierzon. The town of Murshel is built on the banks of the Alsini.

### **ALSINON, Castle [F3]**

A castle in Tamantias and seat of elgar Arain Clayr the younger, the heir to the count of Athamas. Over the years the Clayrs have made Alsinon the key to the defence of Tamantias. The castle boasts a large garrison and two complete sets of concentric walls surround a massive donjon. For a period in the 500s, the castle was in the hands of the Fastrads of Kevald, something that the Fastrads have not forgotten.

### **ALSINOR, Castle [I5]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Tarkil Sabral from the duke of Gelamo. Alsinor is considered to be the most beautiful castle in the duchy of Gelamo, if not Trierzon. Duke Gavrel visits Alsinor regularly, something that Tarkil does not appreciate both due to the cost and personal dislike of the Duke. The Sabrals also hold the keeps of Quavis and Megyna.

### **ALSTIR, Keep [G3]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Ranul Savond from the count of Senedalo. The keep was a favourite of queen Merelaya, and she stayed at the keep frequently during the first Karetan war. The nearby Peonian abbey of Alstir was founded by Merelaya and is by far the largest landowner in the region. It is a popular destination for pilgrims.

### **ALTUA, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda held by baron Remis Glaudane from the countess of Jaleda. The Glaudanes received the barony of Altua after the Chaos when Blance Toreo returned and removed the previous baron who had supported Arthis.

### **ALVIS, Keep [D5]**

A barony in Luindar held by baron Tomel Presjnik from the earl of Luindar. The first baron of Alvis, who renamed the keep after himself, retained his Viking ways long after conquering the keep. After disappearing on a Viking expedition in 543, rumours of his reappearance continued to surface. To this day there are those in clan Presjnik who maintain that the first baron still lives.

## TRIERZON INDEX 6

### ALWIN, Town [B2]

Population: 12,300. Emelrene's second city and primary port, Alwin is a bustling commercial centre. With a thriving export industry based off the linen trade, Alwin is a stronghold of the guilded classes. Partly due to its commercial orientation, Alwin generates nearly as much income for the Crown as Berema, a situation which has left royal officials in a quandary about how to respond to the town's sometimes aggressive interpretation of its charter rights. The church of Halea has a presence here that, although weak by the standards of elsewhere is growing. The high priestess of the temple is the de-facto Hlean primate of Emelrene.

Like Malad, Alwina has a chronic labour shortage. Alwin is governed by a council of six aldermen and a mayor who is directly elected by propertied households in the town. The city provides a number of ships for the royal navy.

### ALWINA, Shire [B2]

Location: Emelrene  
Shire Moot: Leidras  
Population: 148,000

Alwin is the largest and most populous shire in Emelrene. The primary settlement of Alwina, the city of Alwin, is Emelrene's second city after Berema and an important centre for the linen trade. Because Alwin is Emelrene's primary port, the inhabitants of Alwina tend to be a little more open to outsiders than is the case for much of the rest of the country.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Alwin	B2	Town	Freetown
Besane	B2	Keep	Chomaer
Bise	B2	Keep	Sheriff Alwina
Dernel	B2	Keep	Kayl
Esode	B2	Keep	Endal
Feomer	B3	Keep	Rieldar
Forin	B2	Keep	Harthen
Ginve	B2	Keep	Byrefin
Himena	B2	Keep	Chomaer
Kadigen	B2	Keep	Wethryn
Kardim	C2	Castle	Harthen
Leidras	B2	Castle	Sheriff Alwina
Lengis	B2	Keep	Harthen

Mirod	B2	Keep	Chomaer
Modana	B2	Castle	Harthen
Quodra	B2	Keep	Koristel
Shelege	B2	Keep	Feomer
Tironas	B3	Keep	Gervais
Ymore	B2	Keep	Tysol

### AMANE, Castle [G8]

A castle in Korun governed by elgar Aldin Elsirin for the count of Korun. Amane is a favoured summer retreat for the count. Most of the Elsirin family is buried here, and the castle has become something of a pilgrimage site for local Peonians.

### AMDON, Castle [B3]

A castle in Norimar governed by elgar Jorbaan Ledrin for the earl of Norimar. Amdon is the lynch pin of Norimar's northern defences, and is also a popular retreat for the king. The king consequently retains a larger than normal troop of household knights at the caste. Jorbaan, a close friend on the current king's father is a trusted retainer and advisor.

### AMESUMA, County [K6]

Location: Central Trierzon  
Ruler: Elgar Gorthes Moranel  
Population: 74,000

Occupying the western slopes of the Korgin Mountains, Amesuma commands one of the only land routes between the Azeryan province of Beronium and Trierzon feasible for an army. The Adegin Pass, which links the Degela and Pagon valleys is both a source of valuable trade, but also constant military threat to Amesuma. Every summer the majority of the feudal levies from the Duchy of Ubai are concentrated here in case of hostilities with the Azeryan Empire.

The bulk of the county's population live well away from the border in the fertile plains of the Degela valley. A significant surplus of grain is produced. There is also a sizable population of tribal Beroni living in small villages in the Korgin Mountains. The mountain Beroni are largely neutral between Trierzon and the Azeryan Empire in that they are somewhat hostile to all armies maneuvering in the mountains and taking crops or animals from them.



## TRIERZON INDEX 7

---

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Geon	K6	Keep	Dubanarel
Hilver	K6	Keep	Cotore
Horine	K6	Keep	Gagne
Ojarion	K6	Town	Andrevin
Shelber	K6	Keep	Andrevin
Sumas	K6	Castle	Andrevin
Torgin	K6	Keep	Poulan
Zurones	K6	Keep	Jafreney

### AMETER, River [C1]

A tributary of the Legama River in Trierzon. Traces of gold have been found in the Ameter, but despite much searching, no major strike has ever been made.

### AMNOL, Keep [G3]

A keep in Stalfore held by clan Jedaro from the duke of Stalfore. The current baron, Parlas Jedaro is more interested in his estates than his feudal duties. His concern with the production of Amnol's pear brandy has led to his peers nicknaming him 'the alewife', a title that embarrasses his oldest son acutely, but that Parlas hardly notices.

### AMNOLEN, Castle [H3]

The seat of Estir Medaro, countess of Senedalo. Amnolen is Estir's favourite residence of all those in her not inconsiderable estates. The lands around Amnolen are a rich mixture of orchard and field, and in the spring the area is a mass of blossom. Situated on the spur of a hill above the Gaden highway, Amnolen not only has a magnificent view of the surrounding countryside, it is also extremely strong. The duke of Stalfore has been a regular visitor lately, often making his travels from Engaritane to Kamoria an excuse to stop for a few days in Amnolen.

### AMNOS, Castle [L5]

A castle in Perna governed by elgar Gerano Bemar for the count of Perna. Amnos is the centerpiece of Trierzon's defence of the Soritu pass and the headquarters for a cohort of the royal army. Gerano is considered an able, if unimaginative commander. He is more than capable of managing the defence of Perna in

peace time, but would be at a loss in the event of a major Azeri invasion.

### AMOYA, Castle [H9]

A castle in Manas and seat of count Bardil Valastre. The counts of Valastre have accumulated a large library over the generations which is kept at Amoya. Scholars occasionally visit from as far away as Areshomes, or even Emelrene for this reason. The count is judicious in who he allows to access the library.

### ANCHES, Keep [D9]

A barony in Chimas held by Baron Renil Chefforn from the duke of Trabant.

### ANDERA, Keep [I4]

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Joril Lusine from the countess of Baldeme. Queen Merelaya stayed at Andera several times, and endowed a Peonian chapel in the keep. The Lusines view themselves as the guardians of the chapel, and are devout Peonians. The chapel itself is a minor pilgrimage site.

### ANDONE, Keep [D9]

A barony in Tamala held by baron Baldon Mirael from the duke of Trabant.

### ANDREVIN, Clan

The ruling house of the duchies of Ubai and Kogamin, and the royal house of Trierzon. From 506 until 698, the Andrevins were dukes of Trabant. In 684 the Chaos was triggered when Iniella, the ruling queen announced her intention to marry Marego Andrevin. Arthis, the elgar of Kogamin imprisoned Iniella rather than see this happen and made himself regent.

The Chaos was largely a war between the Andrevins as dukes of Trabant, and Arthis acting as duke of Ubai and Kogamin. When Marego died while besieging Pelina his younger brother Harichel Andrevin became duke. Taking advantage of the death of Arthis in 695, Harichel seized Ubarian and married Iniella.

Harichel was crowned as the first king of the Andrevin dynasty in 698. However, in accepting the Crown Harichel also needed to divest himself of the duchy of Trabant. Not only would governing Trabant be almost impossible from Ubarian, but the other great houses of Trierzon would not tolerate the Crown holding Trabant as

well as Ubai and Kogamin. Harichel gave Trabant to the Chivaras, who were loyal allies and counts of Peltane.

Harichel died in 717, and was succeeded by his eldest son Dalhaga, then 18. Harichel had named his son Dalhaga as a conscious attempt to strengthen the impression of continuity. In 719 Dalhaga married Vyane, a princess from Lankor in what has so far been the only major political event of his reign.



Dalhaga is a soft spoken young man of 21. He is moderately intelligent and acutely aware of the responsibilities that go with his station. Although more competent than he realizes, Dalhaga has yet to develop a high level of confidence in his own judgement. He relies, instead, on a council of his father's trusted retainers.

Iniella, the queen mother is still the strongest influence at court. At 60 she is beginning to feel a little frail, but has lost none of her iron will. Her son is reluctant to contradict her, and she usually gets her way. While Iniella is an intelligent woman and a fair judge of character, her influence is strongly resented by much of the rest of the court.

Queen Vyane is particularly hostile to Iniella, who still occupies the queen's suite in the White Tower. Vyane genuinely likes Dalhaga, but the match was an arranged marriage. She is angry at Dalhaga for not standing up to his mother and is very concerned about her own status. All of the court is waiting for news of an heir to the Trierzi throne.

### **ANEGON, Town [F10]**

Population: 3,300. The chief town and center of government for the county of Bodima. Anegon remains small, overshadowed by Murshel to the west and Chedilo to the east as a trading center. Since Kaheris Chivara took up the governance of Bodima, merchants, artisans, thieves, prostitutes, astrologers, adventurers, and charlatans of all sorts have swelled the poor quarters of Anegon.

### **ANEGOR, Keep [E10]**

A barony in Trabant governed by Elgar Angarand Desulo for the duke of Trabant.

### **ANESURI, Fortress [L6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 6 companies of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion. There is an extensive network of beacons linking Anesuri with Shianden, Teala, and Argedea.

### **ANETHIS, keep [I2]**

A barony in Ilbra held by elgar Jare Amerkol for the duke of Stalfore. The keep has been used by generations of Galliands as a hunting lodge and the duke was a not infrequent visitor himself in the past. He has not, however, personally visited Anethis himself for the past two years.

### **ANFALDON, County [M2]**

Location: Northern Trierzon

Ruler: Kaheris Oloryne

Population: 309,000

Anfaldon is a county in northern Trierzon lying between the Nadami mountains and the Korgin mountains. Sitting astride the main trade route between Zonora and Lankor, Anfaldon was of critical importance during the period of Azeryan rule, when the Degela highway was part of the Lankor frontier. During Azeryan rule the Degela highway consisted of a paved road with forts interspersed along it about a day's march apart. In 720 TR the forts are ruins and the road has deteriorated to the point where it can no longer take wheeled traffic with any degree of reliability.

On the periphery of Trierzon geographically and psychologically, Anfaldon has been something of a backwater for the past three centuries. The county has, however, retained strong links with Lankor. During the second half of the sixth century Anfaldon and Melesuma comprised the

## TRIERZON INDEX 9

heartland of the Tobran heresy in Trierzon. Since the inquisition the county has returned to its peripheral status.

Anfaldon is, nonetheless, a comparatively wealthy county. A major exporter of copper and brassware, Anfaldon also remains the main entrepot for trade from Lankor to Trierzon. The Feyen pass also carries some trade from Shorkyne.

Anfaldon is currently teetering on the brink of chaos again. The current count Kaheris Oloryne has no heir, and several powerful lords are likely to press their claims to the county. More ominous still, the Tobran heresy is once more the focus of the Knights of Avarkiel, who are pressing for the Serekela to declare a crusade.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Abyda	M3	Keep	Delgael
Aleder	N2	Keep	Ferri
Benosri	N2	Keep	Lorjia
Chegir	N2	Keep	Oloryne
Dari	M3	Keep	Ezonar
Diniri	N3	Keep	Travendal
Donden	M3	Keep	Avarkiel
Edharon	N2	Keep	Lethial
Edyla	N3	Keep	Meredara
Elega	N3	Keep	Jimene
Falorens	M3	Town	Oloryne
Gelude	M2	Keep	Avarkiel
Grelese	N3	Keep	Taruine
Hunde	M3	Keep	Meredara
Ifrenum	N3	Keep	Travendal
Imega	M2	Keep	Silthael
Jandea	N3	Keep	Nygari
Kediles	M2	Keep	Oloryne
Kigari	M3	Keep	Televan
Leguro	M3	Keep	Perigor
Lesoles	M3	Castle	Oloryne
Linimo	M2	Keep	Brovana
Lyen	M3	Keep	Travendal
Mabla	M3	Keep	Oloryne
Madeles	N2	Keep	Capetia
Mingra	N2	Keep	Brovana

Narune	N2	Castle	Oloryne
Olsino	N2	Keep	Brovana
Osenda	N3	Keep	Oloryne
Pagama	N3	Keep	Anagni
Quilínados	M3	Keep	Sciarra
Rikola	N3	Keep	Balgatan
Rolined	N2	Keep	Brovana
Semila	M3	Keep	Peldael
Sirshen	M2	Keep	Sirsha
Taleom	N3	Keep	Osteven
Tike	N2	Castle	Oloryne
Tofa	M3	Keep	Oloryne
Tongane	M3	Keep	Ghevale
Ulmis	N3	Keep	Navas
Vepria	N3	Keep	Meredara
Werun	N3	Keep	Savila
Zatan	N3	Keep	Travendal

### ANKARYF, Castle [H9]

A barony in Manas held by baron Torqual Pelerian from the count of Manas. Ankaryf has been inhabited since before the Azeri conquest and boasts both fortifications dating to the Azeryan Empire and a substantial town with a population of 2100.

### ANLIDE, Castle [K5]

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Korasta Ebestan from the Duke of Ubai. The Ebestans are the wealthiest and most powerful family in Mankonia, more comparable in wealth with Trierzi counts than with most barons. Loyal to the crown, the Ebestans have held many high offices over the years. Korasta is currently the Marshall of Trierzon. A tall, arrogant man who is acutely aware of social status and looks down on his social inferiors, Korasta would likely be a disaster if required to command Trierzon's armies against a credible foe in wartime.

### ANSET, Keep [H6]

A barony in Devai held by baron Rolane Indamon from the duke of Gelamo. The Indamons also hold the keep of Konan.

### **ANTIREO, Castle [M8]**

A barony in Faleo held by baron Tyren Basado from the duke of Dovalin. Tyen married the duke's eldest daughter in hopes of inheriting the duchy. Several minor military debacles brought on by his rashness have, however, ruined any chance of this coming to pass.

### **ANTIVEL, Town [C4]**

Population: 8,200. A chartered Freetown and the largest settlement in the county of Liguno. Anitvel was founded as a winter camp for an Azeryan legion in 304 controlling an important ford in the Ypena river. The town subsequently grew when Antivel became a permanent legionary fortress, and following the withdrawal of the Azeryan legions has survived on trade.

The town is governed by a council of eight aldermen, of which five are appointed by the Mangai and one each by the Hlean, Laranian, and Peonian churches. The Laranian bishop of Antivel is a strong supporter of the king, and is disliked by the earl of Liguno.

### **ANTRIN, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Jaleda governed by elgar Kastres Ibelin for the countess of Jaleda.

### **ANUBA, Keep [K4]**

A keep in Ubai governed by Jorard Isylda for the baron of Ludel.

### **ARCONA, Clan**

Clan Arcona is the ruling house of the county of Halmo in Trierzon. Rothian Arcona was granted the lands around the lower Boden River by Torichane himself after the battle of Mokuno, in which Rothian served as part of Torichane's household troop. Since then the Arcona's have been faithful supporters of the Maltheris house. Since the accession of the Andrevin kings, Arcona has changed from a pro-royal stance in Trierzi politics to a more neutral role.

Balthis Arcona, the current count of Halmo, is a quiet and thoughtful man of 40 years. Like all of his line he is almost pure Trierzi, a fact which is evident in his blonde hair and grey eyes. Although neither a great warrior, a particularly skilled administrator, nor an above average judge of character, Balthis is persistent and patient.

Balthis has three children, two sons aged 20 and 17, and a daughter aged 8. Recently Balthis and his eldest son have fallen out over the son's insistence that he marry the daughter of the count of Areshomes. This marriage would be very advantageous politically, as Selana Torkise is the sole heir to Areshomes, and the marriage would bring the county under clan Arcona's control.

The counts of Halmo, however, have been careful over the years always to marry only pure Trierzi, a fact that has left them with relatively few marriage ties to their peers among the southern nobility. Clan Torkise is as much Zonora and Azeri as it is Trierzi, and for this reason Balthis opposes the marriage. The countess, Saril Arcona is the daughter of a Trierzi knight from Malagos and encourages her husband, considering the southern nobility to be 'decadent mongrel hybrids'.

### **AREBILA, Keep [L3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Marekan Travendal for the count of Melesuma. Arebila controls the north end of the Kiropa bridge, the only crossing of the Degela River between Darimur and Melesuma. The powerful Abnay family lost control of the keep during the Tobran inquisition when the count of Travendal siezed the keep in order to pre-empt the Knights of Avarkiel doing the same thing.

### **AREGAN, Town [B3]**

Population: 3,300. Aregan is a small chartered Freetown in the shire of Ulama in Emelrene. The town is governed by a council of six aldermen who elect a mayor from among themselves. Lying inland, the town has not been heavily affected by the linen trade, and is growing only slowly. Although largely eclipsed by nearby Berema, Aregan has a long history as a site of learning. There is an important abbey of Save Knor near the town, and a number of minor chantries within the town walls. The town is also the seat of the Peonian primate for Emelrene.

### **AREGOL, Castle [I5]**

A castle in Peltane and ancestral seat of clan Chivara. Although rarely visited by the current head of clan Chivara, Aregol remains the seat of Lyzel Chivara, the elgar of Peltane. When Faradan is passing through Peltane on his way to court he more usually meets Lyzel in Versheme.

## TRIERZON INDEX 11

Lyzel is unmarried, but is being courted by Vabalard Equilan, the elgar of Laseno.

### **ARESHOMES, County [G7]**

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Clarinis Torkise

Population: 309,000

Areshomes is a populous county in southern Trierzon ruled by the Torkise clan. Already an important region during the days of the Azeryan Empire, Areshomes grew in regional significance during the Viking years. Largely protected by its inland location, Areshomes remained a center for scholarship and religion after Ivinian raiders pillaged the coastal regions of Trabant and Degela Bay.

Covering most of the broad central plains of the Ilas River, Areshomes is a fertile county. Much wine is grown, particularly in the north and west of the county. The best varieties are the red wines from the Shenilo region and the rose produced around Belith. Areshomes is self-sufficient in grain, and is a modest exporter of vellum and parchment.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Areshomes	G7	Town	Torkise
Askire	H8	Keep	Krasuna
Belith	G7	Castle	Torkise
Bisendes	H8	Castle	Nimodhe
Colnis	G7	Keep	Velandaria
Dromel	G7	Keep	Rikorio
Eade	G7	Keep	Zeracyne
Eilay	G8	Keep	Heborlis
Gelono	G7	Castle	Torkise
Hefendes	G7	Keep	Bardine
Hilefe	G6	Keep	Torkise
Hylum	G7	Keep	Majaev
Iryga	G7	Keep	Torkise
Jandes	H7	Keep	Uryion
Katren	H7	Keep	Eldasyn
Kedel	G7	Keep	Shimon
Ledet	G7	Keep	Cisoro
Linri	G7	Keep	Melathno
Misle	G7	Keep	Torkise

Molon	H7	Keep	Zarantin
Monagen	H7	Keep	Torkise
Nirio	H7	Keep	Havanil
Olimen	G7	Keep	Valpasian
Plarin	G8	Keep	Dhimadro
Quelymo	G7	Keep	Eivangrial
Rasora	G8	Keep	Dhimadro
Shedeli	H7	Keep	Antholi
Shenilo	G7	Keep	Uralias
Tedele	H8	Keep	Quamas
Telison	G7	Keep	Dhimadro
Tondas	H7	Keep	Elasime
Ulura	H8	Keep	Nimodhe
Ureva	G7	Keep	Arconal
Volsine	H7	Keep	Ilapa
Wyren	G8	Keep	Abryon
Ybraen	G8	Keep	Torkise
Zeraes	G7	Keep	Cisoro

### **ARESHOMES, Town [G7]**

Population: 12,100. The primary town of the county of Areshomes, and a major religious center. The town of Areshomes is the site of an important Laranian abbey, as well as the chapel of mazes – actually a cathedral of Save-Knor noted for the intricate puzzles, mazes, and obscure allegorical carvings decorating its interior stonework, and the great abbey of Aredhine, an abbey of Save-Knor noted for its extensive library. In addition, Areshomes is purportedly the location of a prestigious chantry of the Guild of Arcane Law, although the location, and even existence of the chantry, is not common knowledge.

The current count has cultivated Areshomes' reputation for scholarship, and the town is flourishing. Areshomes is governed by elgar Subin Tansel, an enigmatic figure whom the count met in Emelrene. Subin is advised by a council of twelve consisting of six elected representatives from the town, and six representatives of the local churches. The religious representatives currently consist of two Laranians and four priests of Save-Knor. There is currently some talk on the council of seeking the count's patronage to establish a college of theology in the town.

## **ARGEDEA, Castle [M6]**

A castle in Beronium and headquarters for the Argedea district. The castle is commanded by Telmen Nysul Zorane, perhaps the most experienced cohort commander in western Azeryan. The district Vishras, Syveria Beltynae, is a devout Hlean with good connections in Berone. She is an efficient and able administrator. A cohort of the Legion of Present Destiny is currently garrisoned here.

## **ARGENT BLADE, Fighting order**

A Laranian fighting order sponsored by the clerical order of the Crimson Blazon. The order of the Argent Blade exists primarily to guard Laranian temples in the western provinces of the Azeryan Empire and to assist Laranian (and to a lesser degree Peonian) travelers and missionaries. Unlike its parent order, the order of the Argent Blade has relatively little presence in Trierzon, but it has chapter houses in Berone, Lorimae, Olramae, and Kethano. Although the activities of the order are considered legitimate by the Azeryan state, it suffers some harassment, particularly from the Legion of Righteous Devastation.

## **ARJEL, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Rogryn Dutoras from the duke of Gelamo.

## **ARKONE, Keep [J3]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Audrin Touzan from the countess of Faldin.

## **ASKIRE, Keep [H8]**

A barony in southern Areshomes held by baron Tarkil Krasuna from the count of Areshomes.

## **ASTIREL, Town [E7]**

Population: 5,400. The primary settlement and port of Hedames, Astirel's growth is limited by the size of its hinterland and the fact that most merchants cut directly across the Gulf of Batana if possible. There is, nonetheless, a thriving coastal trade taking wine around the Siromin Peninsular and down the coast to Heldin.

## **ASTIVO, Fortress [M5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the Gorium legion.

## **ASTYNO, Keep [C5]**

A keep in Gavas governed by elgar Stavaar Gurten for the baron of Dalfis.

## **ATHAMAS, County [D3]**

Location: Palithane

Ruler: Count Arain Clayr

Population: 161,000

Athamas is a county in Palithane occupying the upper reaches of the Ypena valley between the Jerinalian and Luinde mountain ranges. The bulk of the population is concentrated in the fertile Ypena valley, but there is also a sizeable Emela population in the hills and mountains of the county.

Although the county was conquered by clan Ledrin, it has retained its native Thanema ruling class. This was originally as a result of the alliance between the Clayr family and the Ledrins. However, although the nobility of Athamas still consider themselves more civilized and sophisticated than their counterparts with Ivinian ancestry, they are no less effective on the battlefield.

Athamas mines and exports small quantities of copper, silver, lead and zinc, much of which is turned into brassware in Kirsone. The region is also famous for its cuisine, which makes extensive use of rich sauces.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Aldarne	E4	Keep	Poulain
Cheros	D4	Keep	Befren
Divai	E4	Keep	Clayr
Elonida	E4	Keep	Elonar
Elsiner	E4	Castle	Clayr
Ferimates	E4	Keep	Toryal
Gamala	D4	Keep	Gamal
Hulon	E4	Keep	Hanate
Kirsone	E4	Town	Clayr
Kolad	D4	Keep	Eponesta
Kolgeth	E4	Castle	Materzan
Milgomis	E4	Keep	Clayr
Myana	D4	Keep	Demyan
Sandris	D4	Town	Clayr
Sudes	D4	Keep	Clayr

## TRIERZON INDEX 13

---

Tagron	D4	Keep	Kilsen
Turones	D4	Keep	Ypenthe
Vaden	D4	Keep	Eponesta

### **ATOX, River [I1]**

A tributary of the Fidagen River.

### **ATOXIS, Keep [J1]**

A keep in the Shorkyne county of Vadone.

### **AURINDI, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Mendez Cotourel from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

### **AVENAR, Keep [G3]**

A keep in the county of Stalfore, held by Harl Penryla from the Duke of Stalfore.

### **AZEL, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Subin Painei from the countess of Senedalo.

### **AZERYAN WAY, Highway**

The Azeryan Way is the name given to the paved highway running from Berone to Mankon via Gebrond, Chenas, Tengela, Tinkel, Neletu, and Janora. The highway was built between 297 and 301 by the Azeryan legions to secure the route into the recently conquered territories in Zonora. Its military importance to Trierzon has seen it kept well maintained, although it is now less important for trade than the Adegin Pass.

### **AZERUME, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Tamala held by baron Juven Talefer from the duke of Trabant. Adjacent to the keep of Azerume are the ruins of an extensive Azeryan villa that was destroyed in the fifth century. Unknown to the current baron, a family of villains in the nearby village are descended from the inhabitants of the villa.

### **AZERYAN EMPIRE**

Western Lythia's most populous and powerful state, the Azeryan Empire once ruled much of the Trierzon region and still holds the province of Beronium. Centred on the great city of Meokolis, the Azeryan Empire first gained hegemony over the Azeryan peninsular, and then proceeded to conquer most of the lands

bordering the Venarian Sea including much of modern Trierzon and Palithane.

A series of draining conflicts with the Empire of Dalkesh to the southwest and rebellion elsewhere in the Empire saw Azeryan fortunes fall during the 6<sup>th</sup> century. Both Trierzon and Palithane were lost, and the Empire also suffered large losses in the east to Reksyni nomads. The Empire weathered these storms, and now appears to be staging something of a comeback.

The Azeryan Empire is an authoritarian bureaucracy ruled by the Urvaen dynasty from Meokolis. Divided into 26 provinces, each province is governed by a civilian governor (Kemalras - qv) who is responsible for law, taxation, and the bureaucracy, and a military commander (Seneshalen - qv). The westernmost of these provinces, Beronium, borders Trierzon and lies mostly on the Trierzon regional map.

## B

### **BADRIAC, Clan**

The Badiracs are the current ruling house of Enala. The present count, Petran Badriac is a sincere and committed Laranian. He inherited the fief at age 19 from his father, who died of wounds received during the Chaos. Now 41, Petran's main goal has been to see the Badriac's grip on Enala cemented for the future.

Prior to the Chaos, the Badriacs held the barony of Monules and the keep of Kalse. The county of Enala was held by Julah Thyzarmon from his seat in Singai. The Thyzarmons, although descended from the Azeryani governors of the region, were neither popular nor competent rulers. Petran's father rebelled against the Thyzarmons in 688, and Singai fell in 696.

Petran is an active supporter of the Andrevin dynasty, seeing in the king a counter-balance to the power of the neighbouring duke of Gelamo. He is still, however, seen as an outsider and an upstart by much of Trierzon's greater nobility. This has wounded Petran's pride, and is a flaw in his otherwise even temperament.

## TRIERZON INDEX 14

### **BAGRE, River [E6]**

A short river that has traditionally marked the border between Palithane and Trierzon. In the last 30 years the Earl of Batana has seized several fortresses on the Trierzi side of the river.

### **BAID, Castle [J7]**

A barony in Rindi governed by elgar Duris Velthane for the count of Velthane. Duris is second cousin to the count, and a close friend. The two share a similar interest in wine, women, and wealth.

### **BAIGINA, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Lobar Cryaon from the duke of Kogamin.

### **BALAIRE, Keep [I1]**

A keep in Elavona in Shorkyne.

### **BALDEME, County [H4]**

Location: Northern Trierzon

Ruler: Countess Delahna Telthael

Population: 195,000

A county in Trierzon held by clan Telthael. Baldeme is currently ruled by countess Delahna Telthael, a strong-willed woman in her early fifties. Delahna, however, is also countess of Faldin, and spends most of her time there. In her absence Baldeme is usually governed by the elgar of Beledar.

A sprawling county, Baldeme sits astride the east/west corridor between the upper Gaden valley and central Trierzon. This makes Baldeme of vital strategic importance to the Trierzi throne. In the past Trierzi kings have always tried to ensure that a supporter of the royal clan held Baldeme. King Dalhaga is somewhat concerned that Baldeme may fall into the hands of a Shorkyne malnir, and would like to see Bryna Telthael marry a Trierzi noble.

Copper is mined in Baldeme in the foothills of the Nadami mountains, as is some tin. The minerals from this hilly region form a major part of Baldeme's exports. The southern part of the county is comprised mostly of the flat fertile lowlands of the Gaden River.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Afelis	I4	Keep	Divasa
Andera	I4	Keep	Lusine

Bejanden	I4	Keep	Korigyr
Beledar	I4	Town	Telthael
Chedhin	H4	Keep	Telthael
Dageon	H4	Keep	Anjadon
Enefen	I4	Castle	Telthael
Enonin	I4	Keep	Yvandar
Ilime	H4	Keep	Pausany
Ingris	I5	Castle	Telthael
Irino	H4	Keep	Verdon
Jedine	I4	Keep	Darvane
Kadeza	I4	Keep	Enlada
Kinora	H4	Keep	Barasil
Kisovin	I4	Keep	Telthael
Lexeres	I4	Keep	Nadoni
Melgrim	J3	Keep	Trepurian
Molonda	H4	Keep	Darvane
Ogaela	H4	Keep	Drevont
Shanten	J3	Keep	Garelare
Sholir	H4	Castle	Darvane
Telzin	I4	Keep	Ijona
Tuvena	I4	Keep	Mirvaei
Vadela	I4	Keep	Erydas

### **BALIA, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Vandar Arcand from the count of Melesuma.

### **BALON, Keep [I9]**

A keep in Manas held by baron Kason Abolys from the count of Manas.

### **BALYDA, Castle [D4]**

A barony in Liguno held by the powerful baron Ostel Savondar from the earl of Liguno. The Savondars are a family of Thanema ancestry who retained their lands during the Ivinian conquest, partly through alliance with Kirisone and Antivel. The Savondar clan also hold the keeps of Gilvas and Ivama. Balyda itself was once the centre of a Thanema petty kingdom before the Azeri conquest, and there are still remnants of this period near the castle, including a series of barrows and a dolmen known as the Finger of Garas.



## TRIERZON INDEX 15

---

### **BANASTE, Keep [I3]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Althir Gullivon from the duke of Stalfore.

### **BANDELE, Fortress [M5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by one company of the Gorium legion.

### **BANDUNI, Keep [H2]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Rodrig Bivaro from the duke of Stalfore. The keep of Banduni is situated just below a spectacular cataract on the Vamise River. A spirit is said to dwell within the cataract that warns the Bivaro family in time of danger.

### **BANILE, Castle [G7]**

A castle in Ilaska governed by elgar Daven Ladoc for the count of Hedames. Daven is the older cousin of the count of Hedames and tends to treat the Ladoc holdings in Ilaska as his own private fief. He is adept, however, at convincing Tamis Caplen that his activities are directly supported by his cousin and by their powerful ally the duke of Trabant.

### **BANIN, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Sylath Velyn from the duchess of Zhoren.

### **BAROS, Keep [A1]**

A keep in Algram governed by elgar Arthas Tiemal for the earl of Argonel.

### **BARSHE, Keep [D8]**

A barony in Tamala governed by elgar Huros Caprena for the baron of Heldin. Barshe is a favourite retreat for the baron of Heldin, and he spends much of his time here.

### **BASTRA, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Mavrel Durampal from the duke of Gelamo. Mavrel is a frugal man, a fact that embarrasses his wife acutely. She has recently begun an affair with one of Mavrel's chief vassals.



### **BATANA, County [E6]**

Location: Palithane

Ruler: Earl Rutal Pelanby

Population: 104,000

Batana is the easternmost county in Palithane, occupying the foothills of the Luinde Mountains as they slope down to the Gulf of Batana. Technically, Batana is two counties – Batana and Degau – but as both are ruled by the Pelanbys, the name Batana is typically used to refer to the combined Pelanby fief.

With good ports but poor land, Batana is heavily involved in both trade and piracy. However, it is Batana's border with Trierzon that sets the tone of local politics. The eastern side of Batana is heavily fortified, and small scale warfare is endemic. Over the last century the Pelanbys have added much of the land east of the Bagre river. How secure these new lands will be against Trierzi revanche is another question.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Cheryser	E6	Castle	Pelanby
Daage	F6	Castle	Raldenaar
Degau	E6	Town	Pelanby
Hegovyn	F6	Castle	Ulfes
Kolabae	E6	Keep	Karenaal
Lanrindas	E6	Castle	Uther
Menaw	E6	Keep	Ulfes
Molgos	E6	Castle	Raldenaar
Niolos	F6	Castle	Pelanby
Pelistre	E6	Keep	Vaben
Suryne	E6	Castle	Pelanby
Zuraal	F6	Castle	Pelanby

### **BATANA, Gulf of [E7]**

A body of water separating the Cheryka peninsular from Palithane. The main trade routes from the Venarian Sea to the Sea of Ivae run across the Gulf of Batana. Pirates operating from the coast of the Palithanian earldoms of Skagia and Batana are a significant hazard on the Gulf.

### **BECONY, Keep [H3]**

A barony in Senedalo governed by elgar Elvyn Calstian for the baron of Gulvon. Elvyn is being pressured by his father, the baron of Gulvon, to

court countess Estir Medaro. Elvyn is much younger than the countess, and is more interested in hunting, tournaments, and falconry.

### **BEGEME, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Gyan Dulaugal from the duke of Gelamo. The Dulaugals also hold the keep of Orila.

### **BEGYMON, Keep [D6]**

A barony in Skagia held by baron Mederek Koenar from the earl of Skagia.

### **BEJANDEN, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Talis Korigry from the countess of Baldeme.

### **BEKEDON, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Tavist Fougeret from the count of Melesuma. The Fougerets also hold the keep of Cesino.

### **BEKONEL, River [F5]**

A major tributary of the Gaden River, draining the Luinde Mountains.

### **BELDOSEN, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Latima governed by elgara Bera of Halle for the baron of Nidon. Bera keeps at least a dozen cats in the keep, and is widely suspected of being a witch by the peasantry.

### **BELEDAR, Town [I4]**

Population: 6,600. A walled town on the Gaden River and the principle settlement of Baldeme. Beledar was founded in 341 TR as an Azeryan auxiliary fort. Guarding the River Gaden and the approaches to Zonora along the northern flank of the Luindar Mountains, a full cohort was stationed at Beledar. Over time a market town grew up around the auxiliary fort, and after the Trierzi rebellion, Beledar became the center of the county of Beldeme.

Beledar is governed by elgur Hualdis Plesny for the countess of Baldeme. In the countess's absence, Hualdis is also elgar of Beldeme. A council of 12 aldermen appointed by the countess assist with civil governance in the city. The keep of Beledar castle is located within the Azeryan auxiliary fort, which is still in good condition. A newer set of walls surround the

town. An abbey of the Laranian order of Saint Irula is located in the town.

### **BELEMWYS, Mount [D1]**

A peak (6127') in the Jerinalian Mountains.

### **BELGRIS, Keep [J9]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Hagan Ferres from the duke of Kogamin. Belgris is the site of a small chantry of the Lyhavi convocation of the Shek P'var. The baron is not a mage, but his brother is, and a floor of the keep has been given over to the chantry. It is not yet clear whether the baron expects anything in return from the chantry, and if so, whether this will threaten to compromise the mage's adherence to the code of the Shek P'var.

### **BELINDEN, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Sirtus Pourellan from the Duke of Ubai. Belinden is built on a spur of granite jutting out from the hills above the Degela plains. From the top turret it is possible to see all the way to Mankon and beyond.

### **BELITH, Castle [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes governed by elgara Ameryl Torkise, the count's younger sister. Ameryl was a member of the Hyn-Aelori for some time in her youth. She was relieved of her vows when her brother needed a governer for Belith castle. Belith guards the western approaches to Areshomes from the direction of Palithane. Although the far side of the pass is held by the Trierzi count of Palama, the castle is garrisoned more strongly than most fortifications in Areshomes and aggressively patrols the surrounding hills.

### **BELMOS, Keep [D9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baroness Adele Fioret from the duke of Trabant. Although constructed identically to the keep of Elgrain in order to control access up the Farna River, the Fiorets have capitalized on their extensive domain to make Belmos one of the most luxurious noble residences in the Farna valley.

### **BELONIM, Keep [A3]**

A barony in Malad held by baron Talath Belona from the Earl of Emane. A circle of standing stones on the nearby headland – known to the

locals as “Nine Stane Rig” is purported to be haunted.

## **BELUZA, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Names Touzyn from the duke of Gelamo.

## **BENIRE, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Peltane governed by elgar Rolan Xavande for the baron of Corin. Benire is built on an old Azeryan auxiliary fort.

## **BENODE, Keep [G6]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Anskar Imon from the countess of Agelos.

## **BENOSRI, Keep [N2]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Hesar Lorjia from the count of Anfaldon. Hesar also holds a barony in Lankor, having acquired Benosri by marriage. He fully lives up to the reputation of the devious Lankorian.

## **BEREB, Castle [L7]**

A barony in Magalia held by the Knights of Avarkiel from the Count of Magalia. In reality the knights pay scant heed to their nominal overlord and act as agents of the Pontiff in Tengela and the king.

## **BEREMA, Shire [B3]**

Location: Emelrene

Shire Moot: Berema

Population: 103,000

Centred on the fertile plains north of the River Es (also known as the Southern Es to distinguish it from the river Es that marks Emelrene’s northern border), Berema stretches well into the foothills of the Jerinalian Mountains. The shire is the location of most of clan Edhelen’s lands, and is the heart of the kingdom of Emelrene.

Apart from government, the most significant activities in Berema are mining and learning. The headwaters of the Edur river are the site of significant Cinnabar deposits, and the quicksilver that is refined from these is a major export. Berema is also one of the oldest and most significant seats of knowledge in Lythia. While Berema town is the major centre of learning, there are several significant abbeys of Save K’nor located in the shire along with a number of

arcane chantries of greater and lesser significance.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Alimus	B3	Castle	Edhelen
Berema	B3	Town	Edhelen
Bwina	C3	Keep	Parfael
Daimin	B2	Keep	Edhelen
Eidol	C3	Keep	Edhelen
Hileth	C3	Keep	Alema
Irijen	B3	Keep	Tolve
Ivay	C3	Keep	Endal
Lanison	C3	Keep	Sheriff Berema
Larysa	B3	Keep	Edhelen
Molge	B3	Keep	Caiden
Sharvon	B3	Keep	Caiden
Velis	B3	Keep	Moyre
Wefym	B3	Keep	Wefym

## **BEREMA, Town [B3]**

Population: 23,800. Perhaps the oldest continually inhabited city in western Lythia, with the possible exception of Cherafir., Berema is the largest settlement and capital of Emelrene. The city is famous as a seat of learning. Not only is there a highly regarded chantry of the Guild of Arcane Law in the city, but also large chantries associated with each of the six convocations of the Shek Pvar.

Berema is also the site of the pontiff of the church of Save K’nor. There is a basilica run by the Shea-al- Aecor that serves primarily the royal family, and large temples run by the order of the Rydequelyn and the Hyn-Aelori. The archives of the temple of the Hyn-Aelori in Berema are said to be the most extensive in western Lythia. Despite its reputation for learning, gaining access to the knowledge held in Berema is hard. Without a senior sponser in one either the one of the clerical orders worshipping Save K’nor or in the Guild of Arcane Law, a stranger will find little assistance.

All major officials in Berema are appointed by the Queen and serve at her pleasure. The Guild of Arcane Law (and a number of secret societies within the Guild) and the church of Save K’nor are very influential in civic government. The

Laranian arch-bishop of Emelrene is also based in Berema, but is much less influential.

### **BERIKUNA, Castle [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Jeryth Aronnar from the duke of Gelamo. Berikuna is the second largest settlement in Gelamo, with a population of about 1900. The Aronnars would like to build a wall around the town, but it is unlikely that the duke will ever permit this.

### **BERNOW, Castle [B5]**

A castle in Palithane held by baron Jarag Copenhal from the earl of Norimar. The Copenhals are wealthy from trade, and are currently upgrading their motte and bailey castle into a more formidable stone structure.

### **BERONA, Goddess**

“The mother, lady of the harvest, the autumn queen, maiden of the Korgin Mountains.”

Berona is a diety of growth and fertility worshipped by the Beroni tribes of the Korgin Mountains, and in historical times more widely. She typically appears as a buxom woman of middle years, often carrying a baby. On occasion, however, she will manifest as a comely young maiden standing in a field of flowers or an alpine meadow.

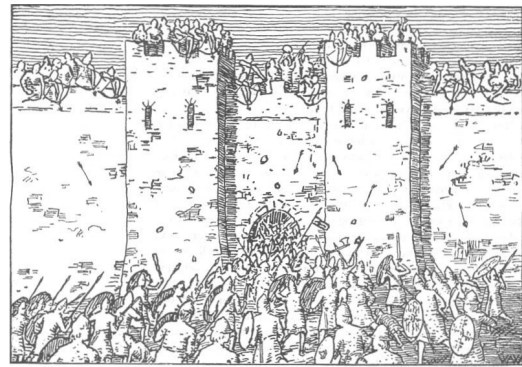


The mythical residence of Berona resembles the Fields of Valon – home to Peoni – in many respects. It is pictured as a fertile valley where all kinds of fruit and grain grow without labour. Unlike Peoni, however, Berona is associated with fertility rites that are anything but chaste. Considered by many scholars to represent a confusion of elements of Peoni and Halea, the

Peonian church has spent considerable effort trying to suppress the worship of Berona.

### **BERONE, Town [M6]**

Population: 26,600. The largest settlement and provincial capital of the Azeryan province of Beronium, Berone is the seat of both Kemalras Xires Falasa and Seneshelen Mirelyan Urvaen. The city is an important stopping point in east-west trade, lying on the main trade route between Meokolis and the Azeryan heartlands, and the nations of western Lythia.



Berone has been besieged more than once by Trierzi forces, most recently in 639. The city boasts formidable defences, including two mutually supporting curtain walls, a large fortified harbour, and two main citadels. The city is headquarters for the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion, and boasts a permanent garrison including 16 companies of the legion and the provincial guard of 30 companies. Over the last year the city has also hosted one cohort of the Legion of Present Destiny and 10 companies of the Ivinian Guard.

### **BERONI, Tribe**

The Beroni consist of the group of tribal peoples who lived east of Degela Bay in the first century TR. Largely of Azeri origin, the Beroni commingled with Jarind peoples from further west. The Beroni had established a cosmopolitan trading culture prior to the Azeryan conquest, and were readily absorbed by the Imperium.

Beroni culture currently survives in the Mountain Beroni, who live throughout the Kogamin Mountains, and in the population of the Azeryan province of Beronium and the Trierzi duchy of Dovalin. The Mountain Beroni live a relatively independent life in small villages scattered throughout the Kogamin Mountains.

## TRIERZON INDEX 19

They are a clannish society that is reluctant to acknowledge their theoretical overlords and cling to the worship of Berona – a composite of aspects of Halea and Peoni. The lowland Beroni follow the customs of their countrymen, but speak a dialect of low Azeryani.

### **BERONIUM, Province [L6]**

Location: Azeryan Empire

Provincial Capital: Berone

Population: 464,000

The westernmost province of the Azeryan Empire, Beronium has been the scene of repeated clashes between Trierzi and Azeryan armies since the late 5<sup>th</sup> century. Because of this, the province is highly militarized with a much denser network of fortifications than is found in provinces further east.

Due to ongoing conflict, the economy of Beronium is not as developed as would perhaps otherwise be the case, and Beronium exports relatively little. This is offset by an inflow of tax revenues from the centre of the Azeryan Empire to support Beronium's over-strength garrison. In addition to four provincial legions raised from Beronium and the Agrikan Legion of Righteous Devastation, the Seneshelen retains a strong provincial guard at Berone.

In 719 prince Mirelyan Urvaen was appointed Seneshelen (provincial marshal) of Beronium. An able general with 4 years experience on the Shurama, Mirelyan arrived in Beronium in Savor of 719 bringing with him the Court "Legion of Present Destiny" and 800 soldiers of the Ivinian Guard. Many speculate that this signals an intention by the Empire to mount an attack on Trierzon's border provinces in 720 or 721.

The provincial Kemalras, Xires Falsara is an ascetic intellectual of 41. Almost uniquely, for an Azeryan provincial governor, Xires is entirely honest. He does not get on well with prince Mirelyan, who regards him as a prude and a boor.

Settlement	Hex	Type	District
Agenon	M7	Keep	Lorimae
Anesuri	L6	Keep	Argedea
Argedea	M6	Castle	Argedea
Astivo	M5	Keep	Edimenis
Bandeale	M5	Keep	Murgirus

Berone	M6	Town	Berone
Bilteon	N6	Keep	Tegureum
Bondoa	N6	Keep	Olrarnae
Camarum	M5	Keep	Edimenis
Cerlene	N6	Castle	Kethano
Cuthir	M6	Keep	Lorimae
Dalglen	L6	Keep	Argedea
Deamus	N6	Castle	Deamus
Delgorim	M6	Keep	Nealon
Edeminis	M5	Castle	Edemenis
Enblufe	N6	Keep	Porade
Firome	M5	Keep	Edimenis
Ghernim	M6	Keep	Samris
Gildeg	M7	Keep	Berone
Gorium	M5	Town	Gorium
Halpeo	M6	Keep	Samris
Herion	M5	Keep	Murgirus
Idelyri	M7	Keep	Samris
Ildirum	M5	Keep	Sadrux
Jetis	M6	Keep	Marlise
Kethano	N6	Town	Kethano
Kiniro	N5	Keep	Xernium
Kirigerion	M5	Keep	Gorium
Kiwen	N6	Keep	Kethano
Lamun	N6	Keep	Kethano
Lorimae	M6	Town	Lorimae
Marlise	M6	Castle	Marlise
Meriol	N5	Castle	Xernium
Moniga	M5	Keep	Gorium
Murgirus	M5	Castle	Murgirus
Nealon	M6	Castle	Nealon
Nedur	N6	Keep	Kethano
Olrarnae	N6	Castle	Olrarnae
Persel	M5	Keep	Marlise
Porade	N6	Castle	Porade
Roften	M6	Keep	Sadrux
Rukinol	M6	Keep	Marlise
Sadrux	M6	Castle	Sadrux
Samris	M7	Castle	Samris

## TRIERZON INDEX 20

---

Shianden	L6	Keep	Argedea
Soniden	N6	Keep	Porade
Tantones	M6	Keep	Berone
Teala	M7	Castle	Samris
Tegurium	N5	Castle	Tegurium
Uredren	M6	Castle	Berone
Varum	M6	Keep	Nealon
Vixus	N6	Keep	Porade
Winchem	M6	Keep	Marlise
Xerindel	N6	Keep	Lorimae
Xernium	N5	Castle	Xernium
Zolte	N5	Keep	Tegurium

### **BESANE, Keep [B2]**

A barony in Alwina held by baron Arlon Chomaer from the Queen of Emelrene. The Chomaers also hold the keeps of Mirod, Hempel, and Himena.

### **BESONO, Pass [K2]**

A relatively low and easy pass over the Nadami Mountains. The Besono Pass is used frequently by mercantylers, but is generally considered too rough for armies.

### **BESONO, Fort [K2]**

A caravan stop and frontier post guarding the Besono Pass through the Nadami Mountains. The pass is garrisoned by clan Telthael.

### **BETAGRA, Castle [L9]**

A castle in Dovalin held by elgar Nostram Pelosta from the duke of Dovalin. Betagra controls the southern approaches to the town of Dovalin.

### **BEWIN, Point [B5]**

A promintary between Palganila Bay and Liguno Bay on the coast of Palithane.

### **BIJONES, Castle [K8]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Evin Varjain from the duke of Kogamin. The baron of Bijones has a somewhat mysterious past, having turned up as a landless but wealthy knight some twelve years ago with a small girl in his care. Evin married the daughter of the baron and was adopted into clan Varjain. When the old

baron died Evin succeeded him. He has proved a good lord so far. Unknown to the Valjains, however, Evin is not actually of noble birth and was born a serf. He owes a great debt of gratitude to the Peonian bishop of Devai who saved him from the gutter and allowed Evin to start a new life after fleeing his lord.

### **BILIRE, Keep [G6]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Shevris Etrand from the countess of Agelos. The Etrands are a powerful family, also holding the keeps of Cheshem and Oraka. There are rumours that Shevris and the countess were lovers when they were younger, although it would be unwise to mention such rumours in the presence of either.

### **BILTEON, Keep [N6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by one company of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion.

### **BINDEMES, Castle [C5]**

A castle in Gavas governed by elgar Soren Erjolaf for the earl of Gavas. Bindemes was built as part of the Azeryan empire's coastal defences and once boasted an extensive series of underground passages and store rooms. The current castle is built within the ruins of the older Azeryan fortification, and it is widely believed that not all of the Azeryan underground passages have been located. Soren is the current earl's uncle.

### **BIOLA, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Mathas Delafe from the duke of Gelamo.

### **BISE, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Parel Rieldar for the Sheriff of Alwina.

### **BISENDES, Castle [H8]**

A barony in Areshomes held by the powerful Nimodhe clan from the count of Areshomes. The current baron, Doradne Nimodhe is a shrewd and cunning woman in her early 50s. She rarely travels, but has agents in the households of many neighbouring nobles. The count respects Doradne, but does not entirely trust her.

### **BLEKA, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Kabelda Alare from the countess of Faldin.

### **BLODEL, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Marekan Freyl from the Duke of Ubai.

### **BLOODIED CLAW, Order of**

An Agrikan fighting order sponsored by the order of the Secret Fire. The sole purpose of the order of the Bloodied Claw is to provide protection for priests of the order of the Secret Fire. When a priest travels into Trierzon they are always accompanied by a single member of the Bloodied Claw, also traveling in disguise. Members of the Bloodied Claw are well skilled in the use of weapons that attract little attention – the staff, the cudgel, and the dagger – as well as at least one discipline of unarmed combat unique to the order.

### **BODEN, River [H5]**

One of the major rivers of central Trierzon, the Boden has its origins in the Luinde Mountains. The river is important for trade and transport, and poses a formidable barrier to east-west communications. High quality agates are found in the river to the north of Gelamo.

### **BODIMA, County [F9]**

Location: Southwest Trierzon

Ruler: Elgar Kaheris Chivara

Population: 157,000

Bodima is the easternmost county in the duchy of Trabant. Stretching from the mouth of the Asini River to the shores of the Gelbin Bight, Bodima is a hilly area dominated by the southernmost stretches of the Cheryka Forest.

As with most of the duchy of Trabant, wine and fruit are major exports. Iron is also mined in the region for local use, although it is not a major export.

The county of Bodima is currently governed by Elgar Raman Chivara, the 19 year old brother of Faradan Chivara. More reckless than his older brother, Raman is a poor choice of Elgar. His main focus since taking the title has been to alienate a number of important vassals and drain the county's treasury with lavish and extravagant entertainment and gifts.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Anegon	F10	Town	Chivara
Chiron	F9	Keep	Chivara
Deryshes	F10	Keep	Keryth
Fyenda	F9	Keep	Jacent
Halna	G9	Castle	Chivara
Helira	F9	Keep	Pedaro
Igrel	F10	Keep	Avarkiel
Jeser	F9	Castle	Fenelosa
Jynai	G9	Keep	Ordal
Kileda	G9	Castle	Chivara
Kolom	F10	Keep	Limoden
Loside	F9	Keep	Fenelosa
Medyna	G9	Castle	Pedaro
Odeles	F9	Keep	Seshilo
Syden	F10	Castle	Chivara

### **BOLDA, Keep [K4]**

A keep in Ubai governed by elgar Sovis Grozian for the king of Trierzon.

### **BOLOKA, Castle [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda governed by elgar Brethil Toreo, the nephew of the countess of Jaleda.

### **BOMEDUS, County [J8]**

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Elgar Stefal Pretilion

Population: 121,000

Bomedus is the most populous county in the duchy of Kogamin. Despite this, Bomedus is far less important than Janora. Apart from the old Azeri highway linking the Degela valley with Beronium, Bomedus lies across no important trade routes. Trading vessels from the Venerian Sea generally bypass Bomedus on their way to Janora, and apart from fruit, the province has little to export.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Baigina	K9	Keep	Cryaon
Belgris	J9	Keep	Ferres
Eponen	J8	Castle	Andrevin
Gerones	J8	Keep	Tremalay
Kurm	K9	Keep	Torolla

Lerejes	K8	Keep	Plessien
Maluth	K8	Keep	Velchiers
Mamesal	J9	Castle	Andrevin
Mozen	J8	Keep	Nerard
Nesheles	J9	Town	Andrevin
Riome	K8	Castle	Plessien
Shendades	J9	Keep	Solaudin
Teora	K8	Keep	Lonnac
Tilgren	J8	Keep	Sitirion
Tinkel	K9	Castle	Andrevin
Tures	K9	Keep	Farat

### **BONDOA, Fortress [N6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the Legion of the Stone Hand.

### **BONIL, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Enala held by baron Sydan Imboden from the count of Enala.

### **BORTILUN, Keep [L2]**

A barony in Nadamia held by the Knights of Avarkiel from the King of Trierzon. Bortilun was granted to the Knights of Avarkiel in 696 by the baron of Tegate as a political manoeuvre directed against the count of Nadamia. Bortilun ensures the Knights of Avarkiel a crossing over the Lantol River in the event of war in Nadamia. The Knights have a strained relationship with the baron of Chodis, a strong supporter of the Merovinias.

### **BORUNES, Keep [G3]**

The keep of Borunes is the center of a wealthy barony in the county of Stalfore. The current Baron, Ursala Faldinet is a quiet but competent woman in her mid forties.

### **BOSE, Keep [K8]**

A keep and abbey in Tengela governed by Arosta al Jossepan, abbot of Bose, for the Sebrath.

### **BRANTUS, Keep [F3]**

A keep in Tamantias governed by elgar Yardodh Burvell for the baron of Gwefyn. The shallows at Brantus prevent boats with a draft of more than 3 feet proceeding upstream.

### **BRAZEN GATES, Order of**

An Agrikan clerical order based in Beronium and largely catering to legionaries from the Legion of Righteous Might. While technically, it is the Brazen Gates that sponsor the Legion of Righteous Might, the relative power of the two organizations is such that the grandmaster of the Brazen Gates does not attempt to assert his authority over the legion. For an Agrikan clerical order, clerics of the Brazen Gates tend to have a relatively mystical focus. Lay members of the order (which includes all legionaries in the Legion of Righteous Might) are indoctrinated into different rites as they are initiated into higher ranks within the order. It is considered a grave temple crime to reveal the rites to an outsider.

### **BREGEMES, Castle [M4]**

A castle in Melesuma governed by elgar Chamin Travendal, the heir to the county of Melesuma. Chamin is impetuous and longs for a chance to avenge the Tobran inquisition and test himself against the Knights of Avarkiel. In this he is encouraged by one of his companions, sir Aradis Chelara, a Lankori knight who is secretly a devout Agrikan.

### **BREME, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Tarin Bardan from the duke of Gelamo. The baron's bonded weaponcrafter is considered one of the finest swordsmiths in Trierzon.

### **BRENGEL, River [N4]**

A fast-flowing tributary of the Degela River.

### **BRENU, Keep [H9]**

A barony in Manas held by baron Marag Xavandris from the count of Manas. Clan Xavandris are descended from the Azeryan nobility who ruled Manas prior to the Trierzi rebellion.

### **BRONTIDES, Keep [L3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Erian Abnay, the niece of the baron of Kiropa. Erien spends above her means, and has amassed considerable debts to Halean mercantylers in Darimur and Melesuma.



### **BROVAI, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Vandil Inigo from the count of Nadamia. Vandil is one of the finest swordsmen in Trierzon. He tries to maintain an honourable course amid the tense politics of Nadamia.

### **BROVAND, Mount [N1]**

A peak (8401') in the Nadami Mountains. The peak is said to be the home of Brovager, a giant of great stature. Brovager is said to be civil to those who approach him politely, but not to tolerate thieves or rude trespassers.

### **BUKORNO, Keep [E10]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Tomael Velet from the duke of Trabant.

### **BUNOLY, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Tales Duben from the count of Perna. The settlement is the site of an important shrine to saint Glinde. It is a popular destination for pilgrims on their way to Perna and for those with concerns about childbirth.

### **BURIN, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Petran Parane from the count of Ubai.

### **BUZEN, Keep [A3]**

A barony in Ulama held by baron Sedras Lydrel from the Queen of Emelrene. The Lydrels also hold the keep of Ribid.

### **BWINA, Keep [C3]**

A barony in Berema held by baron Aldon Parfael from the Queen of Emelrene.

### **CABRA, Town [C4]**

Population: 4,100. A walled town in Liguno, Cabra is the seat of the earl and something of a commercial rival of Parahal. The town has flourished since the earl established Cabra as his capital in 706, and has seen a lot of new construction. The earl is currently sponsoring further improvements to the harbour and also to castle Cabra. In the absence of the earl, the town is administered by the constable of the citadel, Turveld Dalen.

## C

### **CADEN, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Keldar Naudyne from the duke of Gelamo.

### **CADINA, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Clarin Galleane from the duke of Trabant.

### **CALIMA, Hills [H7]**

A highland area in southern Trierzon covered in dense maquis forest (see the Cheryka Forest qv). Calima is a favoured refuge for brigands and outlaws of all types, as well as being popular with the nobility for hunting. There are persistent rumours of covens of witches meeting in the western parts of Calima.

### **CALONE, Keep [E7]**

A keep in Hedames governed by elgar Korasto Ladoc, a cousin of the count. Calone is the traditional clan seat, and is still a favourite summer residence for the count.

### **CAMARUM, Fortress [M5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the Gorium legion.

### **CAMENS, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Remis Bissat from the Duke of Gelamo.

### **CAMON, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baroness Harasne Mantes from the count of Rindi. Harasne is a dowdy old widow who disapproves of the young count intensely.

### **CAPLEN, Clan**

Holding the county of Ilaska in southwestern Trierzon, clan Caplen is originally descended from Trierzi followers of Torichane. Generations of intermarriage with the local Azeri and Zonora landholders, however, has made the Caplens thoroughly local except with regard to family names.

The current clan head and count of Ilaska is Tamis Caplen, a devout man of 53. Although

not unintelligent and with an attractive degree of humility, Tamis has little charisma and is not a particularly quick judge of character. He is particularly prone to under-estimate women. Despite this, Tamis is devoted to his wife Lydra and 6 children.

The chief concern of Tamis are relations with the powerful Ladoc clan who have extensive holdings in Ilaska and also hold the neighbouring county of Hedames. The fact that the Ladocs also have a marriage alliance with the duke of Trabant merely aggravates the situation.

### **CAREVE, Keep [K3]**

A keep in Faldin governed by elgar Gyan Davare for the countess of Faldin. There are lucrative copper mines in the hills north of Careve.

### **CASO, Keep [J5]**

A barony in Peltane held by baroness Sera Berrin from the count of Peltane. Sera is in her late 30s and has never married. Her family are worried about who will inherit the fief if she dies.

### **CELIPROS, Castle [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda held by baron Theomal Sevrey from the countess of Jaleda. The Sevrey's are the wealthiest and most powerful family in Jaleda after the Toreos. During the Chaos they were offered the county by Arthis, but declined.

### **CELMINER, Mount [I2]**

A peak (8269') in the western Nadami Mountains.

### **CELOSE, Keep [C1]**

A keep in Fandalon governed by elgar Sedrin Koristel for the earl of Glaron.

### **CEMBION, Keep [D5]**

A barony in Luindar held by baron Althir Ledrin from the earl of Luindar. Ragnald Ledrin defeated a coalition of the earls of Gavas, Luindar, Skagia, and Batana just west of the keep in 619 TR.



Following his victory, Ragnald granted the keep to one of his cousins as a check on the

power of the earls of Luindar who had previously held the keep directly.

### **CENOMA, Keep [A1]**

A keep in Algram governed by elgara Ada Elydene for the earl of Nalise.

### **CENOMA, Cape [A1]**

A hilly promintary at the mouth of the Gulf of Modan.

### **CENOMES, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Althyr Garledo from the count of Rindi.

### **CENSINO, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Charval Fougeret from the count of Melesuma. The Fougerets also control the keeps of Bekedon and Enivos.

### **CERDE, Keep [H8]**

A keep in Korun governed by elgar Bazrek Crasil for the baron of Ketra.

### **CEREMET, Castle [G3]**

A castle in the county of Stalfore governed by Janal Galliand for clan Galliand. The castle is a favoured hunting retreat for the Duke.

### **CERLENE, Castle [N6]**

A citadel in Beronium built to control the mouth of the Imnus River. A chain can be stretched across the river mouth from Cerlene to Kethano, closing the river mouth to shipping. Cerlene is garrisoned by 3 companies of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion.

### **CEROLE, Keep [H1]**

A keep in the Shorkyne county of Falimae.

### **CHALURE, Keep [I1]**

A keep in the county of Elavona in Shorkyne.

### **CHAROPE, Castle [M7]**

A castle in Tashones administered by elgar Avedan Pesoral for the town of Tashones. Charope is an impressive fortress commanding access to an excellent harbour. The castle is the main naval depot for the county of Charope, and a small squadron of Laru is based here.

### **CHATENA, Castle [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Chamin Gramon from the count of Perna. The Gramon family also hold the keeps of Edvin and Larad. Under weak kings the barons of Chatena have tended to expand their holdings at the expense of their neighbours. Chatena was the site of an Azeryan legionary fortress and the castle is located in one corner of the old fortifications.

### **CHAZLO, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Chamin Sundar from the duke of Gelamo. The keep chapel is renown for a stained glass window depicting the hierarchy of Dolithor.

### **CHEAGA, Cattle [M7]**

A castle in Magalia held by elgar Medalo Orsilin for the count of Magalia.

### **CHEBRES, Mount [M1]**

A peak (8300') in the Nadami Mountains.

### **CHEDEMIN, Keep [L3]**

An isolated keep in the foothills of the Korgin Mountains held by baron Ranul Tirard from the count of Melesuma.

### **CHEDHIN, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Beldeme governed by Elgar Vachard Emyle for the countess of Baldeme.

### **CHEDILO, Town [H9]**

Population: 11,800. A town in southwestern Trierzon, Chedilo was founded by the Azeryani in 302 to help secure the sea routes supplying the occupying Azeryan army. Chedilo is still an important seaport, but fares poorly in competition with its rivals – notably Janora. The town is governed by a council of eight aldermen. Five are appointed by the Mangai, two by the Laranian church, and one by the Halean church.

### **CHEGIR, Keep [N2]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by elgar Harasal Oloryne for the count of Anfaldon. The section of the Degela highway between Chegir and Tike is kept well-maintained.

### **CHEGOTE, Keep [G1]**

A keep in Montivel in Shorkyne.

### **CHEIRO, Keep [B3]**

A keep in Ulama governed by Koren Ysmorian for the Earl of Sonau. Koren is considered by some to be the “best knight in Emelrene” and is both a skilled warrior and a paragon of chivalry.

### **CHELETH, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Ramis Alaise from the duchess of Zhoren.

### **CHELT, Keep [F3]**

An Esuaren in western Stalfore held by Karvel Galliand as castellan for clan Galliand.

### **CHENAS, Town [L8]**

Population: 4,700. A chartered Freetown in Tengela and the second largest settlement in the county. Chenas is a trading town, and was taken from the Azeryan Empire only in 623. Chenas has a substantial Halean community, mostly descended from Karejian merchants. They are disliked by the local Laranian bishop and heavily persecuted.

### **CHENET, Cape of [D10]**

Cape Chenet is often taken to mark the point where the western edge of the Venarain Sea gives way into the Haonic Ocean.

### **CHEROS, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baron Gonred Befren from the count of Athamas.

### **CHERYKA, Forest [E8]**

A large area of wooded hills in southern Trierzon. The Cheryka Forest does not have a dense canopy. Rather, it is mixed woodland, with between 25 percent and 60 percent canopy cover, depending on the area. Trees are short, gnarled, and thick barked with small evergreen leathery leaves. Cork Oak, and Holly Oak predominate mixed in with Juniper, Myrtle, Carob, Wild Olive, and on higher ground Stone Pine and Hacherdad Pine. The open areas are, if anything, more difficult to pass than areas with a canopy. In these areas a dense ground cover of fragrant shrubs including Lavender, Sage, Rosemary, Thyme, Myrtle, and Juniper block progress.

In the Cheryka Forest, this dense evergreen woodland is supplemented by broken rocky hills, making progress difficult. The outer reaches of

the forest are a refuge for brigands and outcasts of all sorts, while the centre of the forest is said to be home to all manner of outlandish beasts. There are certainly Yelgri in the Cheryka Forest, and wilder tales suggest Hirenu are present as well. The Earthmaster site of Ekaldarin is located in the Cheryka Forest.

## **CHERYKA ROAD, Road**

The Cheryka Road runs from Mankon to Murshel via Jaleda, Gilonder, Vedin, Areshomes, Greda, and Achera. It was initially constructed by the Azeryan legions between 300 and 305 as part of the conquest of Zonora. Over 180 leagues in length, it is the longest of the great Azeryan highways in Trierzon and is an important communications route. The Cheryka Road carries relatively little trade as tolls along the road are common, and sea transport is more efficient along the route from Mankon to Murshel.

## **CHERYSER, Castle [E6]**

A castle in Batana governed by elgar Haid Pelanby for his father, the earl of Batana. Haid is Rutal's second son, but by much the best military leader out of his brothers. In addition to holding a significant reserve of troops, Cheryser is also the site of a Pelanby naval squadron.

## **CHESHEM, Keep [G6]**

A keep in Agelos governed by elgar Josclyn Etrand for the baron of Bilare.

## **CHESOMES, Keep [J1]**

A keep in the county of Vadone in Shorkyne.

## **CHIDELES, Keep [G7]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgara Loele Ladoc for the count of Hedames.

## **CHIMAS, County [D9]**

Location: Southwest Trierzon  
Ruler: Elgar Melsinde Equilan  
Population: 112,000

A county in Trierzon, and part of the Duchy of Trabant. Chimas lies on the north bank of the Farna River, and encompasses the extreme Southwest of Trierzon. Fertile and densely settled, Chimas boasts an impressive chain of fortresses along its west coast designed to keep Ivinian raiders at bay. Linked by a well-

maintained paved road, and supplemented by watch towers and beacons a league apart, the castles of the coastal defenses protect a rich interior.

Chimas exports wine, but is famous for its fruit. Citrus fruits dominate, but the county also exports significant quantities of apricot and cherry brandies. The county is currently ruled by Melsinde Equilan, a sober woman of 36. Melsinde is the younger daughter of the Baron of Ajera in Peltane, and is a trusted confidant of the Chivara family.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Anches	D9	Keep	Chefforn
Chirole	D9	Castle	Chivara
Elgrain	D9	Keep	Chivara
Elmot	D9	Keep	Ilain
Erion	D10	Castle	Chivara
Feredu	D9	Keep	Konsendis
Kirgaras	D10	Town	Freetown
Ledena	D9	Castle	Chivara
Libin	D9	Castle	Gervase
Nastres	D9	Keep	Kolluerdo
Parebir	E9	Town	Chivara
Torgis	D9	Keep	Gervase
Veo	D9	Keep	Ameran

## **CHIMUS, River [J3]**

A fast flowing river in northern Trierzon.

## **CHIROLE, Castle [D9]**

A castle in Chimas held by Elgar Blydan Porkara for the duke of Trabant. Chirole has a good harbour and a small town has grown up around the castle. A stone wall is being constructed to defend the town, but is currently not complete.

## **CHIRON, Keep [F9]**

A keep in Bodima governed by Elgar Somin Nadisyn for the duke of Trabant.

## **CHIVARA, Clan**

The current ruling clan of the duchy of Trabant and the county of Peltane, and probably the most powerful clan in Trierzon apart from the royal family.

The Chivara clan is one of the oldest lineages in Trierzon, having held the Peltane region under the Azeryan empire from the fifth century TR. Correctly picking Torichane's side in the Trierzi rebellion, the Chivaras were confirmed as counts of Peltane in 503 TR.

However, despite their long history in Peltane, the rise to power of the Chivara clan is much more recent. In the mid-seventh century, the Chivara's succeeded in cementing a marriage alliance with the powerful Andrevin clan, who controlled the duchy of Trabant. When, after the Chaos, duke Harichel Andrevin married Iniella and founded the Andrevin dynasty, the Andrevins needed to place a loyal supporter in charge of Trabant. The duchy of Trabant was both too far from Ubarian to rule effectively through an elgar, and a combination of the Andrevin lands with the royal domain would have brought too much land into the hands of the royal clan for the other noble clans to be comfortable.

Harichel opted to pass the duchy of Trabant to count Korygo Chivara of Peltane, his cousin. Korygo married Kasrine Duollo, thus acquiring the county of Bodima, and was granted the duchy of Trabant by Harichel. This made the Chivaras the largest landholders in Trierzon apart from the royal clan itself.



The current duke of Trabant is Faradan Chivara, the 26 year old son of Korygo Chivara who died in 718. Faradan is a tall serious young man with a receding hairline and ash blond hair. He is a competent administrator and a knight of no more than typical skill at arms. However, his court has an excellent reputation among harpers and performers of all sorts. Faradan recently married Emana Ladoc, the youngest daughter of the count of Hedames. Although the marriage was primarily political, intended to help cement the Chivara's standing in the Trabant region, Faradan and Emana have a relatively happy marriage. However, after three years of marriage there is still no heir, and this is a cause for some concern.

Duke Faradan generally spends most of his time in Trabant. The Chivaras have held the duchy

for little more than one generation, and the duke's constant presence is needed to keep his vassals in line. This focus on local politics has so far kept the Chivaras from wielding their considerable power at a national level.

### **CHODIS, Keep [L2]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Pelthys Terystal from the count of Nadamia. The Terystals are strong supporters of the Merovinias. Although the current baron is an orthodox Laranian, the family has ancestors among the Tobran heretics.

### **CHODYN, Castle [I7]**

A castle in Latima governed by elgar Sylath Auren for the duke of Gelamo. Chodyn was captured by the Navastans in 691 after an eight month siege.

### **CHODYN, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Halmo held by elgar Irmande Visand for the count of Halmo.

### **CHURES, Castle [H1]**

A castle in the Shorkyne county of Falimae.

### **CHYLA, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Senedalo governed by elgar Hubras Picot for the baron of Drefes.

### **CIDURI, Keep [K1]**

A keep in the county of Sabinia in Shorkyne.

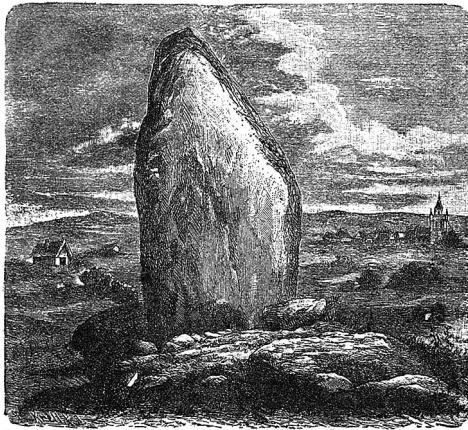
### **CILGOS, Keep [K4]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Ibren Touzan from the countess of Faldin. Perhaps the wealthiest family in Faldin, the Touzans also hold the keeps of Agris and Rodelnes. The confluence of the Cubre and Degela Rivers is purported to be the home of Pag Gwelan (qv), a malevolent water spirit known to take and drown young children playing alone by the River.



### **CLAGEDE, Standing Stones [A3]**

A large ring of standing stones and two lines, each of 7 menhirs, located on a heath covered headland in the Emelen shire of Ulama. The standing stones are known as the 'Grey Brothers', while the two lines of menhirs are referred to as 'The Pointers'.



The Pointers are about two hundred yards apart and are not quite parallel. Lines taken through each set of pointers would converge in the middle of the Dalon. What the Pointers might be indicating lies in the middle of the Dalon is anyone's guess.

### **CLAYR, Clan**

The Clayrs are the most powerful noble family in Palithane after clan Ledrin. Of Thanema ancestry, but with elements of Trierzi, Azeri and Emela blood, the Clayrs can trace their heritage back to well before the arrival of the Azeryan empire in the Ypena valley. It was the defection of count Depard Clayr to the side of Bjan Ledrin that secured Palithane's independence from Trierzon, and it was the marriage of Ragnald Ledrin to Chelva Clayr that secured Ragnald's position on the throne. The Clayr family proudly retain the title of count rather than the Ivinian earl which is used by most of the other great noble houses of Palithane. In fact, with control over the counties of Athamas and Tamantias, the Clayrs could justly claim to be dukes.

The current count of Athamas and Tamantias is Arain Clayr, a tall thin man of 56. Despite a receding hairline and a prominent hooked nose, Arain carries an air of immense authority. He is intelligent, proud to the point of being haughty, and prone to swift judgements, anger and mirth. Arain has little time for fools, and is not prone to

mercy. Although Arain's wife died in childbirth ten years ago, the count has five living children: Arain (32), Tomal (30), Adale (23), Surynde (21) and Serenema (15). The youngest two daughters are not yet married.

### **CLETON, Keep [F3]**

A barony in Tamantias held by baron Kabald Floretan from the count of Athamas.

### **COLNIS, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Ubrik Velandaria from the count of Areshomes.

### **CORIN, Keep [J5]**

A barony in Peltane held by baron Prato Xavande from the count of Peltane. The Xavande family are descended from Azeri legionary officers who satyed in Zonora after the Trierzi rebellion. They also hold the keeps of Benire and Zhalon.

### **CRIMSON BLAZON, Order of**

A Laranian clerical order based in eastern Trierzon and the Azeryan Empire. The order of the Crimson Blazon sponsors a fighting order: the order of the Argent Blade. Staying well clear of politics, as far as this is possible, the order of the Crimson Blazon supports a number of small temples stretching from Dovarium in the west to Meokolis in the east. The chief temple of the order is in Kethano. Because the order holds very little land, it is relatively poor and survives largely on the tithes of Laranians living in Azeryan and donations from travelers passing through.

### **CUBRE, River [K3]**

A river in Nadamia, and a significant tributary of the Degela.

### **CUTHTIR, Fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the Legion of the Stone Hand. The senior Dotelen in charge of the fort, Methras Zoriandar is struggling to deal with a cult of thugs who have taken to murdering travelers on the highway to Olramae and eating the bodies.

### **CUTSEM, Keep [L5]**

A keep in Perna governed by elgar Ramis Gyrard for the count of Perna. A number of barges are maintained at Cutsem to transport Trierzi troops

over the Raimor river. In the event of an Azeri incursion, Trierzi troops from Amnos will cross the river at Cutsem to regain control of the Soritu Pass and isolate the invading forces.

# D

### **DAAGE, Castle [F6]**

A castle in Batana governed by elgar Gryn Raldenaar for the baron of Menaw. Daage was captured from the Trierzi count of Palama in 687. Possession of Daage has catapulted the Raldenaars to the status of one of Batana's most powerful families. The Pelanbys have backed them strongly, including providing funds to strengthen Daage.

### **DAGAE, Castle [C4]**

Dagael is a castle in Liguno governed by elgar Gund Maagel for the earl of Liguno. Dagael is the site of an important bridge over the Ypena river, and a small market town has grown up around the crossing.

### **DAGEON, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Korith Anjadon from the countess of Baldeme.

### **DAIMIN, Keep [C2]**

A keep in Berema governed by elgar Tarkal Renamys for the Queen of Emelrene. Daimin is a favourite retreat for the royal family.

### **DALEOS, Castle [H3]**

A barony in Ilbra held by elgar Rogryn Galliard, the younger cousin of the duke bearing the same name.

### **DALGENOSA, Keep [D6]**

A barony in Skagia held by baron Taal Dalgenaart from the earl of Skagia.

### **DALGLEN, Fortress [L6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 4 companies of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion.

### **DALIR, Keep [L9]**

A barony in Dovalin held by elgar Chamal Turostas from the duke of Dovalin. Chamal has been secretly accepting bribes from the Azeryan

navy to resupply Laru on reconnaissance missions down the coast.

### **DALON, The [A4]**

A body of water where the southern river Es empties into the Gulf of Ederwyn. Although a major navigational route, the Dalon is prone to odd weather, including unseasonal fogs and eerie electrical effects around the masts of ships entering the bay.

### **DALONBY, Castle [A4]**

A castle in Norimar governed by elgar Irjel Ledrin for the earl of Norimar. Dalonby was once the westernmost outpost of the Azeryan Empire. The remains of an Azeryan fort are still visible about half a league west of the current castle.

### **DALYMO, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda held by Banel Sargines from the countess of Jaleda. The lands around Dalymo suffered particularly heavily during the Chaos.

### **DAMAN, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Gyre Lanfors from the count of Rindi. A ferry, propelled by the tide along a rope, connects Daman to the town of Rindiro.

### **DANTOTH, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Urvan Vellese from the count of Melesuma. Urvan is a kindly man, but a devout Laranian.

### **DARABED, Sinkhole [L4]**

A large limestone sinkhole in the Korgin Mountains, said to be home to a capricious entity referred to as the 'Scholar'. Thought by some of the wise to be one of the Pradeyalkri, very little is known about the nature, or even shape, of the Scholar. Generally speaking, disturbing the Scholar is thought to be a foolhardy thing to do. Certainly there are none round who have done so and are able to provide a good account of the nature of the Scholar.

However, the Scholar is purported to be somewhat more forthcoming on the first three nights of each Larane, when it will answer questions about the nature of Kelestia and teach arcane secrets to those willing to risk the price.

*Of those who in the circle sit  
And hear the Scholar's lore,  
Shall one be taken as the price  
And heard of nevermore.*

What becomes of the student taken by the Scholar as its 'price' for teaching, is not known. The remaining students remember what they have learned, but are unable or unwilling to recall anything specific about the Scholar.

### **DARI, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Capala Ezonar from the count of Anfaldon.

### **DARIMUR, Town [K3]**

Population: 6,900. The largest settlement in the county of Faldin, Darimur commands the main highway linking the upper Degela valley with central Trierzon. Founded as an Azeryan legionary base, Darimur recently purchased its status as a chartered Freetown from the countess of Faldin.

### **DARINDA, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Janasyn Blais from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

### **DARLON, Town [I8]**

Population: 9,800. Lying at the mouth of the Boden River where it empties into Degela Bay, Darlon's prosperity derives from trade. Goods coming down the Boden River are exchanged in Darlon for goods from Janora, Emelrene, Harn, or Trierzon. The town is governed by a council of eight aldermen elected by the Mangai. Before the Badriacs seized power, Darlon was governed by an elgar for the count of Enala. Since the Chaos, while Darlon has recognized the Badriacs as counts of Enala, the town has claimed the status of Freetown, well aware that the count's position is too tenuous for him to challenge the claim.

### **DARSHEN, Town [F6]**

Population: 4,800. Located on the north bank of the Pados River, Darshen is the chief town of the county of Palama. With a large agricultural hinterland and a good harbour, Darshen should be a prospering port. Years of Ivinian raiding followed by pirates operating out of Skagia attacking shipping on the Gulf of Batana has

constrained Darshen's growth. Despite its small size, Darshen is strongly fortified.

### **DEAMUS, Castle [N6]**

A castle in Beronium and site of the office of the Vishras of Deamus district. The citadel is garrisoned by 3 companies of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion under the command of Telmen Bazrek Tasilaeon. Bazrek is heavily in debt to Vishras Mejanes Comagyne.

### **DEBISHES, Castle [H9]**

A barony in Manas held by baron Kora Loshael from the count of Manas.

### **DEDATH, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Porluan Roiale from the count of Ilaska.

### **DEGAU, Town [E6]**

Population: 3,400. A walled town in Batana and seat of the earl of Batana. Once the core of the county of Degau, the town has been the seat of the count of Batana since the Pelanbys added that title to their own title of earl of Degau. Largely eclipsed by Mengovik and Harigol as a trading port, Degau hasn't grown much during the last century.

### **DEGELA, Bay [J8]**

The firth of the Degela River, Degela Bay is one of the most crowded waterways in the Trierzon region. Four walled towns, including the great port of Janora are located on Degela Bay, along with numerous smaller settlements.

### **DEGELA, River [K3]**

Trierzon's greatest river, the Degela has its source in the mountains of Lankor. In western Lythia, only the Tirga exceeds it in size. The Degela River is a crucial artery for trade, linking the port of Janora with Ubai, and ultimately the Gaden valley (via the Gaden river) and even Lankor. A substantial portion of trade between the Venarian Sea and the Gulf of Shorkyne passes through Janora and up the Degela and then Gaden rivers to Engaritane, and eventually the Quantere river system.

The Degela River is home to a range of unique wildlife, including the Degela dolphin, and the large Degela Pike, which grows up to 5 feet long. All manner of water spirits are also said to



dwelt in the Degela, including the malevolent Pag Gwelu (qv) and the more ambiguous Lorytsa (qv).

### **DEGNOS, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baroness Selyna Garmone from the count of Melesuma.

### **DEKEN, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Lancred Moriven from the Duke of Ubai. Baron Lancred has been increasingly focusing the production of his fief on cash crops to supply Ubarian. This is causing his serfs some hardship.

### **DEKETE, Keep [L5]**

A keep in Perna governed by elgar Gyan Banier for the count of Perna.

### **DELA, Keep [M7]**

A barony in Faleo held by baron Rystal Kretian from the duke of Dovalin.

### **DELDI, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Chures Belarde from the Duke of Ubai.

### **DELFIS, Castle [C5]**

A barony in Gavas held by baron Ulmar Gurten from the earl of Gavas. Delfis has good sloping beaches, excellent for drawing up traditional longships, but of less use for more modern vessels. As a result the significance of Delfis as a port has been declining over time. The barons of Delfis also hold the keep of Astyno.

### **DELGE, Keep [K1]**

A keep in the Shorkyne county of Sabinia.

### **DELGE, Keep [K7]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Jerac Molay from the duke of Kogamin. Jerac is an unbending and pious Laranian. He is ever ready to see heresy and treats his serfs harshly (although within the bounds of feudal justice).

### **DELGORIM, Fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the Legion of the Stone Hand.

### **DELIMES, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Latima governed by elgar Tyren Pereselan for the duke of Gelamo. Delimes was built between 695 and 708 to help secure central Latima. Tyren is an ageing warrior who fought with the current duke's father at the sieges of Chodyn and Lindga.

### **DELOTUS, Castle [G6]**

A castle in Agelos governed by elgar Ostel Pelandro, the son of the countess. Delotus is a formidable fortification commanding the pass through the Luinde Mountains to Palama and Palithane.

### **DEMATH, Castle [L8]**

A castle in Dovalin held by elgar Bedel Imsenara from the duke of Dovalin.

### **DEMEGIN, Castle [K9]**

A castle in Zhoren governed by elgar Jaro Yvande for the duchess of Zhoren. Demegen has a good harbour, consisting of a shallow sloping beach protected by two headlands. It is the site of a Trierzi naval depot. Jaro is the younger brother of the duchess. He does an adequate job overseeing the depot, but lacks confidence in his abilities.

### **DEMERE, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Gelamo governed by elgar Jaon Moseau for the baron of Lepoma.

### **DEMON PAMESHLU, Order of**

More formally known as the order of the Demon Pameshlu the Insatiable, the order is sponsored by the Agrikan clerical order of the Octagonal Pit, and is technically a fighting order. In practice, the order primarily serves as guards, gladiators, and beast and slave masters for its parent order.

### **DENASA, River [N2]**

A tributary of the Degela River.

### **DENOBES, Keep [K10]**

A keep in Ilona and the seat of the elgar of the county, Meredek Horcona. Ilona is dominated by a number of wealthy merchant clans, and the elgar has relatively little power. Much of Meredek's job consists of persuading the leaders of the most important clans that meeting their feudal obligations is in their own best interests.

### DENYM, Keep [N3]

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Raldrin Kampne from the count of Melesuma. The locals weave a tough linen cloth of a distinctive blue colour.

### DERNEL, Keep [B2]

A barony in Alwina held by baron Tamis Kayl for the Earl of Emane.

### DERYSHES, Keep [F10]

A barony in Bodima held by baron Parel Keryth from the duke of Trabant.

### DEVAI, County [H5]

Location: Central Trierzon

Ruler: Elgar Jerbin Navastan

Population: 186,000

Lying between two arms of the Luinde mountains, Devai occupies the upper Boden and Gilar River valleys. The county is part of the duchy of Gelamo, and has been in the hands of the Navastan family for nearly two hundred years. The current elgar, Jerbin Navastan is the younger brother of the duke's father.

The population of the county includes a significant proportion of Emela blood, and a number of Emela tribes have their range in parts of the Luinde mountains falling within Devai. Devai, like the neighbouring county of Agelos is famous for its honey, much of which is exported as mead. Although owing fealty to the Navastans, the nobles of Devai are an independent lot given to feuding and fighting. They do not like authority and jealously guard their independence.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Anset	H6	Keep	Indamon
Begeme	H6	Keep	Dulaugal
Caden	H6	Keep	Naudyne
Camens	H6	Keep	Bissat
Dorin	H5	Keep	Clinael
Egarne	H5	Keep	Selbre
Ekey	I6	Keep	Champe
Flavin	H6	Keep	Gosne
Gaviro	H5	Keep	Arlathenet
Gerefe	H6	Castle	Navastan

Halesome	H5	Town	Freetown
Heila	I6	Keep	Cladaalen
Jedela	I6	Keep	Ontecau
Konan	H6	Keep	Indamon
Lerjem	H5	Keep	Navastan
Lyna	I5	Keep	Navastan
Minoi	I6	Keep	Mildore
Mirelen	H5	Keep	Dorgosne
Mirgus	I5	Keep	Lefierc
Nerme	H5	Keep	Maivellen
Olemi	H5	Keep	Navastan
Orila	I6	Keep	Dulaugal
Pareln	H5	Keep	Arlathen
Regles	H5	Keep	Maivelle
Semoris	H6	Keep	Navastan
Tezdel	H5	Keep	Paregord
Tholor	I5	Keep	Fesse
Zalar	H5	Keep	Elosiral

### DILVAIN, Keep [H2]

A keep in the Shorkyne county of Falimae.

### DINELIS, Castle [D8]

A barony in Tamala governed by elgar Pyrel Ancelom for the duke of Trabant. Dinelis is the site of a royal naval depot and is the centre of a system of coastal beacons. In fact, the depot is run down and the beacons are poorly maintained. Pyrel, who is responsible for the beacon chain and the physical infrastructure of the depot, has been diverting money intended for the maintenance of the coastal beacons into his own pocket. The naval forces stationed at Dinelis are grossly inadequate to assert any degree of control over the Gulf of Batana, and the local naval commander accepts a cut of Pyrel's takings.

### DINIRI, Keep [N3]

A barony in Anfaldon held by elgar Huris Travendal for the count of Melesuma. The count obtained Diniri from his wife, and theoretically owes the count of Anfaldon homage for Diniri.

### DISA, Keep [H6]

A keep in Vedin governed by elgar Melena Brabaise for the duke of Gelamo.

### **DIVAI, Keep [E4]**

A keep in Athamas governed by elgara Surynde Clayr, one of the count's daughters. Surynde has shown no interest in either marriage, knighthood, or the clergy, but is a very competent administrator. Devai has prospered in the last two years and begun to export an excellent pear brandy.

### **DOLOSTI, Keep [L2]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Eralla Aduro from the count of Nadamia. The Aduros are distant relatives of clan Aduro who control the barony of Delge in Sabinia.

### **DONDEN, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by the Knights of Avarkiel from the King. Donden was confiscated in the aftermath of the battle of Dumes and the Knights of Avarkiel have held it ever since.

### **DONUMA, Keep [F3]**

A barony in western Stalfore held by clan Erlana from the duke of Stalfore. The current baron, Levan Erlana is a cunning warleader, but is over prone to 'liberating' livestock from the Palithane side of the Gaden River.

### **DORIMES, Castle [E10]**

A castle in Trabant governed by Elgara Alizia Chivara for the duke of Trabant. Dorimes defends the mouth of the Alsini River, and is an impressive fortification. During the sixth century TR it was besieged twice by Ivinian raiders, but was never taken. It is the site of a royal naval depot. The ships stationed at Dorimes are well maintained and crewed, largely at the expense of the duke of Trabant who regards them as something akin to his personal fleet. The current elgar is the cousin of Faradan Chivara. A determined woman of 29, Alizia only recently returned from a pilgrimage to Byria.

### **DORIN, Keep [H5]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Deniel Clinael from the duke of Gelamo. The Clinaels have strong ties with the local Emela going back several generations, and the current baron's grandmother was an Emela. These ties make the Dorins one of the most powerful families in the upper Boden valley.

### **DORSENE, Clan**

Ruling the critical Duchy of Dovalin, house Dorsene has been responsible for Trierzon's border with Azeryan for approximately 80 years. The Dorsene's were originally close supporters of the Merevan kings holding land in the Raimor valley (in which the family still has significant holdings).

In the wake of the Dovalin war, Kalhames made Vitalo Dorsene duke of a new duchy of Dovalin. In doing so, Kalhames hoped to place the Azeri border in a reliable pair of hands and simultaneously punish the count of Magalia who had started the Dovalin war and lost Trierzon its remaining holdings north of the Pagon River.

The current duke of Dovalin, Halisano Dorsene is a stolid man of 52. A lifetime of skirmishes against Azeri troops has made Halisano an experienced, if unimaginative commander. He still takes his responsibilities seriously and spends much of his time touring the fortifications of his duchy, particularly the crucial coastal fortresses.

A major concern for Halisano is the lack of a male heir. While he has three surviving daughters – Luchena (26), Althene (24), and Surinde (21) – none are potential rulers for Trierzon's most critical border duchy. Both Luchena and Althene are married to husbands who would not be acceptable dukes placing all Halisano's hopes on Surinde. This makes Surinde one of the most eligible women in Trierzon.



### DOVALIN, county [L9]

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Halisano Dorsene

Population: 173,000

A coastal county in the duchy of Dovalin. The county of Dovalin is a fertile densely populated region sloping gently up from the Venerian Sea. While the Venerian Sea brings Dovalin a mild climate and trade, it also exposes it to raiding from the Azeryan navy. The capital city of the county, Dovalin, was held by the Azeri within living memory as were a number of lesser fortresses along the coast.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Betagra	L9	Castle	Dorsene
Dalir	L9	Keep	Dorsene
Demath	L8	Castle	Dorsene
Dovarium	L9	Town	Dorsene
Gelvis	L9	Castle	Dorsene
Koronas	L9	Keep	Richese
Lydon	L9	Keep	Toras
Melag	L9	Keep	Melagara
Notelen	L9	Keep	Jelepiano
Rigeros	K9	Town	Freetown
Romas	L9	Keep	Cesi
Spedera	K9	Castle	Boscalin
Spegin	L9	Keep	Avinto
Tontel	K9	Keep	Onofri
Yalir	K9	Keep	Alim

### DOVALIN, Duchy

Created to safeguard Trierzon's border with the Azeryan Empire in the wake of the Dovalin war, the duchy of Dovalin comprises the counties of Dovalin, Faleo, and Magalia. The lands of the duchy have been extensively fought over since the establishment of Trierzon. Although there have been no major conflicts since the end of the Dovalin war in 640 TR, skirmishes are an annual occurrence as the Azeryan navy tests Trierzon's coastal defences.

### DOVARIUM, Town [L9]

Population: 8,400. Dovarium is the largest town in the county of Dovalin and seat of the duke of Dovalin. The city was held by the Azeryan Empire long after most of the surrounding lands

had been absorbed into Trierzon. In 638 Dovalin was besieged by the count of Magalia triggering the Dovalin war. The town fell to Trierzi forces in 639 and has remained in Trierzi hands since then. The harbour has impressive defences and was the site of a major Azeri naval base that has since been adopted by the Trierzi Crown as one of its naval depots. Dovarium still has a significant Azeri population and control is maintained through a strong garrison under a constable appointed by the duke. The constable also controls the civil affairs of the town through his captains.

### DRAGON'S SHORE, Road

The Dragon's Shore was the last of the great Azeryan highways built in Trierzon. Work on the highway began in 447 as part of a system of coastal defences to defend Zonora against Ivinian raiding. Intended to allow the rapid movement of troops and messages along the coast of the Gulf of Batana, the Dragon's Shore links a number of castles that originated as Azeryan coastal fortresses. Although originally conceived as part of a system of coastal defences extending as far west as Parahal, the Dragon's Shore is typically applied only to the section of road from Kirgaras to Darshen. The Dragon's Shore takes its name from the Ivinian dragon ships it was built to defend against. It is kept well maintained by the current duke of Trabant and the counts of Hedames and Palama.

### DREFES, Keep [H3]

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Margan Picot from the countess of Senedalo. Drefes is a wealthy barony, a fact that is important to the baron who is a connoisseur of fine food and strange or unusual objects of art.

### DRENOL, Keep [K7]

A barony in Janora held by baron Irasil Gualdim from the duke of Kogamin.

### DROMEL, Keep [G7]

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Vodril Rikorio from the count of Areshomes. Dromel produces the best red wines in Areshomes on the east side of the River Ilas. The baron is eager to produce a vintage that surpasses that of Shenlo, but has yet to do so.

### DRONIM, Mount [M4]

A peak (6313') in the Korgin Mountains.

### **DRONIM, Pass [M4]**

A pass over the Korgin Mountains connecting the Trierzi county of Melesuma with the Azeryan province of Beronium. At 4281 feet, the Dronim pass is rugged, and relatively difficult to traverse. It has never been a major route for traffic between Beronium and Melesuma, even when both were ruled by the Azeryan Empire.

### **DUMES, Keep [M3]**

A keep in Melesuma held by the Knights of Avarkiel. The current elgar is Rogryn Reneal, a pious but restrained man of 53. Rogryn believes that the best weapon against a resurgence of the Tobran heresy is a good example and a reluctance to resort to violence. He has had frequent disagreements with his superiors at Jirese.

The plains south of Dures saw the coalition of nobles supporting the Tobran heresy defeated by the Knights of Avarkiel at the battle of Dures in 619. The bones of many Tobran lords remain on the field and were never properly buried. Many local nobles see this as a sacrilege, but patrols from Dumes and Jirese have prevented any attempts to recover and re-bury the bones over the years.

### **DUNEGEL, Keep [E10]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Gavrim Limoden from the duke of Trabant.

### **DURAL, Keep [I4]**

A keep in Malagos governed by elgar Gyen Perard for the count of Malagos.

### **DWALIN, Keep [D6]**

A keep in Skagia governed by elgar Irmand Faljarsen for the baron of Emata. Dwalin was the site of a large Laranian abbey, destroyed by Ivinian raiders in 514 TR. The ruins are extensive, and it is rumoured that the monks hid away a valuable treasure before being slaughtered.

### **DYFEL, Mount [M1]**

A peak (7088') in the Nadami Mountains.

### **DYNA, Castle [J5]**

A barony in Malagos held by baron Lygen Jasrelay from the count of Malagos. Dyna is a

sizeable market town with a population of 2,600. Much of the growth is due to the new bridge across the Gaden River built by baron Lygon at Dyna. Tolls on the bridge are half those at Malagos, and this has attracted a good portion of the town's trade.

### **DYRON, Keep [C1]**

A barony in Fandalon held by baron Sidan Blanche from the Queen of Emelrene.

### **DYTEM, River [D3]**

A tributary of the Ypena River, draining the southern Jerinalian Mountains. There is an unusually large concentration of Henge culture sites along the Dytem valley. The most significant of these are the 'Teeth of Dytem', located about 10 leagues upstream from Sandris.

## E

### **EADE, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Mabrus Zeracyne from the count of Areshomes.

### **EBALE, Castle [J7]**

The seat of the count of Rindi and a barony in its own right, Ebale is the administrative center of the county of Rindi. The current count, Audrin Velthane, maintains a lavish court at Ebale, and the interior of the castle has seen several improvements in the past few years. However, these improvements along with constant feasting and sundry other entertainments are beginning to strain the count's purse.

### **EBINEO, Keep [K8]**

A keep in Tengela governed by sir Calin Dubane for the Sebrath. Sir Calin spent much of his youth wandering Trierzon as a knight errant, righting wrongs and championing the innocent. Songs are sung about him throughout Trierzon and there is word that there is a petition to canonise him in circulation amongst senior church officials.

### **EBRIM, Keep [J4]**

A keep in Ubai governed by elgar Loran Bornial for the baron of Selpiren.

**EDEME, Keep [F3]**

A keep in Tamantias governed by elgar Sanrec Langlyn for the baron of Lindedh.

**EDEMINIS, Castle [M5]**

A citadel in Beronium and headquarters for the Vishras of Edimenis. The citadel is garrisoned by 3 companies of the Gorium legion. Telmen Valyns Chervaen is theoretically responsible for patrolling the Dronim pass, a duty that he generally neglects.

**EDHARON, Keep [N2]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Dumas Lethial from the count of Anfaldon.

**EDORA, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Maradin Wyclinet from the duke of Gelamo.

**EDHELEN, Clan**

The Edhelen dynasty has ruled Emelrene since at least the founding of the Empire of Emelrene in 309 TR. It is likely, however, that the dynasty is much older. Edhelens certainly ruled the petty kingdom of Berema that existed prior to the Empire, and many historians believe that the high king of the Emelan confederation that existed from 1300 – 500 BT was an Edhelen.

The current head of the clan is Yolanda Edhelen, queen of Emelrene. Yolanda is an unassuming looking woman of 53, but a supremely competent ruler. Over the years Yolanda's council of advisors have learned to take her views seriously despite the fact that she often appears a little out of her depth. In fact, her views are very well formed, but she prefers not to advertise the fact, thus encouraging others around her to more fully articulate their own position before she makes a choice.



The Edhelens have strong marriage ties to Melderyn and Chelemby, and weaker links with

Palithane. Yolanda herself has never married, and when she dies the throne is likely to pass to her nephew, Sunorel Edehelen, an intelligent young man of 26.

**EDUR, River [C2]**

A river in Emelrene. The Ertu valley contains rich Cinnabar deposits, making it western Lythia's primary source of quicksilver.

**EDVIN, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Perna governed by elgar Sirtus Gramon for the baron of Chatena.

**EDYLA, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Prigano Meredara from the count of Anfaldon. The Meredara's are one of Anfaldon's wealthiest and most powerful families. Although never openly disloyal, the counts of Anfaldon have often had trouble persuading the Meredaras to fulfill their full feudal obligations.

**EGARNE, Keep [H5]**

A remote barony in Devai held by baron Korastil Selbre from the duke of Gelamo. The trail from Egarne to Ingris in Baldeme is sometimes subject to a toll by the local Emela tribes.

**EGENSU, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Siren Undell from the duke of Stalfore. The marshes downriver from Egensu are a notorious haunt for brigands and masterless men.

**EGISA, Keep [E10]**

A keep in Trabant governed by Elgar Madoc Verjane for the duke of Trabant.

**EGRAIN, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Amin Naroste from the duke of Gelamo.

**EIDOL, Keep [C3]**

A keep in Berema governed by elgar Edan Margael for the Queen of Emelrene. It is customary for each Emelrene monarch to make a trip to Eidol to meet the Dheria-Isvan before being crowned. The Dheria-Isvan always arrives in Eidol to meet the new monarch, apparently without any prior arrangement.

### **EILA, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Ubral Irbonal from the count of Ilaska.

### **EILAY, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Ibrin Heborlis from the count of Areshomes.

### **EKALDARIN, Earthmaster Site [E8]**

Located in the dense maquis woodland of the Cheryka Forest, Ekaldarin is the most extensive Earthmaster site in the Trierzon region. Ekaldarin is believed to mean something along the lines of 'Place of the Powers' in the dialect of old Jarinese that evolved into Emela.

Ekaldarin is located on a plateau, perhaps a league across, in the midst of the Cheryka uplands. The Earthmaster ruins are located at one end of the plateau, and consist of a range of low buildings spread around a central plaza. Compared to many other Earthmaster sites, the buildings are smaller on average, but spread over a larger area. Some scholars speculate that the visible remains are part of a larger, more extensive Earthmaster settlement. It is a point of debate whether the supposed additional structures are buried, or visible in another dimension orthogonal to the standard dimensions as the scholar Tharasin of Rokal implied when he wrote:

*...a traveler on the Plain of Powers may, in the corner of his eye, catch a glimpse of Kelestian geometries that vanish when he turns his gaze upon them...*

There are a number of other buildings on the Ekaldarin plateau. At the opposite side of the plateau is the remains of a Sindarin settlement. Unusually for the elves, a substantial proportion of the settlement seems to have been constructed in stone. A large number of Jarind/proto-Emela burial sites are scattered around the plateau itself and the approaches to it.

### **EKAY, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Talis Champe from the duke of Gelamo.

### **ELAVONA, County [I1]**

A county in Shorkyne held by countess Estir Medaro from the King of Shorkyne.

### **ELEDIMON, Keep [C2]**

A barony in Fandalon held by baron Uven Dorele from the earl of Glaron. The lands around Eledimon have a high proportion of Free Emela, and serfs in the barony have a disturbing tendency to come and go as they please. The Dorele's have learned to live with this situation, but are relatively poor for a major noble clan.

### **ELEDIRO, Town [M7]**

Population: 3,300. A small town in Tasha Sound. Elediro is part of the county of Faleo and is administered through a lord constable appointed directly by the duke of Dovalin. Fishing is a major industry.

### **ELEGA, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baroness Irabeau Jimene from the count of Anfaldon. Irabeau inherited the barony from her father. She has not yet married, but both the count of Anfaldon and the count of Melesuma would like her to marry into their family.

### **ELGATA, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Kunyn Dhimadra from the duke of Gelamo. The Dhimadras are related to the powerful Dhimadro clan of Areshomes.

### **ELGRAIN, Keep [D9]**

A keep in Chimas held by Elgar Reven Ysonan for the Duke of Trabant. Elgrain, and its sister keep of Belmos in the county of Trabant were built at the same time in 584 TR to control access up the Farna River.

### **ELIKON, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Marvail Adhemar from the duke of Kogamin.

### **ELJEM, Castle [G4]**

A barony in Senedalo governed by elgar Hodin Quervelis for the countess of Senedalo. Castle Eljem is the lynchpin of Senedalo's defences along the border with Palithane. Many of the countess's feudal knights are concentrated here during the summer, and clashes with knights from Palithane are not uncommon. The castle itself has not faced a major siege. This is partly because Eljem's impressive water defences render all but the most determined siege pointless.

### **ELMOT, Keep [D9]**

A barony in Chimas held by baron Wilsred Ilain from the Duke of Trabant.

### **ELONIDA, Keep [E4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baroness Katren Elonar from the count of Athamas. The Elonars are traditional allies of the Clayrs. Katren, however, harbours a violent hatred towards the younger Arain Clayr, heir to the county dating to an incident when she was a ward at castle Elsiner.

### **ELOSAM, Keep [H7]**

A keep in Vedin governed by elgar Valdaeo Sipard for the duke of Gelamo. Valdaeo is secretly in the pay of the baron of Gilonder and provides the baron with useful information about the duke's affairs.

### **ELPRIN, Keep [J5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Evastin Orsylv from the duke of Ubai. Evastin is also Lord Privy Seal of Trierzon, and frequently leaves the governing of Elprin to his son.

### **ELSIMA, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Pilasa Savarote from the duke of Trabant.

### **ELSINER, Castle [E4]**

A castle in Athamas and seat of the count of Athamas. Castle Elsiner has been the seat of the Clayr family since before the founding of the kingdom of Palithane. Over the years it has been improved by the counts into perhaps the most impressive fortification in Palithane. The castle sits on a rocky outcrop high above the river Elone and can be approached only by a narrow path up the rockface protected by several outworks. When the count is not in residence the castle is governed by elgar Dernar Clayr, a trusted cousin.

### **ELSIRIN, Clan**

Controlling the county of Korun in southern Trierzon, clan Elsirin are unusual among Trierzon's great families in their devotion to Peoni. All of the last six counts have been Peonians of varying degrees of piety, a fact that sees other great clans regard the Elsirins as somewhat simple and naïve. This view is,

however, unfounded as the Elsirins are competent players in the high stakes game of Trierzi politics.

The current count, Maermyl Elsirin is a large gentle man reminiscent of his namesake. Maermyl is slow to anger and seldom makes a rash decision. He is, nonetheless, intelligent and a good judge of character. He realises that the imperatives of ruling a fief may require him to approve actions that conflict with his Peonian principles. In these cases he will suspend his principles but regrets doing so. Maermyl's wife, Taniea is devoted to her husband, as are all of his 8 children. The oldest, however, (Aldin) cherishes thoughts of glory in battle, and has begun to secretly attend a Laranian chapel.

### **ELSUM, Castle [L8]**

A barony in Faleo held by baron Darimas Ispena from the duke of Dovalin. The Ispena's are the most powerful family in Faleo having captured vast inland estates during the Dovalin war. Traditionally close allies of the counts of Magalia (where they also hold estates), the Ispena's have little time for the Dorsene family.

### **ELVAI, River [J1]**

A river in Shorkyne draining the Nadami Mountains.

### **ELYDE, Fort [L1]**

A fort and hostel in the Shorkyne county of Sabinia. The fort is controlled by clan Telthael.

### **EMANE, Castle [A2]**

A castle in Malad and seat of Earl Halden Byrefin. Earl Halden is a close friend and trusted advisor of the Queen, and one of the most powerful nobles in the kingdom. The Byrefins hold the keeps of Feledir, Nemono, Sarna, and Ginve in addition to Emane, and receive homage from the barons of Dernel and Belonim. Halden is a conservative, and is concerned about the impact that the linen industry is having on his domains. He is reluctant to let his serfs buy their freedom, and pursues runaway serfs vigorously. This has led to several clashes with the aldermen of Malad.

### **EMATA, Keep [D6]**

A barony in Skagia held by baron Rames Faljarsen from the earl of Skagia. The Faljarsens are one of the most powerful families in Skagia



and also hold the nearby keep of Dwalin. Emata controls the only bridge over the Ypena river below its confluence with the Gaira.

### **EMELA, Tribal People**

The Emela are a tribal people dwelling in the Jerinalian, Nadami, Tilame, and Luinde mountains. Related to the Jarin of Harn, the Alts, and the Yarili, the Emela are ethnically the same people as the settled population of the kingdom of Emelrene although they retain their traditional lifestyle.

Although a tribal people, the Emela are not pure hunter-gatherers. Rather, they follow a unique dual lifestyle. "Settled" Emela live in small mountain villages, farming and raising livestock. "Free" Emela live a nomadic lifestyle of hunting, fishing, trapping, and trading with settled Emela and nearby feudal cultures. Individuals and families freely change between lifestyles. Because of their dual lifestyle, there are more Emela than a purely hunter-gather lifestyle would support.

Although not all Emela live within Emelrene, they all look to the kingdom for leadership to some degree. Another individual – the Dheria-Isvan – has a spiritual importance to the Emela and to some degree speaks for the "free" Emela. The Dheria-Isvan lives at Abrelyn in the heart of the Jerinalian Mountains and only rarely leaves the small settlement for specific ritual purposes.

### **EMELATH, Keep [G8]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Tamos Sorel for the count of Ilaska.

### **EMELRENE, Kingdom**

Occupying the strip of land between the Jerinalian Mountains and the sea, the kingdom of Emelrene is one of western Lythia's oldest civilized regions. While the structure of Emelrene's government has changed to reflect its neighbours, the kingdom has managed to adapt to most threats with seeming ease. Neither the migrating pharic barbarians, Azeryan's legions, nor the Ivinian raiders managed to have a significant impact on the region. With a few minor exceptions, Emelrene has enjoyed a remarkably peaceful history.

Emelrene has a close relationship with the Harnic kingdom of Melderyn. Both realms are apparently ordinary feudal monarchies, but both

societies also boast a large number of scholars organized into a number of powerful secret societies. Over the years Emelrene has acquired a reputation as a centre of learning for the arcane arts and, perhaps partly as a consequence, the kingdom is far more influential in Lythian politics than its military strength would suggest.



The Jerinalian Mountains are the first significant land that the moist southwest trade winds hit after crossing the Haonic Ocean, and as a result Emelrene has a particularly damp climate. Poor climate and a reputation for uncanny and slightly xenophobic inhabitants has made Emelrene a unpopular with foreign travelers. Most Lythians avoid the rain soaked mage haunted hills of Emelrene and keep to the coastal cities and ports, if they visit at all.

From 309 to 512 TR Emelrene was governed as the Empire of Emelrene. This may have helped the state to co-exist peacefully with the Azeryan Empire. Following the Trierzi rebellion, and faced with increasing Ivinian raiding, Emelrene transitioned remarkably quickly into a feudal kingdom. There have been 9 kings and 1 queen of Emelrene since the founding of the kingdom.

#### **Edhelen Dynasty**

Uthrilar I	512-559
Imedain	559-576
Aela I	576-581
Dhelen	581-616
Aela II	616-630
Ranald	630-647
Haldan	647-662
Uthrilar II	662-677
Osric	677-709
Yolanda (Q)	709-

## TRIERZON INDEX 40

The current queen, Yolanda Edhelen is a competent ruler who has allowed her advisors to follow a fairly traditional course in policy. Under her rule Emelrene has strengthened its ties to Melderyn, but also to Chelemby and Palithane. Emelrene is organized in to 8 shires administered by Royal Sheriffs which serves to limit the power of the Earls. Each Sheriff has their seat at the Shire Moot, but will also typically control one or more lesser keeps. Similarly all Earls and many Barons also control more than one settlement. The Queen has 27 tenants in chief, excluding Sheriffs but including Emelrene's two freetowns.

<b>Fief</b>	<b>Governor</b>	<b>Ruling Clan</b>
Berema	Queen Yolanda	Edhelen
Quandas	Sheriff Quandas	Edhelen
Algram	Sheriff Algram	Edhelen
Fandalon	Sheriff Fandalon	Edhelen
Malad	Sheriff Malad	Edhelen
Alwina	Sheriff Alwina	Edhelen
Ulama	Sheriff Ulama	Edhelen
Jerinala	Sheriff Jerinala	Edhelen
Besane	Baron of Besane	Chomaer
Buzen	Baron of Buzen	Lydrel
Bwina	Baron of Bwina	Parfael
Dyron	Baron of Dyron	Blanche
Endalin	Baron of Endalin	Endal
Feomer	Baron of Feomer	Rieldar
Geninos	Baron of Geninos	Penhalier
Gifla	Baron of Gifla	Jiemondh
Hileth	Baron of Hileth	Alema
Hitenos	Baron of Hitenos	Feshoren
Irijen	Baron of Irijen	Tolve
Jeledh	Baron of Jeledh	Dhasis
Lipyl	Baroness of Lipyl	Dyreste
Mirefe	Baron of Mirefe	Saldion
Panira	Baron of Panira	Doralys
Paregin	Baron of Paregin	Goslet
Sharvon	Baron of Sharvon	Caiden
Tironas	Baron of Tironas	Gervais
Velis	Baron of Velis	Moyre
Malad	Mayor of Malad	Freetown
Alwin	Mayor of Alwin	Freetown
Argonel	Earl of Argonel	Tiemal
Nalise	Earl of Nalise	Elydene
Meddrin	Baron of Meddrin	Isfalen
Geanda	Baron of Geanda	Tironer
Glaron	Earl of Glaron	Koristel
Lins	Baron of Lins	Amond
Emane	Earl of Emane	Byrefin

Dernel	Baron of Dernel	Kayl
Belonim	Baron of Belonim	Belona
Kardim	Earl of Kardim	Harthen
Ymore	Baroness of Ymore	Tysol
Wefym	Baron of Wefym	Wefym
Sonau	Earl of Sonau	Ysmorian
Kednol	Baroness of Kednol	Chalatine

### EMORS, Keep [E9]

A barony in Tamala held by baron Vabelard Firazen from the duke of Trabant. The lands around Emors produce an excellent red wine known as Farna (after the River).

### ENALA, County [I8]

Location: Southern Trierzon  
Ruler: Count Petran Badriac  
Population: 123,000

Spanning the northern shore of Degela Bay and the mouth of the Boden River, Enala derives its wealth from trade. The town of Darlon is a major transshipment point for goods coming down the Boden River bound for markets in the Venerian Sea or for Harn and the north.

During the Chaos Enala was the focus for a brutal conflict between the ruling Thyzarmon clan and their powerful vassals, the Badriacs. The Badriacs succeeded in overthrowing the Thyzarmons, and now rule Enala. Harichel accepted the new status quo when he acceded to the throne, and Dalhaga has confirmed the Badriacs in their position. Within Enala, however, the Badriac's grip on power is far from fully accepted.

<b>Settlement</b>	<b>Hex</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Clan</b>
Bonil	I8	Keep	Imboden
Darlon	I8	Town	Freetown
Enris	I8	Keep	Arconel
Forgis	I8	Keep	Clunys
Hebnos	I8	Keep	Soriel
Kalse	I8	Keep	Badriac
Lederiel	I8	Keep	Badriac
Monules	I8	Castle	Badriac
Nedin	I8	Keep	Xavanda
Pedotha	I8	Keep	Tyarol
Pegares	I8	Keep	Badriac
Plena	I8	Keep	Thyzar

## TRIERZON INDEX 41

---

Purose	I8	Keep	Tyarol
Singai	I8	Castle	Badriac
Telpos	I8	Castle	Telpara
Wyden	I8	Keep	Lepen

### **ENAPE, Keep [H9]**

A keep in Manas governed by elgar Danael Valastre for the count of Manas.

### **ENBLUFE, Fortress [N6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 1 company of the Legion of the Stone Hand. The fortress is neglected and falling into disrepair.

### **ENDALIN, Keep [B1]**

A barony in Algram held by baron Jare Endal from the queen of Emelrene. At low tide stone ruins can be seen underwater about 300 yards off Endalin Bay. The origin of the ruins is unknown, but tossing a silver penny overboard into the ruins is thought to bring good luck. The Endals also own the keeps of Ivay and Esode.

### **ENEFEN, Castle [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme governed by elgara Elasa Pyvalen for the countess of Baldeme. When the countess is in Baldeme, Enefen castle is her preferred residence. Elasa is a close friend of the countess herself, and is also a widow. If she were a more decisive leader Elasa would probably have been made elgar of Baldeme, but she does not deal well with crisis situations.

### **ENGARITANE, Town [G2]**

Population: 15,200. A chartered freetown in Stalfore noted for its impressive fortifications. Engaritane is a major trade center, moving goods between Shorkyne, Palithane, Emelrene, and Trierzon. In particular, it is a major point for transferring goods from overland caravans from Shorkyne to Talbars for transportation down the Gaden River.

A council of 18 aldormen run the city, supervising the collection and payment of taxes due from the town to the duke of Stalfore. Engaritane is the key to the southern Plain of Karetan, and acts as a major staging point for the Trierzi army in the summer. The town itself boasts two complete circuits of walls. A major castle on the northwestern portion of the town

walls serves as the primary residence for the Duke of Stalfore.

### **ENGIRA, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Faldin held by baroness Berynda Pethasad for the countess of Faldin. Berynda also holds the keep of Osbos on the opposite bank of the Cubre River. She and the countess do not get along.

### **ENIL, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Ambrethas Demers from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

### **ENIVOS, Keep [M4]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Frond Fougeret for the baron of Censino.

### **ENLIM, Mountain [L5]**

A peak (6038') in the Korgin Mountains.

### **ENONIN, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Pyren Yvandar from the countess of Baldeme. Enonin was the westernmost permanent Azeryan outpost north of the Luindar Mountains. The ruins of the Azeri fort serve as the walls of the keep's bailey.

### **ENRIS, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Enala held by baron Badan Arconel from the count of Enala.

### **ENTANO, River [C4]**

A river in Palithane. Parahal is located near the mouth of the Entano River.

### **EPONEN, Castle [J8]**

A barony in Bomedus governed by elgar Qulio Rovira for the duke of Kogamin. The watch tower of Eponen rises sixty feet above the low hill on which the castle is built, and affords a view well out to sea. The castle is also the site of a royal naval depot. The current naval commander Jarles Hordau loathes Qulio and the tension between the two is the cause of ongoing friction.

### **ERASHES, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgar Parles Delais for the baron of Orgnia.

### **EREBIS, Castle [C3]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Ramand Hiln from the earl of Norimar. The Hiln clan also holds the nearby keep of Fingelon and receives tribute from the baron of Morgwin.

### **ERION, Castle [D10]**

A castle in Chimas governed by Elgar Dernar Jesinu for the duke of Trabant.

### **ERISO, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Anre Marcin from the count of Melesuma.

### **ERJOLAF, Clan**

The Erjolafs are the ruling clan of Gavas in Palithane. Originating in Ibanvaal, the Erjolafs accompanied Bjan Ledrin in the second wave of conquest starting in 513. Although not amongst the most powerful chiefs in Bjan's force, Djarni Erjolaf proved a cunning and loyal advisor to Bjan, and was rewarded with lands north of the mouth of the Ypena river.

The current earl, Maryk Erjolaf is anything but the image of the traditional Ivinian leader. A short clean shaven man of 41, Maryk is overweight and sweats profusely. Having converted to the Laranian faith at age 23, Maryk has all the zeal of true believer. Faithful to both the king and his wife Falice, Maryk is far more competent a ruler than his appearance would suggest. He has six children aged between 17 and 2.

### **EROLA, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi governed by elgar Gaelen Tovrelay for the count of Rindi.

### **ES, River [B3]**

Also known as the "Southern Es" to distinguish it from the "Northern Es" which marks Emelrene's border with Shorkyne, the River Es marks the southern border of Emelrene. The Es valley has been inhabited a long time, and there are numerous structures from the Henge Civilization dotted along the course of the Es. Berema, the capital of Palithane, is situated on the Southern Es.

### **ESODE, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Gorthas Darolen for the Baron of Endalin.

### **ESTAL, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Gereno Pinol from the count of Melesuma.

### **ESTON, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Morel Dowrys from the earl of Liguno.

### **ETHAN, Keep [C4]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Jaen Kjalban from the earl of Norimar.

### **EVALEN, Keep [F2]**

A remote keep in Stalfore, held by baron Erben Valicia from the duke of Stalfore. Evalen is also claimed by the Burvells of Palithane, and has changed hands between the Valicias and the Burvells several times during the last century.

### **EYANAL, River [E3]**

A tributary of the Ypena River in Palithane.

## F

### **FABOS, Keep [H9]**

A barony in Manas held by baron Lydan Taransyl from the count of Manas.

### **FAKELES, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Ajon Maulvrey from the countess of Senedalo. Ajon is a mountain of a man, standing six feet tall and massing over two hundred pounds. To all appearances crude and boorish, Ajon is a fearsome warrior, but surprisingly intelligent also. He despises his neighbour, the baron of Drefes, who he considers an ineffectual twit.

### **FALAME, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Latima governed by elgar Irnan Lefierc for the duke of Gelamo. Falame Keep was taken by the Navastans after a brief siege in 692 and the entire Gioja clan slaughtered. The ghost of Jayme Gioja, the young daughter of the baron is said to haunt the keep.

## TRIERZON INDEX 43

### FALDIN, County [K4]

Location: Central Trierzon

Ruler: Countess Delahna Telthael

Population: 169,000

Controlling access from the capital of Trierzon to the unruly Degela valley, Faldin is of crucial strategic importance in Trierzon's internal politics. The ruling Telthael's have usually been fairly closely aligned with Trierzon's ruling family, a consequence of holding land so close to Ubarian. During the Chaos Faldin was an important staging ground for the forces of Arthis during his northern campaigns.

Faldin carries the majority of trade from the upper Degela valley both along the main highway and along the Degela River. This makes the county wealthier than its inland position and lack of obvious resources would otherwise suggest. Much of the eastern part of the county is mountainous and serves as a refuge for brigands and outlaws, some of whom prey on travelers between Darimur and Melenden.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Agris	K4	Keep	Bellame
Arkone	J3	Keep	Touzan
Bleka	K3	Keep	Alare
Careve	K3	Keep	Telthael
Cilgos	K4	Keep	Bellame
Darimur	K3	Town	Freetown
Engira	K3	Keep	Pethasad
Felisy	J3	Keep	Telthael
Hilon	K4	Keep	Shemila
Ilbenyn	K4	Keep	Arnard
Jagil	K3	Keep	Telthael
Kemis	J4	Keep	Fasset
Lamben	J4	Keep	Montail
Meden	L3	Keep	Kasin
Mekile	K3	Castle	Telthael
Nantur	K4	Keep	Telthael
Ninten	K3	Castle	Telthael
Olfe	K4	Keep	Lecier
Osbos	K3	Keep	Pethasad
Purves	K4	Keep	Freirien
Quedri	K4	Keep	Bargorilon

Rodelnes	K4	Keep	Bellame
Thorsines	K4	Keep	Telthael
Ulbes	K3	Keep	Deblina
Valensa	J4	Keep	Urand

### FALEO, County [L8]

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Elgar Tyren Basado

Population: 97,000

Lying between the Mageta River and the Venerian Sea, Faleo has been exposed to Azeri culture for centuries and shows Azeryan influence in all elements of its culture. The fortresses that guard Faleo's coast and highways are, without exception, of Azeri construction. Despite the threat of Azeri raiding, Faleo prospers from trade and agriculture. Olives and citrus fruit are grown in the hillier regions, while the flat coastal plains are given over to wheat. The elgar, Tyren Basado is married to the duke's eldest daughter. Although handsome, he is too rash and lacking in judgement to make a good duke.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Antireo	M8	Castle	Basado
Delai	M7	Keep	Kretian
Elediro	M7	Town	Dorsene
Elsum	L8	Castle	Ispena
Febaris	M8	Town	Freetown
Folota	M8	Keep	Ispena
Galidea	M8	Castle	Dorsene
Kiernum	M8	Keep	Zarian
Miron	L8	Keep	Peliz
Taselis	L8	Castle	Moress

### FALIMAE, County [H1]

A county in Shorkyne.

### FALORENS, Town [M3]

Population: 8,300. Falorens is the chief town of Anfaldon and the Trierzi terminus of the Degela highway that linked Zonora and Lankor under the Azeryan Empire. The town is governed by elgar Lyrano Oloryne for the count of Anfaldon. Prior to the Tobran inquisition Falorens was a Freetown. However, the town was stripped of its

## TRIERZON INDEX 44

privileges for sympathy to the Tobran cause after the inquisition.

### **FALOZA, Keep [E8]**

A barony in Tamala held by baroness Ydel Saranta from the duke of Trabant. The Saranta's have a not entirely undeserved reputation as robber-knights. Ydel is no different in this respect to the rest of her line.

### **FALTE, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Perna governed by elgar Levan Toronel for the baron of Quibei.

### **FAMA, River [D9]**

A river draining the central highlands of the Cheryka Forest.

### **FANDAIN, Keep [G8]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Leso Ladoc from the count of Hedames. Fandain is a recent acquisition for the Ladocs, acquired by the marriage of Daven Ladoc to the only surviving heir to the barony of Fandain. Count Tamis did not approve of the marriage, but backed down in the face of Daven's thinly veiled threats.

### **FANDALON, Shire [C1]**

Location: Emelrene  
Shire Moot: Raleth  
Population: 101,000

A densely populated but relatively small shire covering the lower reaches of the Legama river and reaching into the western foot hills of the Jerinalian Mountains. Like much of northern Emelrene, Fandalon has been heavily affected by the linen trade. The lower Legama valley is a major flax growing region.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Celose	C1	Keep	Koristel
Dyron	C1	Keep	Blanche
Eledimon	C2	Keep	Dorele
Gifla	C1	Keep	Jiemondh
Glaron	B1	Castle	Koristel
Helegin	B1	Keep	Sheriff Fandalon
Hinon	B1	Keep	Sheriff Fandalon
Hitenos	C1	Keep	Feshoren
Lathor	B1	Keep	Koristel

Lins	C1	Keep	Amond
Raleth	C1	Town	Sheriff Fandalon
Tydin	B1	Keep	Elydene

### **FANIME, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Irnande Giral from the Duke of Ubai.

### **FARACES, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Lyen Evegny from the earl of Liguno.

### **FARESE, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda held by baron Hubal Mansal from the countess of Jaleda. The Mansals also own the keep of Loson. The current baron's uncle was elgar of Jaleda for Arthis.

### **FEBARIS, Town [M8]**

Population: 7,200. Situated around a sheltered harbour, Febaris is an important Trierzi naval base. Febaris is a chartered Freetown and is administered by a council of eleven aldermen appointed by the Mangai. The constable, however, is traditionally appointed by the duke of Dovalin and controls all military matters. The complex of reefs known as the Mouths of K'srin twenty leagues offshore mean that most of the trade that passes through Febaris consists of local coastal vessels rather than the great Larun of Karejia.

### **FEDONELE, Castle [G2]**

A castle in the Shorkyne county of Falimae.

### **FELDOS, River [M2]**

A river in northeastern Trierzon, draining the Nadami Mountains. The area above the confluence of the Namor and Feldos rivers is considered taboo by the Emela, who consider it the *high domain of the servants of the old gods*.

### **FELEDIR, Keep [A2]**

A keep in Malad governed by elgar Mederik Byrefin from the Earl of Emane.

### **FELGANO, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Athol Blantine from the duke of Kogamin. The barony is poor, and Felgano keep is falling in to ruin. The baron's only son, Dantine, intends to leave

Felgano for Ubai to try and rebuild the family fortunes as soon as possible. He is a superb swordsman, but rather naïve.

### **FELISY, Keep [J3]**

A keep in Faldin governed by elgar Parthal Telthael for the countess of Faldin. A member of a minor branch of clan Telthael, Parthal is a good friend of the countess. She is fond of hunting in the hills west of Felisy in the autumn and of talking with Parthal who traveled widely in Azeryan during his youth.

### **FENES, Keep [G9]**

A keep in Manas governed by elgar Gavrel Kaalsyne for the count of Manas.

### **FEOMER, Keep [B3]**

A barony in Alwina held by baron Jevas Rieldar from the Queen of Emelrene. The baron of Feomer has an ongoing dispute with the town of Aregan about the right to tolls on the bridge over the Gamenia River. The baron also controls the keep of Shelege.

### **FEOND, Keep [K9]**

A keep in Zhoren governed by elgar Anselm Cavon for the duchess of Zhoren.

### **FEREDU, Keep [D9]**

A barony in Chimas held by baron Maradin Konsendis from the duke of Trabant.

### **FERGO, Lake [F1]**

A lake on the upper reaches of the Holime River in Shorkyne.

### **FERINATES, Keep [E4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baron Koryd Toryal from the count of Athamas.

### **FESUVA, Mount [K6]**

A peak (6600') in the Korgin Mountains.

### **FEYEN, Pass [M1]**

A mountain pass between Anfaldon in Trierzon and Sabinia in Shorkyne. The pass is often closed in winter and spring due to snow or mudslides and is consequently not a popular route over the Nadami Mountains.

### **FIARNO, Keep [E9]**

A keep in Trabant governed by elgar Lorgaen Peltamin for the Duke of Trabant.

### **FIDAGEN, River [K2]**

A tributary of the Benamo River in Shorkyne.

### **FIDUSO, Keep [J4]**

A keep in Ubai governed by elgar Meremil Vaben for the duke of Ubai.

### **FIGEDE, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Troys Charbon from the count of Melesuma. The hills behind Troys are said to be haunted by the vengeful shade of a victim of the Tobran Inquisition that feasts on the blood of pious Laranians.



### **FINGELON, Keep [C3]**

A barony in Norimar governed by elgar Gonred Hilm for the baron of Erebis.

### **FIRADE, Castle [I7]**

A barony in Halmo held by Balthis Arcona. Firade is the seat of the count of Halmo and a locally important River port. Wines from the Aboden valley are shipped from Firade down River to Horaga for export further abroad. The castle of Firade is only a couple of generations old. Prior to this the primary seat of the Arconas was at Mokuno.

### **FIROME, Fortress [M5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by a single company of the Gorium legion.

### **FISIN, Keep [M3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Kabol Dacke for the count of Melesuma. The marshes of Fisin are a favourite hunting ground for the count.

### **FLAVIN, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Tovat Gosne from the duke of Gelamo.

### **FOLOTA, Keep [M8]**

A barony in Faleo governed by elgar Dalbin Ipsana for the baron of Elsum. Folota is renown for its blood oranges which taste similar to the normal citrus fruit but have bright crimson juice.

### **FOMEN, Keep [K9]**

A baronu in Zhoren held by baroness Ameryle Harkona from the duchess of Zhoren. Ameryl is grossly obese and in poor health. Nonetheless she has one of the best minds in the duchy and is a trusted advisor to the duchess.

### **FORGIS, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Enala held by baron Heado Clunys from the count of Enala. An influential Peonian hermit lives in the hills south of Forgis. The hermit, Kuvian of Maerl has shown a remarkable ability to predict good and bad harvests over the last decade.

### **FORIN, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Tuliath Harthen for the Earl of Kardim.

### **FOSURON, Keep [L2]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Chamin Larada from the count of Nadamia.

### **FYENDA, Keep [F9]**

A barony in Bodima held by baroness Iithe Jacent from the duke of Trabant. The baroness, a beautiful widow of 33 spends much time in Anegon where she is popular with the elgar.



## **G**

### **GABESHE, Keep [I1]**

A keep in the Shorkyne county of Elavona.

### **GADEN, River [D1]**

One of the two major rivers that dominate the Kingdom of Trierzon, the Gaden River flows over 250 leagues from its source high in the Jerinalian Mountains to its confluence with the Degela. The Gaden Valley is the homeland of the Trierzi tribes, and the river remains of crucial importance for transport and trade.

### **GAEDEN, Keep [I4]**

A keep in Malagos governed by elgar Revan Surupin for the count of Malagos.

### **GAIRA, River [E5]**

A river in Palithane, the Gaira is relatively narrow and fast flowing. This makes it relatively unsuited for river craft.

### **GAIRA, Lake [F5]**

A lake on the Gaira River, in the foothills of the Jerinalian Mountains. There are a number of 'settled' Emela villages on Lake Gaira. Dwellings are built out over the water on piles for defence.

### **GALEMER, Keep [G3]**

A barony in the county of Stalfore in Trierzon, held by baron Enguerran Coury from the duke of Stalfore.

### **GALIDEA, Castle [M8]**

A castle in Faleo held by elgara Serenima Yselkis from the duke of Dovalin.

### **GALISHENES, Town [F3]**

Population: 5,900. Galishenes is the largest settlement in Tamantias. The Galishenes bridge, linking Galishenes and Waleden was the site of the meeting between Bjan Ledrin and Mirgael Merevan that resulted in the formation of the kingdom of Palithane. Both ends of the bridge are heavily fortified, a situation which has paradoxically led to the area around Galishenes and Waleden being one of the most peaceful parts of the Trierzi/Palithane border.



Galishenes is governed by elgar Balthan Clayr, a cousin of the count of Athamas and a skilled warrior. Balthan is less astute at commercial matters and there is some tension between him and the local Mangai.

### **GALLIAND, Clan**

The ruling clan of the duchy of Stalfore. The Galliands have been counts of Ilbra since the proclamation of the kingdom of Trierzon in 492. Guilbar Galliand was marshall of Trierzon during the first Karetan war, and was created duke of Stalfore by queen Merelaya after the end of the war.

The current duke, Rogryn Galliand is 37 years old and in good health. His wife died of a fever some three years ago, and the duke is considering remarrying. He is actively courting Estir Medaro, the duchess of Vadone in Shorkyne. Should she accept his suit, the duke would gain the county of Senedalo as well as Estir's lands in Shorkyne. This would make the duke one of the most powerful nobles in western Lythia. To date, however, Estir has shown no inclination to accept his suit.

Rogryn is a generous patron, and his court is frequented by numerous harpers and players. The duke has here sons aged 19, 17, and 8. Recently Rogryn has been leaving much of the government of the duchy to the eldest son, Ivanoe. While Ivanoe is intelligent, he is inexperienced, and a number of unscrupulous vassals are beginning to take advantage of this.

### **GALNOS, Keep [G8]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Beran Seriane from the baron of Rilame.

### **GAMALA, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baron Belsares Gamal from the count of Athamas. Gamala keep is noted for a tall tower on the north side of the keep in which the baron's ancestors used to keep prisoners awaiting execution. Although apparently nothing lives on the top two floors now except pigeons and bats, lights are sometimes seen from the tower at night. The locals claim that the tower is haunted.

### **GAMENA, River [A2]**

A river in central Emelrene. There is substantial merchant traffic along the Gamena, and the Mercantylers' Guild in Malad and Aregan are investing a significant amount of money in improving the navigability of the river.

### **GANDES, Keep [J4]**

A keep in Malagos governed by Merne Perard, the estranged wife of the count. Although the count made his wife governor of Gandes to keep her occupied and away from society, she is often absent from the keep staying at her town house in Malagos.

### **GANSE, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgar Meryk Bemare for the Duke of Ubai.

### **GARION, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Gavroche Mortain from the count of Rindi. Before succeeding to the barony, Gavroche traveled widely. He has many unusual tales from his travels, and sometimes surprises his wife when friends from his travels arrive at Garion. Somewhat to her dismay, many of Gavroche's friends are not of gentle birth.

### **GARLAN, Town [K6]**

Population: 6,400. The principle settlement in the county of Jaleda. Garlan is a Freetown governed by an elected council of ten aldormen. Much of the town's wealth comes from trade up and down the Degela River. While the town exports relatively little, it is a common stopping point for River boats looking to break the journey from Janora to Mankon and Ubarian.

### **GARNAU, Keep [B4]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Osaar Halgard from the earl of Norimar.

### **GAVAS, County [C5]**

Location: Palithane

Ruler: Earl Maryk Erjolaf

Population: 93,000

Gavas is one of the less populous counties in Palithane, and is not particularly wealthy. Much of the terrain is hilly, and there are no major towns within the county.

Sheep farming is an important industry in Gavas, and the source of such wealth as the county produces. The inhabitants of Gavas are often the butt of sheep jokes when they travel in neighbouring counties, and have an (undeserved) reputation as simple yokels.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Astyno	C5	Keep	Gurten
Bindemes	C5	Castle	Erjolaf
Delfis	C5	Castle	Gurten
Grolin	C4	Keep	Jaida
Ilgone	C5	Castle	Erjolaf
Onora	C5	Keep	Daasen
Palinut	D6	Keep	Colendy
Tilmor	C4	Keep	Erjolaf
Vanduz	C5	Keep	Kaelnig

### **GAVIRO, Keep [H5]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Dorilane Arlathenet from the duke of Gelamo. The Arlathenets are a cadet branch of the Arlathen clan who hold Pareln keep. There is a long standing feud between the two clans over some disputed land.

### **GEANDA, Keep [B1]**

A barony in Algram held by baron Dafan Tironer from the earl of Nalise.

### **GEBROND, Town [M7]**

Population: 8,600. Built on a peninsular at the mouth of the Pagon River, Gebrond is crucial to Trierzon's eastern border defences. Since 640 TR Gebrond has been a chartered Freetown, electing its own Aldermen from among the Mangai. The constable of the town, however, is a royal appointment, commanding a large garrison of royal troops. Gebrond also has a well defended harbour where a squadron of Laru from the royal navy are stationed.

### **GEBRUSIN, Keep [K2]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Mavril Sandin for the count of Nadamia.

### **GEDELA, Keep [D9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Gevan Derue from the duke of Trabant.

### **GELAMO, County [I6]**

Location: Central Trierzon

Ruler: Duke Gavrel Navastan

Population: 240,000

Lying between the Gilar River and the Malgatan hills, Gelamo straddles the main communications route between eastern and western Trierzon. This has always given the county a strategic importance beyond its size. The gap between the Malgatan hills and the end of the Luinde Mountains is often referred to as the "Corridor of Armies".

Gelamo produces limited surpluses of wine, grain, and fruit for export, but wool is more significant. The edges of the Malgatan Hills are used extensively for sheep rearing.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Alsinor	I5	Castle	Sabral
Berikuna	I6	Castle	Aronnar
Biola	I6	Keep	Delafe
Chazlo	I6	Keep	Sundar
Demere	I7	Keep	Moseau
Gelamo	I6	Town	Navastan
Geris	I7	Keep	Navastan
Izario	I6	Keep	Moseau
Ketrin	I6	Keep	Abne
Koren	I6	Keep	Lauronte
Lepoma	I6	Keep	Moseau
Megyna	I5	Keep	Sabral
Nanten	I6	Keep	Brabaise
Oren	I6	Keep	Kamalrith
Pelon	I5	Keep	Navastan
Pogeron	I6	Castle	Navastan
Quavis	I5	Keep	Sabral
Ronte	I6	Keep	Chelar
Sipranes	I6	Keep	Galbel
Tadis	I6	Keep	Navastan
Togeo	I7	Keep	Carotan
Veade	I6	Keep	Maladri
Vivenes	I5	Keep	Navastan

### **GELAMO, Duchy**

The Duchy of Gelamo comprises the counties of Devai, Vedin, Gelamo, and Latima. Stretching from the Luinde mountains to Degela Bay, the Duchy of Gelamo includes almost all of the Boden River valley and most of the Malgatan Hills as well.

Compared to some other duchies, such as Trabant, Gelamo is a relatively recent creation. The counts of Gelamo had acquired the county of Devai by marriage in 553, and in 669 acquired Vedin in the same manner. When Arthis seized the throne in 684, the count Gavrel Navastan threw his support behind the usurper. As a reward for this Arthis granted Gavrel the title of duke and created the duchy of Gelamo.

Gavrel provided much of the military support required to bring the duke of Trabant to the negotiating table in 690. This event left the count of Latima, who was a supporter of Iniella exposed and between 690 and 694 Gavrel conquered Latima. The conquest of Latima, however, absorbed the majority of the duke's resources, and may have contributed to the slow pace of Arthis' campaigns in Nadamia.

When Harichel brought the Chaos to an end in 698, he chose to recognize the Navastans as dukes of Gelamo rather than face a long and costly civil war. Since then, the dukes of Gelamo have focused on securing their power. They are not strong supporters of the Andrevan dynasty, and are openly hostile to the Chivaras.

### **GELAMO, Town [I6]**

Population: 12,200. The primary settlement and major market of the county of Gelamo. Gelamo is also seat of both the duke of Gelamo and the Peonian primate of Trierzon. The town is notable for the Peonian cathedral, commenced during the reign of Merelaya in 582. Although not a major trading centre in itself, the town attracts large numbers of pilgrims and also benefits from the presence of the duke.

### **GELAND, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Danael Gagnon from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

### **GELBIN, Bight [G9]**

A body of water separating the end of the Cheryka peninsular from central Trierzon.

### **GELENE, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Ilbra held by Herard Bryone from the duke of Stalfore.

### **GELINDE, Keep [J9]**

A keep in Zhoren governed by elgara Berynda Yvande for the duchess of Zhoren. Berynde is a cousin of the duchess. She is a flighty and vain woman who doesn't think through the consequences of her actions. Berynda was given Gelinde as a way to get her away from court in Joresa.

### **GELONO, Castle [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes and the seat of count Clarinis Torkise of Areshomes. Gelono is built at an important road junction, and despite its proximity to the town of Areshomes, is also a significant urban center with a population of 2,300. The town is dominated by the castle of Gelono at one end, and by the great Laranian abbey of Gelono at the other end. Count Clarinis is widely traveled and something of a scholar, and Gelono castle has an impressive library. Contributions to the library, particularly maps or descriptions of exotic places are avidly sought by the count.

### **GELOR, Pass [H9]**

The body of water separating the island of Gelori from mainland Lythia. Substantial trade flows through the Gelor Pass.

### **GELORI, Castle [H10]**

A barony in Manas held by baroness Adale Berengar from the count of Manas. Gelori has a population of about 1700, and is wealthy from ships stopping at Gelori on their way east or west. The Berengars also hold the keep of Lerkunis on the mainland.

### **GELUDE, Keep [M2]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by the Knights of Avarkiel from the king of Trierzon. Gelude was seized from the Balgatan family during the aftermath of the Tobran inquisition. It is said that the ghost of Ybel Balgatan, the wife of the baron of Gelude, still haunts the keep.

### **GELVIS, Castle [L9]**

A castle in Dovalin held by elgar Rulion Tarasel from the duke of Dovalin. Rulion suspects that

the Azeri navy has a base along the coast between Gelvis and Dovarium, but does not suspect the elgar of Dalir yet.

### **GEMETH, Castle [E5]**

A castle in Luindar and seat of the earl of Luindar. Gemeth is relatively isolated, and while this increases the earl's security, it tends to put him a long way from the centre of things.

### **GENALO, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Magalia held by baron Leso Adriedes from the count of Magalia. Leso's wife is from Emelrene and is reputed to possess esoteric powers.

### **GENESE, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Torichane Banier from the count of Perna.

### **GENINOS, Keep [A3]**

A barony in Ulama held by baron Tarkel Penhalier from the Queen of Emelrene. The keep gets its name from the fact that the Harnic mage, Genin, is reported to have built a tower here and lived in the vicinity for several years during his travels.

### **GEON, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Amesuma held by baron Lobar Dubanarel from the duke of Ubai.

### **GEREFE, Castle [H6]**

A castle in Devai governed by elgar Jerbin Navastan for the duke of Gelamo. Gerefe is the administrative seat of Devai. The castle is said to be haunted by a young woman who threw herself into the Boden River rather than marry according to her father's wishes. There is a large Laranian abbey at Gerefe that is almost as well fortified as the castle itself.

### **GERIS, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Gelamo governed by elgar Loran Famber for the duke of Gelamo.

### **GERONES, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Prato Tremalay from the duke of Kogamin. The neighbouring barony of Horaden is too poor to even rate a keep. Horaden lies in an isolated valley between Gerones and Felgano.

### **GERSIS, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Mathres Gosse from the count of Melesuma. The fortifications of Gersis are well maintained and, during summer, the count of Melesuma maintains a large part of his feudal levy here to patrol the Trierzi side of the Dronim pass. Azeri merchants are frequent visitors to the settlement.

### **GHERNIM, fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion.

### **GIFLA, Keep [C1]**

A barony in Fandalon held by baron Beran Jiemondh from the queen of Emelrene.

### **GILAR, River [I5]**

A tributary of the Boden River in central Trierzon.

### **GILDEG, Fortress [M7]**

A minor coastal fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion.

### **GILEFAN, Keep [E8]**

A barony in Tamala held by baron Josclyn Manasse from the duke of Trabant.

### **GILONDER, Castle [I7]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Torithane Monteral from the duke of Gelamo. The Monterals are wealthy and powerful, holding the keeps of Abegul, Mensael, Montes, and Pida as well as Gilonder. The Monteral lands, which cover almost all the territory between Vedin and the Boden River are effectively a separate fief from the rest of Vedin. The Monterals meet their minimal feudal obligations to the duke, but it has yet to be seen how they would react were there to be a significant conflict of interest.

### **GILVAS, Keep [D4]**

A keep in Liguno governed by elgara Ysanth Savondar for the baron of Balyda.

### **GIMELT, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Gyl Gerlilard from the duke of Ubai. In his youth Gyl was something of an adventurer, spending several

years as a knight errant in Shorkyne and on Harn.

### **GINVE, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Geran Byrefin for the Earl of Emane.

### **GIRENOSHE, Keep [H6]**

A keep in Agelos governed by elgar Tibol Pelandro for the countess of Agelos.

### **GLARON, Castle [B1]**

A castle in Fandalon and seat of earl Calen Koristel. The Koristels also hold the keeps of Celose, Lathor, and Quodra, and receive homage from the baron of Lins. Glaron was besieged during Sedrial's Rebellion, but did not fall.

### **GLATEN, Keep [G6]**

A barony in Palama held by baron Tamos Selven from the count of Palama.

### **GLENDRYF, Mountain [F1]**

A peak (6900') in the eastern Jerinalian Mountains.

### **GOFEN, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Kaslin Soren from the count of Melesuma.

### **GORIS, Kingdom**

Once an Azeryan naval base, Goris was seized by Ivinian adventurers in 498 and is now an independent principality. It is an important destination for Ivinian merchants.

### **GORIUM, Town [M5]**

Population: 3,500. A small walled town in Beronium, Gorium is headquarters for the Gorium legion. Gorium is thoroughly corrupt, from vishras Solia Ilxylen on down, with the exception of Mekelen Julah Senaru. The Gorium Lia Kavair does extensive trade in information over the Dronim Pass. Gorium is garrisoned by 6 companies of the Gorium legion.

### **GORLA, Keep [B3]**

A keep in Ulama governed by elgara Ysabella Sandren for the Sheriff of Ulama.

### **GREDA, Town [G8]**

Population: 8,200. The largest settlement in Ilaska and seat of the count, Greda controls the only bridge over the Ilas River. Greda has a long history and Azeryan walls and urban planning are still very much in evidence. The Greda bridge, and the town's situation astride the old coastal highway gives the town a strategic importance far beyond its size. Traditionally the counts of Ilaska have feared that the dukes of Trabant would like to secure the town to give them access into central Trierzon. The recent expansionist activities of the Ladoc clan who are allied to the dukes of Trabant have done nothing to allay this fear. The town is administered directly by the constable of Greda castle, although a council of senior members of the Mangai advises the count.

### **GRELESE, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Kunin Taruine from the count of Anfaldon.

### **GRENALE, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Ubai governed by elgar Chamon Bornial for the baron of Selpiren.

### **GROLIN, Keep [C4]**

A barony in Gavass held by baroness Ameryl Jaida from the earl of Gavass. Ameryl is 22, beautiful and not yet married.

### **GRYM, Peak [M1]**

A peak (7329') overlooking the Feyen Pass in the Nadami Mountains. The western face of Mount Grym is particularly steep and prone to avalanches in winter.

### **GUDEL, Keep [H8]**

A keep in Korun held by baron Rubran Irdryal from the count of Korun. There are several Morgathian covens among the local peasants that the Irdryals have been unable to root out.

### **GULVON, Castle [G4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Tyren Calstian from the countess of Senedalo. Tyren is the younger brother of the previous count of Senedalo, and resents the fact that the county is held by Estir Medaro, his brother's widow. Gulvon itself is a thriving market town with a population of 2,200. Tyren is trying to persuade

the countess to let him wall the town, but so far she has withheld her permission.

### **GWEDNOR, Keep [C3]**

A barony in Norimar held by baroness Alyssen Cerial from the earl of Norimar. The Cerials are almost pure Emela and have strong ties to the free Emela dwelling in the Jerinalian Mountains.

### **GWEFYN, Castle [F3]**

A barony in Tamantias held by baron Eron Burvell from the count of Athamas. The Burvells hold the nearby keep of Brantus, and are one of the most powerful families in Tamantias. The keep of Evalen in Stalfore is also claimed by the Burvells, and has been gained and lost several times in the past century. Eron is currently considering a more permanent solution by first taking the keep of Donuma, which would cut Evalen off from the rest of Stalfore.

### **GYDON, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Latima governed by elgar Edan Halle for the baron of Nidon. Gydon was seized by the Halles in 693 with the support of the duke of Gelamo.

### **GYMON, Keep [I3]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Firio Matrivael from the duke of Stalfore.

### **GYROS, Castle [K8]**

A castle in Tengela and seat of the grandmaster of the Order of the Holy Sepulchre. Gyros is the only castle outside of the town of Tengela itself held by the Order of the Holy Sepulchre. It functions as the order's headquarters and as retreat for aged or disabled members of the order. The current grandmaster, Eredin Cloutain, is a calm and disciplined man of 54. He remains one of the best lances in Trierzon, but his mind is keener yet. A close confidant of the pontiff, Eredin is worried by the wealth, dogmatism, and arrogance of the Knights of Avarkiel. He believes that at some stage the order may need to be disbanded.



## H

### **HABALA, Town [J7]**

Population: 4,400. Habala is the primary settlement of Latima. Although the town has a long history as a trading centre dating back to pre-Azeryan times, it has never been of more than local importance. Most of the trade passing through the town is vessels in transit between Janora or Rindiro and Darlon, Chedilo, or Nesheles. Habala received its charter as a Freetown from the duke of Gelamo in exchange for recognizing him as overlord of Latima in 695. Many of the local nobility resent this.

### **HADER, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Heradin Pettoir from the duke of Ubai.

### **HADOR, Keep [D9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Subin Larfarna from the duke of Trabant. The Larfarna family are of pure Zonora extraction and have held the lands around Hador for over four hundred years.

### **HALESOME, Town [H5]**

Population: 3,700. Halesome is a smallish walled town in the county of Devai. A chartered Freetown, Halesome is governed by a council of seven aldermen elected by the Mangai. The town is chiefly famous for its annual spring fair, held from the 5<sup>th</sup> to the 7<sup>th</sup> of Kelen each year. Many of the Emela from the surrounding Luinde mountains come down to Halesome for the fair, giving it a surprisingly exotic feel.

Less well known is that on every seventh year a barasi point opens on Halesome common on the 6<sup>th</sup> of Kelen, linking Halesome with a similar fair in Yashain. A small group of arcanists and knowledgeable (and brave) traders make use of this knowledge to buy and sell exotic goods at the seven yearly 'fairy fair' that coexists with Halesome Fair. The next 'fairy fair' is due in 721.

### **HALKEN, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Neredas Barenier from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

### HALMO, County [H7]

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Balthis Arcona

Population: 84,000

The county of Halmo lies on the west bank of the Boden River in southern Trierzon. It is ruled by Balthis Arcona, a persistent and thoughtful, but not overly talented man. In this he is characteristic of his clan which has held Halmo since the battle of Mokuno in 484, but which have never managed to increase their holdings significantly.

The county is an important grape growing region, and is particularly favoured for the tannin rich red wine known as the Calima Vaer. Indeed, so important is the wine crop to the local economy that Halmo is a net importer of grain, mostly from the Devai region.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Chodyn	I7	Keep	Arcona
Firade	I7	Castle	Arcona
Horaga	I8	Town	Arcona
Iriden	H7	Keep	Debrudh
Jaeron	I8	Keep	Touline
Kemoshe	I8	Keep	Pinoir
Mokuno	I7	Keep	Arcona
Osnegis	I8	Keep	Sutonis
Tevai	I7	Keep	Erma
Tildes	H7	Keep	Jaliero

### HALNA, Castle [G9]

A castle in Bodima governed by elgar Petris Symonde for the duke of Trabant.

### HALPEO, Fortress [M6]

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 1 company of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion.

### HALUIN, Mount [F5]

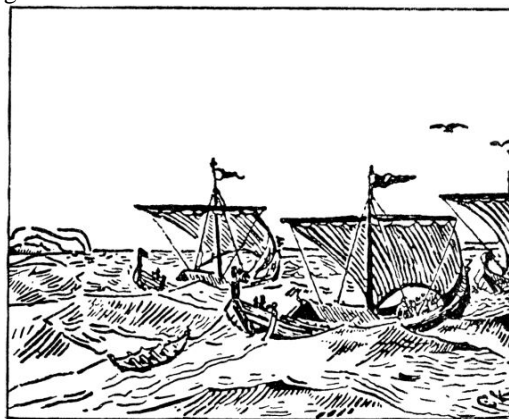
A peak (6798') in the Luinde Mountains.

### HANKIS, Keep [I5]

A barony in Peltane held by baron Tarkil Perrax from the count of Peltane.

### HARIGOL, Town [D6]

Population: 4,900. A walled port in Skagia, Harigol has been a chartered Freetown since the third earl of Skagia decided that he did not want to be bothered running towns. In fact, given its freedom Harigol has prospered and probably delivers more in tribute to the Stafaelds as a freetown than it would if it were governed directly. A council of twelve alderman run the town. In addition to tribute, the town also provides and crews 3 ships of at least 150 tons gross burthen each for the Stafaelds.



### HASTRIS, Keep [H3]

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Hugath Cerforte from the Duke of Stalfore.

### HASUS, Keep [J7]

A barony in Jaleda held by baron Beraun Revel from the countess of Jaleda.

### HEBNOS, Keep [I8]

A barony in Enala held by baroness Adala Soriel from the count of Enala. Soriel's husband was a supporter of the Thyzarmons and was killed in an attempt to relieve the siege of Singai.

### HEDAMES, County [E8]

Location: Southwestern Trierzon

Ruler: Count Rodreg Ladoc

Population: 86,000

Hedames is a thinly populated county lying between the Gulf of Batana and the Cheryka Forest. Dominated by dense scrub and forest covered hills, most of the population is concentrated around the Tero River valley.

The Tero valley is famous for its light red wines. Indeed, a glass of Tero is a common request as

far away as Emelrene or Harn. Despite this, a relatively low population, otherwise poor soils, and a position off the main trade routes mean that Hedames is not rich by Trierzi standards.

Hedames sparse population and rugged terrain largely spared it from the attentions of Ivinian raiders, but the county remains well fortified. An alliance between the ruling Ladoc clan and the powerful duke of Trabant has helped to assure the county's security.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Astirel	E7	Town	Ladoc
Calone	E7	Keep	Ladoc
Hendinas	F7	Keep	Prieuran
Kebani	E8	Castle	Lapora
Keritau	F7	Castle	Ladoc
Meluva	F7	Keep	Etrandar
Moskema	E8	Keep	Damel
Sindelar	E7	Castle	Ladoc
Vondames	F7	Keep	Ladoc
Yeoma	F7	Keep	Taryd

### **HEDOE, Keep [G9]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Kabalda Nemesten from the count of Ilaska.

### **HEFENDES, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Teldora Bardine. Teldora inherited the barony after her husband was killed riding out after a notorious highwayman on the road between Hefendes and Askire. The highwayman has not yet been apprehended.

### **HEGOVYN, Castle [F6]**

A castle in Batana governed by elgar Avaarl Ulfes for the baron of Menaw. Hegovyn was captured off the Trierzi in 688 and has repelled several subsequent attempts to retake it.

### **HEGOZA, Keep [L7]**

A barony in Magalai held by elgar Lodin Orsilin for the count of Magalia.

### **HEILA, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Tadir Cladaalen from the duke of Gelamo.

### **HEILGER, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Shelyr Jossepan from the Duke of Ubai. The woodlands south and east of Heilger are widely believed to be the home of elves by the locals. Folk more knowledgeable about the Sindarin laugh at this, but some scholars have suggested that there may be a barasi point in the area.

### **HELAME, Keep [E8]**

A barony in Tamala held by baron Ermande Lacabru from the duke of Trabant.

### **HELDIN, Town [D9]**

Population: 4,300. A walled town in Tamala and the principle settlement of the barony of Heldin. Held by baron Ramand Caprena from the duke of Trabant, Heldin developed as a market town where two highways intersect with one of the best harbours between Point Sturdes and the Cape of Chenet. Walled early in its history due to Ivinian raiding, Heldin has never been a major port. A sizeable fishing fleet operates out of Heldin, but the Ivinian vessels that carry much of the trade northward are generally not welcome.

### **HELEGIN, Keep [B1]**

A keep in Fandalon governed by elgar Lydan Besan for the Sheriff of Fandalon.

### **HELENON, Castle [D4]**

A castle in Liguno governed by elgar Kreg Harsa for the earl of Liguno. Kreg is a devout Laranian and is troubled by the conflict between his duty to the earl and his loyalty to the church.

### **HELGON, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Asvaer Clunis from the count of Rindi. The Clunis family is closely associated with a nearby Peonian abbey of the Irreproachable Order.

### **HELID, Castle [F6]**

A barony in Palama held by baron Capala Maguen from the count of Palama. Castle Helid commands the current border between Palithane and Trierzon. It was besieged in 718 by a force under the earl of Degau and the summer of 719 saw raiding into the hills north of the castle. It would surprise no-one if another attempt on the castle was made in 720.



### **HELIGATH, Lake [L3]**

A lake on the upper reaches of the Degela River. The lake is known for the Heligath Pike, a predatory fish growing to 6 feet or more in length. Highly regarded by gourmands, the Heligath Pike is relatively rare. There are the usual tales of large Pike attacking swimmers, many of which are no doubt exaggerated.

### **HELIRA, Keep [F9]**

A keep in Bodima governed by elgar Selfiro Pedaro for the baron of Medyna. The keep was besieged by the duke of Trabant during the Chaos and confiscated along with the castle of Kileda. Helira was returned to the Pedaro's as a gesture of reconciliation by the first Chivara duke of Trabant, but the keep has not been fully rebuilt.

### **HELTOS, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Mankonia held by baron Raldren Heltane from the Duke of Ubai. Baron Raldren is holding the young son of the baron of Lyzel hostage and is secretly extorting money from him. Publicly both barons claim that the boy is being fostered in Heltos by mutual agreement.

### **HEMARES, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Latima governed by elgar Parvel Arcolion for the duke of Gelamo.

### **HEMESTRA, Keep [D5]**

A keep in Luindar governed by elgar Marak Raldsen for the earl of Luindar. Hemestra is an important regional cross roads and a good source for travelers tales.

### **HEMPEL, Keep [A2]**

A keep in Malad governed by elgar Gwelan Foraelen for the Baron of Besane..

### **HENDINAS, Keep [F7]**

A barony in Hedames held by baron Bedal Prieuran form the count of Hedames.

### **HEPEKERIA, Island**

A large island lying off the northwestern coast of Anzeloria. Hepekeria is mostly desert, but there are a number of significant towns along the coasts. Lying due south of Trierzon, Heperkeria is an important trading destination for Trierzi and Ivinian merchants.

### **HERALDS, College of**

The colleges of heraldry are places of learning where heralds are trained. However, they are also important as diplomatic centres and repositories for heraldic records. Trierzon's nobility is very attached to the forms and functions of heraldry, and hold the colleges in high esteem. The grounds of all heraldic colleges are deemed inviolate by law and custom, and even the king of Trierzon does not enter without invitation. The main colleges of Heralds in the Trierzon region are:

Berema	Demesne of the Many Hued Wheel
Parahal	Whale Road Lodge
Kirisone	House of Four Gates
Engaritané	Epeon Lodge
Janora	Gold Lion College
Melseuma	Palace of the Griffon Crest
Murshel	Sapphire Manse
Tengela	Field of the Argent Banner
Ubarian	Enclave of the Silver Lily
Versheme	The Lodge of Eight Banners
Berone	Sunburst Palace of Arms

### **HERDOS, Keep [H9]**

A keep in Manas governed by elgar Gonfrel Colerda for the baron of Nelidoth.

### **HERELYM, Mount [E1]**

A peak (6379') in the Jerinalian Mountains. Mount Herelym is highly sacred to the Emela, who consider it the sleeping form of one of the old gods. There are numerous small shrines on the lower reaches of its western slopes.

### **HERID, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Renald Lacare from the count of Melesuma.

### **HERION, Fortress [M5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by a single company of the Gorium legion.

### **HERNELD, Keep [B3]**

A keep in Norimar governed by elgar Ragn Ledrin for the earl of Norimar. Hernald controls the southern end of the Berema bridge, linking Palithane with the capital of Emelrene. There is a small chantry of the Guild of Arcane Law in the town for scholars traveling to Berema and forced to wait overnight before crossing into the city.

**HERNIS, Keep [G8]**

A keep in Korun held by baron Janesyn Naravoste from the count of Korun.

**HEROT, Mount [M1]**

A peak (6239') in the Nadami Mountains overlooking the Feyen Pass.

**HESORE, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Churel Uralla from the duke of Gelamo.

**HEVEL, Castle [G3]**

Hevel is a barony in Stalfore held by baron Perar Arajona from the duke of Stalfore. The Arajona family is amongst the most powerful of the duke's vassals, and the Arajona's sometimes tend to put their own interests ahead of those of their nominal liege.

**HIANESH, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Rogyro Palantin from the duke of Stalfore.

**HIGELO, Keep [G3]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Ysendis Quebral from the countess of Senedalo. Higelo would be a wealthy barony were it not for the constant raiding from across the border with Palithane.

**HILEFE, Keep [G6]**

A barony in Areshomes held by elgar Badagris Torkise, a cousin of the count.

**HILETH, Keep [C3]**

A barony in Emelrene held by baroness Elys Alema from the Queen of Emelrene.

**HILNEOS, Castle [E9]**

A castle in Trabant governed by Elgar Gyan Hernaba for the duke of Trabant.

**HILON, Keep [K4]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Porthel Shemila from the countess of Faldin.

**HILVER, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Amesuma held by baron Mavrel Cotore from the duke of Ubai. Hilver is deeply

in debt to a mercantylor in Ojarion who is actually a spy for the Azeryan Empire. For the last three years Mavrel has been providing the Azeryan Empire with intelligence on the strength and response plans of the Trierzi army in Amesuma.

**HIMENA, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Faradan Lynrestal for the Baron of Besane.

**HIMOS, Castle [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Shelir Zarakhel from the duchess of Zhoren. The Zharakels are an old Azeri family who have held the land around Himos for over two centuries. They also hold the neighbouring keep of Imekym.

**HIMOSHIN, Castle [H8]**

A castle in Korun and seat of the count of Korun. The castle itself is built on the site of a temple to Morgath. Although the site was consecrated when the temple was destroyed in 516, the castle still has extensive crypts underneath it dating back to this time.

**HINON, Keep [B1]**

A keep in Fandalon governed by elgar Syleth Artusen for the Sheriff of Fandalon.

**HIONA, Keep [G5]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Anselm Racine from the countess of Agelos. The local peasants claim that the neighbouring Mount Teris is the home of a dragon named Terisksyl that purportedly terrorized the region in the 6<sup>th</sup> century. For a few farthings a shepherd will guide the brave or curious a few leagues into the foothills and point out the ruins of a village that the beast is said to have destroyed.



**HIREBUS, Lake [E2]**

A lake on the upper reaches of the Gaden River. The lake is said by the Emela to be the domain of the Hiregon, a water monster or serpent of some sort.

**HIRESHE, Castle [K1]**

A castle in the county of Sabinia in Shorkyne.

**HIRINE, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baroness Ysantha Pare from the Duke of Ubai. Ysantha's younger brother is the elgar of Mankonia.

**HIRLU, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baroness Fillena Madro.

**HISARIO, Keep [F6]**

A barony in Palama held by baron Landen Geral from the count of Palama.

**HITENOS, Keep [C1]**

A barony in Fandalon held by baron Gyen Feshoren from the queen of Emelrene.

**HOLIME, River [E1]**

A river draining lake Fergo in the Jerinalian Mountains.

**HOLY SEPULCHRE, Company of**

A Laranian fighting order based in Tengela. Formed in 542, the Company of the Holy Sepulchre is the personal guard of the Sebrath. It is unique among Laranian fighting orders in that it has no sponsoring clerical order, and is based in Tengela.

Members of the order of the Company of the Holy Sepulchre are either Knights bachelor who serve as the officers of the order's military forces or part of the commonality – warriors of common birth. Both the knights of the order and the commonality are well paid, and are drawn from a mix of families who have served in the order for generations (particularly the commonality) or particularly devout Laranian knights from elsewhere in the church.

**HORAGA, Town [I8]**

Population: 4,100. The chief town of Halmo, Horaga is an important center for the wine trade.

Horaga is governed by elgar Parel Arcona, the younger brother of the count. A council of wealthy citizens, mostly mercantylers involved in the wine trade, advises Parel. Generally speaking he heeds their advice, well aware of the source of the town's wealth.

**HORBUS, Castle [K10]**

A barony in Omegen held by baron Naiduras Yerentur from the duchess of Zhoren. On the western side of the island of Horbus is the ruin of a large Agrikan temple. The place is said to be haunted and is avoided by most sane people.

**HOREDEW, Keep [K4]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Eredan Peletyan from the count of Perna. Local legend tells of a cave complex that once served as the base for a particularly successful band of brigands in the mountains north of Horedew. The complex was apparently abandoned in mysterious circumstances, and there are periodically attempts to find it.

**HORGELA, Castle [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Landin Chebrai from the count of Rindi. Landin is a pompous, but honourable man. His liege's behaviour makes him very uncomfortable.

**HORINE, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Amesuma held by baron Belsaris Gagne from the duke of Ubai. Belsaris has proved to be an exceptionally capable field commander, and is used by the elgar of Amesuma as a military second in command.

**HOROTE, Keep [K1]**

A keep in the Shorkyne county of Sabinia.

**HULGOR, Keep [K2]**

A remote barony in Nadamia held by elgar Dardhenon Merovinia for the count of Nadamia.

**HULON, Keep [E4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baron Tyran Hanate from the count of Athamas.

**HUNDE, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by elgar Depard Meredara for the baron of Edyla

### **HUNEL, River [L6]**

A tributary of the Pagon River in eastern Trierzon. The Hunel River has its origins in a large cave. Local legends proclaim the cave the home of a water spirit, a unicorn, or even a dragon.

### **HYDREM, Mountain [E1]**

A peak (6521') in the Jerinalian Mountains.

### **HYLUM, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Etoly Majaev. Hylum is the cite of a small abbey of the order of the Hynn-Aelori. The abbey is built on a ridge above the keep and village, and is famous for its illuminations.

## **I**

### **IBRE, Keep [D9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Avnis Gavaar from the duke of Trabant.

### **IDELYRI, Keep [M7]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion. Idelri includes a high tower that serves as the site for a beacon and also has commanding views out over Tasha Sound.

### **IDON, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Rindi governed by elgar Tibol Velthane for the count of Rindi. Tibol is the count's cousin. A year younger than the count, Tibol is much calmer than his cousin and many in clan Velthane believe that he would have made a better count than Audrin Velthane.

### **IFRENUM, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Orden Kasenis for the count of Melesuma. Ifrenum is the wealthiest of the territories that the count of Melesuma holds in Anfaldon. The count is currently in the process of building a stone circuit wall around the keep at Ifrenum, effectively upgrading it to a castle.

### **IGEDES, Keep [B3]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Aldes Galben from the earl of Norimar.

### **IGREL, Keep [F10]**

A keep in Bodima held by the Knights of Avarkiel. While the hunting around Igrrel is good, the keep has relatively few manors attached, and was constructed primarily as a fortification to protect the coastal road west from Anegon. Tolls on the road form the main revenue associated with the keep. The Knights of Avarkiel nonetheless keep a strong force here and regularly patrol the road west towards Dorimes.

### **ILAS, River [G5]**

A major river in western Trierzon, the Ilas flows 140 leagues from its headwaters in the Luinde Mountains into the Gelbin Bight. The Ilas valley contains some of the best land in Trierzon, and is famous for its fruit and wines.

### **ILASKA, County [F8]**

Location: Southwestern Trierzon

Ruler: Tamis Caplen

Population: 224,000

Lying in the lower reaches of the fertile Ilas River valley, Ilaska is renown for its light, clear red wines and its fruit. The hills east of Kebiro are heavy producers of a sweet white wine known as Amane after the castle in the neighbouring county of Korun where the wine is also produced.

Lying far enough east to escape most of the ravages of the Viking years, Ilaska is prosperous and settled. Here, more than elsewhere in southwestern Trierzon the country's Azeryan history is visible in both architecture and lifestyle. Despite being eclipsed by Chedilo and Murshel as urban centres, the towns of Pelina and Greda have strong Haelean communities.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Achera	F8	Keep	Caplen
Banile	G7	Castle	Ladoc
Chideles	G7	Keep	Ladoc
Dedath	G8	Keep	Roiale
Eila	G8	Keep	Irbonal
Emelath	G8	Keep	Caplen
Fandain	G8	Keep	Ladoc
Galnos	G8	Keep	Seriane

## TRIERZON INDEX 59

Greda	G8	Town	Caplen
Hedoe	G9	Keep	Nemesten
Kebiro	G8	Castle	Caplen
Keroge	G8	Keep	Seriane
Legore	G9	Keep	Caplen
Merinis	G7	Keep	Ladoc
Naded	G8	Keep	Vettene
Nolires	G8	Keep	Xindak
Ontasin	G8	Keep	Ladoc
Panisa	F8	Keep	Arbius
Pelina	G9	Town	Freetown
Rilame	G9	Keep	Seriane
Shandatra	G9	Keep	Chelesean
Turnin	G8	Keep	Caplen
Ulmesi	G8	Keep	Kydal
Valenda	G8	Keep	Bilyrian
Wegen	G8	Keep	Caplen
Zymel	G8	Keep	Melles

### ILBENON, Keep [M3]

A barony in Melesuma held by baroness Pysare Naud from the count of Melesuma. There is an ongoing dispute between the Nauds and the counts of Anfaldon over the right to tolls on the bridge over the Brengel River.

### ILBENYN, Keep [K4]

A barony in Faldin held by baron Irnan Arnand from the countess of Melesuma.

### ILBRA, County [H3]

Location: Northern Trierzon

Ruler: Rogryn Galliland

Population: 190,000

A county in northern Trierzon and part of the duchy of Stalfore. Ilbra lies around the valley of the River Urven in the foothills of the western Nadami mountains. Separated from Shorkyne by the largely uninhabited expanses of the Nadami mountains, and bypassed by the Gaden River as a trade route, Ilbra is something of a backwater.

Nonetheless, the county is the ancestral home of the Galliland clan, and once formed the heartland of the Trierzi tribal nation during the days when

the south was under the sway of the Azeryan Empire. The locals are proud of their heritage and quick to take offense at any perceived slight.

There are several sites in northern Ilbra where tar can be obtained naturally. Bitumin from this source is a major export. The county is also an important destination for Laranian pilgrims – particularly the region between the Urvan and Gaden rivers, along the border with Stalfore. There are a number of shrines associated with various Laranian saints, and major abbeys are located near the keeps of Irulane, Yras, and Tiradh.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Anethis	I2	Keep	Galliland
Banaste	I3	Keep	Gullivon
Banduni	H2	Keep	Bivaro
Daleos	H3	Castle	Galliland
Egensu	I4	Keep	Undell
Gelene	I4	Keep	Bryone
Gymon	I3	Keep	Matrivacl
Hastris	H3	Keep	Cerforte
Hianesh	I4	Keep	Palantinn
Ilbris	I3	Town	Galliland
Iroma	I4	Keep	Iromi
Irulane	H3	Keep	Galliland
Kamoria	I2	Castle	Galliland
Liborae	I2	Keep	Arlathos
Meliza	I3	Keep	Chodin
Mildoren	H2	Keep	Galliland
Nisuma	I3	Keep	Rideles
Olbendes	I3	Keep	Galliland
Pachen	I4	Keep	Laman
Pymor	I3	Keep	Xarrano
Tiradh	H3	Keep	Danna
Ulanac	I4	Keep	Galliland
Yras	H3	Keep	Salienna

### ILBRIS, Town [I3]

Population: 4,900. The primary town and market of Ilbra. Ilbris is centered on the site of an old Trierzi hill fort, although it now straggles down to the edge of the Urven River. Something

of a backwater, Ilbris' major significance is as a local market and as a staging post for soldiers and couriers on the main highway to Shorkyne. There is also a significant abbey in the town run by the Laranian order of Saint Irula.

## **ILDAR, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Metian Arciol from the duke of Trabant. The estates around Ildar produce excellent light red wine of the Rone variety.

## **ILDERES, Keep [G6]**

A keep in Agelos governed by elgara Adele Carumerre for the baron of Vedena.

## **ILDIRUM, Fortress [M5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by a single company of the Gorium legion.

## **ILDUN, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baroness Astir Fortan from the pontiff of the Laranian church. The baroness was once a member of the Knights of Avarkiel and remains an advocate of the order within the pontiff's court at Tengela.

## **ILGONE, Castle [C5]**

A castle in Gavas and seat of the earl of Gavas. Ilgone is also the largest settlement in Gavas, although it is too close to Mengovik to ever develop into a major town.

## **ILIME, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baroness Kasarin Pausany from the countess of Baldeme.

## **ILMENA, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Janora held by baroness Ylena Bryene from the duke of Kogamin. Ylena is currently unmarried and is reputedly the most beautiful woman in the duchy of Kogamin. She is also extremely wealthy through trade, owning three Daks that mostly trade along the coast towards Trabant, or even Emelrene. Ylena mostly lives in a lavish townhouse in the town of Janora itself and leaves Ilmena to an elgar, Subin of Dhallis.

## **ILOMA, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Homez Churel from the count of Rindi.

## **ILONA, Straits [K10]**

A narrow waterway separating the island of Ilona from the Lythian mainland. At their narrowest the Ilona Straits are only a few hundred yards wide. They form a significant bottleneck on the main east-west trade route, and see a lot of seaborne traffic. In the past, various magnates have imposed a toll on traffic passing through the straits, but the current Duchess of Zhoren discourages this.

## **ILONA, County [K10]**

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Elgar Mederek Harcona

Population: 41,000

Lying off the southern coast of Trierzon, the county of Ilona occupies the island of the same name. It is part of the county of Zhoren, but the island remains fiercely independent. The great mercantile clans of Ilona have more real power than the elgar who nominally rules the island for the duchess of Zhoren. It is concern about the threat posed by the Azeryan navy that ensures the great clans of Ilona continue to meet the minimum fees and obligations owed to the duchess.

Fish and olives are the island's main exports, but the real wealth of Ilona lies in its strategic position astride the main trade routes between the markets of the Venarian Sea and the raw materials of the north. Over a quarter of the county's population live in the two largest towns alone. This reflects a long tradition of urban civilization dating back to well before the conquest of Trierzon by the Azeryan Empire.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Denobes	K10	Keep	Yvande
Keprel	K10	Town	Freetown
Kitedes	K10	Castle	Seriash
Lirgun	K10	Town	Freetown
Nelomin	K10	Castle	Dejaran
Tuveol	K10	Keep	Andyrgre

## **IMASHES, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgar Mirthael Delais for the baron of Orgnia.

**IMEGA, Keep [M2]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Valdaz Silthael from the count of Anfaldon.

**IMEKYM, Keep [K9]**

A keep in Zhoren governed by elgar Agron Zarakhel for the baron of Himos.

**IMNUS, River [N5]**

Ariver in Beronium draining the Korgin Mountains.

**IMPERIAL WAY, Road**

The Imperial Way is so named because it was the main route linking the Azeryan provincial capital of Versheme with the route east to Meokolis. Running from Mankon to Malmen to Versheme and then on to Gelamo, the highway was built between 315 and 317, once Zonora had been conquered and was being formally absorbed into the Imperium. Although decaying slightly, Imperial Way is still impressive as it is lined by ancient laurel trees along the entire length between Mankon and Versheme.

**INAMAE, Keep [A3]**

A keep in Ulama governed by elgar Hures Vayden for the Earl of Sonau.

**INGRIS, Castle [I5]**

A barony in Baldeme governed by elgar Bulan Galoresena for the countess of Baldeme. Bulan recently dispossessed one of the local natori who could not meet his feudal obligations. The young son of the natori has taken up as a brigand. Because he shares much of his takings with the local peasants the brigand is proving very difficult to apprehend. Bulan would like to resolve the whole issue before the countess hears of it.

**INVARNE, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Ustelo Belverne from the countess of Senedalo.

**IREMA, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Malagos held by baron Dakelen Kerione from the count of Malagos.

**IRIDEN, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Halmo held by baron Hernole Debrudh from the count of Halmo. Hernole is a

close friend of Toril Arcona, the count's oldest son. It was while hunting in the Calima hills with Hernole that Toril met Selana Torkise. Toril is pressing Hernole to arrange a meeting for him with Selana at Iriden, but Hernole is wary of crossing Balthis.

**IRIJEN, Keep [B3]**

A barony in Berema held by baron Baswyn Tolve from the Queen of Emelrene.

**IRINO, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Beldeme held by baron Hesar Verdon from the countess of Beldeme.

**IROMA, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Ilbra held by Toris Iromi from the duke of Stalfore. The Iromi once ruled a Trierzi tribal state stretching up the Urven River as far as its fork with the Vemise. The baron has been known to refer to the Galliands as 'upstarts' when deep in his cups after a meal.

**IRTUS, Keep [L2]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Sedrial Merovinia for the count of Nadamia. Sedrial is the current count's cousin, and thinks he is a fool.

**IRULANE, Keep [H3]**

A keep in Ilbra governed by elgar Dumas Fiesse for the Duke of Stalfore. The keep is old, and in poor repair. Irulane is better known for Irulane Abbey, a Larnaian abbey generally recognized as the birthplace of saint Irula.

The abbey complex at Irulane includes the convent of the Order of Saint Irula, an all-female clerical and lay order of the church of Larani, along with a shrine to the saint and a sickhouse in which the priestesses and lay members of the order treat the afflicted. The abbey is surrounded by pleasant gardens in which grow a multitude of medicinal flora. The turintesa and spiritual leader of the order is Barida al Farenos, the Abbess of Irulane.

The central chapel of the abbey is home to the greatest treasure of the Order of Saint Irula, a necklace of gold in which is set fifteen diamonds and five opals. These jewels are known as the Tears of Irula, and legend says that they are the very gems created when the saint wept upon learning of the death of her beloved.

**IRYGA, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Arshomes held by elgar Dapardo Torkise from the count of Areshomes. Iryga is a favourite hunting retreat for the count.

**ISIN, Keep [K1]**

A keep in Sabinia in Shorkyne.

**ISLAR, Keep [E8]**

A barony in Tamala held by baron Danve Vitrossa from the duke of Trabant.

**IVAMA, Keep [D4]**

A keep in Liguno governed by elgar Dures Savondar for the baron of Balyda.

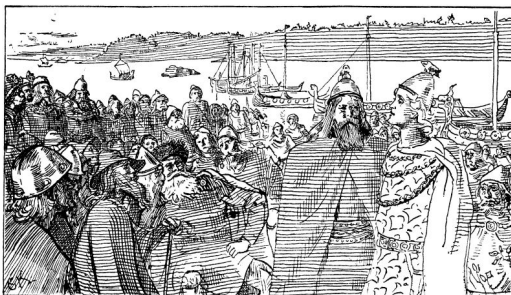
**IVAY, Keep [C3]**

A keep in Berema governed by baron Andysen Wesrael for the Baron of Endalin.

**IVINIAN GUARD**

An elite mercenary unit in the Azeryan army consisting largely of warriors originating from Ivinia, Harbaal, Orbaal, and Chelemby. A smaller proportion of the guard come from Hurisea, Altland, and even southern Harn. The guard is organized in 5 cohorts, making it larger than the traditional Azeryan legion. Although most noted for fighting as medium infantry with great axes, the soldiers of the guard are flexible and are frequently also used as marines.

The guard is well paid at a shilling a day (including support), and it is not uncommon for a would be recruit to spend ten pounds on bribes to purchase a position. Within the treacherous world of Azeryan politics, the Guard is noted for its loyalty to the current emperor and its aloofness from palace plots. A young Ivinian clansman may travel south to serve in the Guard for five or ten years, and then to travel back home able to take a place on the thrangaad of their clan.



**IZARIO, Keep [I6]**

A keep in Gelamo governed by elgar Torellan Moseau for the baron of Lepoma.

**IZTEL, Keep [H3]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Jeryth Powry from the countess of Senedalo. The Powrys are part Emela.

# J

**JAERON, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Halmo held by baron Waltier Toulne from the count of Halmo. Waltier's 14 year-old daughter Karethin is the count's preferred match for his oldest son.

**JAGIL, Keep [K3]**

A keep in Faldin governed by elgara Ielis Telthael, the niece of the countess of Faldin.

**JALADH, Mount [M1]**

A peak (6094') in the Nadami Mountains.

**JALEDA, County [J6]**

Location: Central Trierzon

Ruler: Blance Toreo

Population: 168,000

A county in central Trierzon, lying between the Malgatan highlands and the Degela River. Jaleda is a prosperous and forgiving county, consisting mostly of fertile lowlands. Grain is a significant export, much of it going to the towns of Janora and Ubarian. Fruit and wines are a significant export, and white truffles from the Malgatan hills are highly prized.

Blance Toleo, a close friend of the queen mother Iniella, currently governs Jaleda. During the Chaos, this friendship led to Jaleda being pillaged by the forces of Arthis, and from 690 to 695 Jaleda was governed by an elgar under Arthis. Currently the county is prospering.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Altua	J6	Keep	Glaudane
Antrin	K6	Keep	Toreo
Boloka	J6	Castle	Toreo



## TRIERZON INDEX 63

Celipros	J6	Castle	Sevrey
Dalymo	J6	Keep	Sargines
Farese	J6	Keep	Mansal
Garlan	K6	Town	Freetown
Hasus	J7	Keep	Revel
Jaleda (Keep)	J6	Keep	Toreo
Jaleda (Town)	J6	Town	Toreo
Kelig	J6	Keep	Berard
Kolsis	J6	Keep	Sevrey
Loson	J6	Keep	Mansal
Ozele	J6	Keep	Vilchier
Redirn	J6	Keep	Toreo
Sarmia	J6	Keep	Artoin
Shym	J6	Castle	Toreo
Telype	J6	Keep	Balvine
Thominis	J6	Keep	Sevrey

### JALEDA, Keep [J6]

A barony in Jaleda governed by elgar Ansaln Toreo from the countess of Jaleda. The keep of Jaleda is the ancestral home of clan Toreo, and is built on the remains of an Azeryan legionary fortress. The countess now spends more time here than at her nominal seat in the town of Jaleda. Ansaln is the countess' second cousin.

### JALEDA, Town [J6]

Population: 4,600. The seat of the countess of Jaleda and nominally the principle town of the county of Jaleda, although the town of Jaleda has since been surpassed by Garlan in terms of size. Jaleda is governed by the countess directly, but in practice she now leaves the administration of the town to the Mangai and the castellan of the citidel.

### JANDEA, Keep [N3]

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Troysan Nygari from the count of Anfaldon.

### JANDES, Keep [H7]

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Madel Uryion from the count of Areshomes. The keep is built on the remains of an Azeryani cohort fort.

### JANORA, County [K7]

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Elgar Stefal Pratilian

Population: 58,000

The smallest but wealthiest of the three counties that make up the duchy of Kogamin. Janora lies on the eastern side of the mouth of the Degela River. There is relatively little fertile land in the county, but the town of Janora is the main entrepot to Trierzon and the west for goods from the Venerian Sea. This makes the county a valuable source of revenue for the Trierzi Crown.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Drenol	K7	Keep	Gualdim
Ilmena	J7	Keep	Bryene
Janora	J7	Town	Andrevin
Mekarno	K6	Castle	Andrevin
Nubis	K7	Keep	Telagius

### JANORA, Town [J7]

Population: 28,400. Janora is one of the busiest trading centers of the Venerian Sea, and the second largest city in Trierzon. The town is governed by elgar Shimon Lyage with the assistance of a council of twelve elected aldormen. Although Janora is not a freetown, Shimon generally leaves most of the day to day running of the town to the council. Janora is the seat of the Halean primate for Trierzon, supported in part, at least, by a substantial immigrant community of Karejian traders.



Janora's wealth derives from the town's status as the primary trans-shipment point for goods moving between north-western Lythia (Shorkyne, Ivinia, Harbaal, Trierzon, and Harn),

and the Venarian Sea. While Chedilo is a shorter sailing distance from the main Azeryan ports, Janora has the advantage of the Degela River, which provides a trade route into the heart of Trierson. Goods from all over the known world are traded in the markets of Janora, and the at the docks of Janora it is not uncommon to see the captain of an Ivinian longship negotiating with the captain of a Karejian Laru over trade goods from Mafan.

#### **JATIN, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Malagos held by baron Kael Dulausine from the count of Malagos.

#### **JEDELA, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Istan Ontecau from the duke of Gelamo.

#### **JEDINE, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Beldeme governed by elgar Solir Darvane for the baron of Sholir.

#### **JEGERANOS, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Trabant governed by Elgar Rogryn Mafendas for the duke of Trabant. Jegeranos is a favoured hunting retreat for the duke, and he is often found here when he wishes to escape the politics and bustle of Murshel.

#### **JELADE, Mountain [L5]**

A peak (6089') in the Korgin Mountains.

#### **JELAKA, River [C4]**

A fast flowing tributary of the Southern Es.

#### **JELEVUS, Keep [C4]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Baden Orolan from the earl of Liguno. The Orolans somehow survived the Ivinian conquest without facing any serious challenge. Local rumour attributes this to a family pact with some supernatural power.

#### **JENAF, Keep [B1]**

A barony in Algram governed by elgara Imela Soria for the baron of Panira.

#### **JENEO, Keep [B5]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Taal Gilsenaal from the earl of Liguno.

#### **JERINALA, Shire [D2]**

Location: Emelrene

Shire Moot: Neoma

Population: 111,000

The largest shire in Emelrene in terms of land area, Jerinala consists almost entirely of heavily forested mountain. There is only one permanent settlement of significant size in Jerinala – the Sheriff's seat of Neoma. However, there is also a smaller permanent settlement at Abrellyn where the Dheria-Isvan dwells. The Jerinalian Mountains are rich in mineral wealth, and there is significant mining activity in the western part of the shire.

About 90 percent of the population of Jerinala is tribal Emela dwelling either in settled villages or wandering as "free" Emela. The main administrative purpose of Jerinala appears to be to govern the relations between the Emelrene Crown and its tribal Emela subjects. The Sheriff of Jerinala is always chosen for their ability to get along with the tribal Emela.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Neoma	D1	Castle	Sheriff Jerinala

#### **JERINALIAN, Mountains [C4]**

A mountain range paralleling the coast of Emelrene, the Jerinalian Mountains are part of the same geological structure as the Harbaalese Alps. The highest peaks lie in the north of the range. Located to intercept the prevailing winds off the Gulf of Ederwyn, the western side of the Jerinalian Mountains receives particularly heavy rainfall, while the eastern side of the range is drier, due to the rain shadow created by the mountains. The Jerinalian Mountains are primarily inhabited by nomadic Emela.

#### **JESER, Castle [F9]**

A barony in Bodima held by baron Xerin Fenelosa from the duke of Trabant. Kaheris Chivara has insulted Xerin on several occasions and has also compromised the honour of one of Xerin's daughters. The baron is contemplating rebellion.

#### **JETIS, Fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by five company of the Legion of Righteous Devastation.

**JIRENO, Castle [F7]**

A barony in Palama held by baron Eryan Etrandar from the count of Palama. Eryan also holds the keeps of Staben in Palama and Meluva in Hedames. Concerned with the vulnerability of his own lands to seaborne raiding, Eryan has often been slow to provide troops to the count for service north of the Pados.

**JIRESE, Castle [M3]**

A castle in Melesuma held by the Knights of Avarkiel. The current grandmaster of the Knights of Avarkiel in Melesuma is Lady Ydela Kolluerdo. Ydela is the youngest sister of the current baron of Nastres in Chimas. Although beautiful, Ydela is a fanatical follower of Larani and has never married. She is not tolerant of heretics and would like to see Melesuma cleansed of the Tobran heresy by fire and the sword.

Jirese castle was heavily damaged when the Knights of Avarkiel seized it in 619, and it has since been rebuilt with the order's funds as one of the most impressive fortresses in Trierzon. Currently Ydela is attempting to provoke conflict with the baron of Orbis by ordering patrols of knights on destructive searches for 'brigands' and 'witches' in his domains.

**JOKLIR, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Tomal Goasta from the count of Nadamia.

**JORESA, Town [K9]**

Population: 3,700. Joresa is a small walled town in central Zhoren. The seat of the duchess of Zhoren, the town is in the shadow of Megrain as a trading centre.

**JUTOA, Keep [F4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baroness Ethrana Caven from the countess of Senedalo. Ethrana's husband died in a skirmish with Palithanian knights in the hills between Jutoa and Alsinon. Since that time Ethrana has been relentless in personally leading her vassals in brutal raids into Tammanias.

**JYNAI, Keep [G9]**

A barony in Bodima held by baron Terflis Ordal from the duke of Trabant.

# K

**KADEZA, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Ival Enlada from the countess of Baldeme. Ival is a boorish glutton, and is not popular with his peers.

**KADIGEN, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Stefel Wethryn for the Baron of Panira. Stefal is caught in a love triangle that he is unsure of how to resolve. He knows his wife is having an affair with the constable of Kadigen, but the constable is his closest friend and he is torn between the friendship and revenge.

**KADLA, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Laren Gall from the earl of Liguno. Kadla imposes an unpopular toll on merchants traveling too and from Antivel.

**KALSE, Keep [I8]**

A keep in Enala governed by elgar Torquel Badriac for the count of Enala.

**KAMALRITH, Clan**

A noble Trierzi clan with holdings in Gelamo. The nominal clan head is Korastil Kamalrith, baron of Oren, a hale man in his late 50s. Currently, however, the most powerful clan member by far is Allyn Kamalrith, the count of Tengela and pontiff of the Laranian church.

Allyn is a slender, spiritual man of 43. With sandy brown hair that tends towards the unkempt he is not, at first glance, an imposing sight. Allyn's wide brown eyes, however, belie a wisdom that exceeds most men of his age. A competent swordsman, Allyn is a masterful and intelligent politician. While he administers the temporal church with great skill, he pays close heed to his spiritual duties. Although Allyn has only been pontiff since 714, it is already clear that he sees the resolution of a number of thorny theological issues as the main goal of his pontificate.

From his seat in Tengela, Allyn maintains contact with a wide circle of correspondents and contacts. His agents keep him in close contact

with Berema, Areshomes, and Ubarian as well as Berone and even Meokolis. A major concern for Allyn is the resurgence of Azeri militarism since the bulk of the Azeri legions tend to be dominated by Agrikans. The conversion of Palithane and a possible resurgence of the Tobran heresy in northern Trierzon are also major concerns. The latter, Allyn would like to see resolved by reason rather than the sword. He is also concerned by the activities of the fighting order of the Lady of Paladins, who are conducting a genocidal campaign against the Solori tribesman of Harn. He has sent several missions to the Harnic primate.

Allyn is unmarried and has no children. He is the nephew of Korastil Kamalrith by Korastil's younger brother.

### **KAMOLYN, Keep [H1]**

A keep in the Shorkyne county of Falimae.

### **KAMORIA, Castle [I2]**

The traditional seat of the Galliard clan, and the administrative seat for the county of Ilbra. The castle is held by elgar Evard Galliard for his brother, the duke of Stalfore. Kamoria is a wealthy barony, but the castle itself is not strong, the Galliands having largely relied on the mountains to protect their heartland.

### **KANOGA, Town [J7]**

Population: 3000. The chief settlement of Kogamin, Kanoga is a chartered freetown at the mouth of the Kogam River. The site has been settled for over a thousand years, and the layout of the town dates back to the Azeryan Empire, as do the town walls. Since the days of the Empire Kanoga has dwindled, largely to the benefit of Janora. Kanoga's harbout is now too silted up to take large vessels at low tide.

### **KARDIM, Castle [C2]**

A castle in Alwina and seat of the powerful Earl of Kardim. Earl Raldryk Harthen has close ties with the Free Emela, and often finds himself their voice at court. The Harthens also control the keeps of Forin and Lengis, and the powerful castle of Modana as well as receiving homage from the baroness of Ymore and the baron of Wefym.

### **KAREJIA, Islands**

An archipelago in the eastern Venarian Sea. The Karejian city states are important middlemen in the trade routes linking the Venarive with Diramoa and the far east. Karejian convoys of merchant galleys, called Larun, carry much of the most valuable trade between the east and west. The galleys travel in convoys, named after their destination, to avoid piracy. The most significant Larun convoys passing through the Trierzon region are the Larun of Janora, the Larun of Alwin, and the Larun of Cherafir.

### **KARELES, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Piersten Tirel from the count of Rindi.

### **KASTRE, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by the powerful Kastin family from the duke of Trabant. Kastre is the ancestral home of the Kastins, and is currently governed by Elgar Lyzier Kastin, the younger brother of the baron of Neganis.

### **KATREN, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Aathos Eldasyn from the count of Areshomes. The keep is known for the ghost of a beautiful woman called the weeping lady of Katren who appears to some female visitors to the keep.

### **KAZYN, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Sabilis Toraste from the duchess of Zhoren.

### **KEBANI, Castle [E8]**

A barony in Hedames held by baron Faradas Lapora from the count of Hedames. Although the castle is well maintained, the stretch of road between Kebani and Sindelar is notorious for brigands.

### **KEBIRO, Castle [G8]**

A castle in Ilaska governed by elgar Edan Caplen for the count of Ilaska. Kebiro was once an Azeryan fort, and the Azeryan walls form the outer bailey of the castle. There are rumours of extensive cellars and dungeons beneath the castle dating back to the Azeryan Empire.

### **KEBRE, Keep [H8]**

A barony in Korun held by baron Rames Pramath from the count of Korun.

**KEDEL, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Tosal Shimon from the count of Areshomes.

**KEDILES, Keep [M2]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Durath Fardaen for the count of Anfaldon. Kediles controls the Trierzi end of the Feyen pass. In late Spring the garrison of Kediles swells to three or four companies who patrol the Feyen trail as far as the summit of the pass.

**KEDNOL, Keep [A3]**

A barony in Ulama held by baroness Glinde Chalatine from the Earl of Sonau. Kednol has a good harbour, and was once a small town until it was sacked by Ivinian raiders in 513 TR.

**KEJEDES, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Xalo Nyrid from the countess of Agelos.

**KELCHIM, Cape [A2]**

A prominent landmark on the coast of Emelrene. The coast north of Cape Kelchim can be dangerous in a northwesterly gale.

**KELIG, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda held by baron Arbo Berard from the countess of Jaleda.

**KEMALRAS, Title**

The Kemalras is the head of the bureaucracy for a province in the Azeryan Empire. The title is sometimes translated as provincial governor, although this is in many respects misleading. A Kemalras does not have any military authority. The Kemalras will have a staff of provincial secretaries (Markithro) to assist them in administering the province. A number of Vishras (qv) are responsible for administering the districts that make up the province. Military authority is vested in a provincial Seneshelen (qv).

**KEMIS, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Toumal Fasset from the countess of Faldin.

**KEMOSHE, Keep [I8]**

A barony famed for its wines in the Calima hills. The baron, Kasen Pinoir, holds Kemoshe from the count of Halmo.

**KENREI, Castle [D9]**

A barony in Tamala governed by elgar Lancred Mesharel for the duke of Trabant.

**KENTOR, Keep [M7]**

A barony in Magalia held by baron Daman Ranyon from the count of Magalia. Daman is widely believed to have strong links with the Gebrond Lia Kavair.

**KEPREL, Town [K10]**

Population: 5,900. The second largest settlement on the island of Ilona, Keprel is a chartered Freetown governed by a council elected from the town's wealthiest clans. Keprel possesses an excellent harbour, although it loses out to Lirgun to some degree due to the latter's location astride the Ilona Straights.

**KERELYD, Mountain [L1]**

A peak in the Nadami Mountains (7335'). Mount Kerelyd marks the eastern boundaries of the territory regarded by the Nadi as "theirs".

**KERGOS, Castle [B10]**

A castle in Tarkain governed by prince Gathaar Kvaldemar for the king of Tarkain. The extensive shoals at the eastern end of Kergos island have claimed many merchants who mistook the island for Tarkain, which has significant shoals off its northwestern coast. One well known shoal is said to be the grave of the Foam Wife, a Nivik that went down with a fortune in silver and gold plate from Azeryan.

**KERITAU, Castle [F7]**

A castle in Hedames governed by elgar Gavrel Ladoc for the count of Ladoc. Keritau is the count's formal seat. There is a Peonian abbey nearby that has profited from several generations of sponsorship from the Ladocs. The abbey also produces particularly fine wine.

**KEROGE, Keep [G8]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Sabilis Seriane for the baron of Rilame.

**KESEDONE, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Caharen Indon from the count of Melesuma.

**KETELA, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Josclyn Sherence from the duke of Gelamo.

**KETHANO, Town [N6]**

Population: 8,400. A port in Beronium controlling the mouth of the Imnus River. Somewhat eclipsed as a trading centre by Lorimae and Berone, Kethano nonetheless has a large port as an important Trierzi naval base. The town is also headquarters for the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion, which has 7 companies garrisoned in the town. Lorimae is the site of the largest Laranian temple in Beronium and the seat of the Rekela of Beronium. The Vishras of Kethano district, Semerel Pylen comes from a Morgathian clan, and uses his authority to harass the temple. This fact is causing some tension with Lanass Vanostra, the Mekelen of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion and a devout Laranian.

**KETRA, Castle [H8]**

A barony in Korun held by baron Sedegyr Crasil from the count of Korun. The Crasils are of almost pure Azeri descent and are widely suspected of being closet followers of one of the dark gods. In fact, there is little evidence that this is the case and the Crasils generally behave in an honourable fashion.

**KETRIN, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Yandrol Abne from the duke of Gelamo.

**KEVELD, Keep [F3]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Jerem Fastrad from the countess of Senedalo. The Fastrads held the nearby castle of Alsinon in the past, but lost it about a century ago to the Clayrs of Athamas. The reconquest of Alsinon is an article of faith for the Fastrads: *'Alsinon must fall.'*

**KIBLER, River [B2]**

A swift river in central Emelrene. A tidal bore on the lower reaches of the river averages 2 feet in height, but can reach over twice that height when heavy rains coincide with a spring tide.

The Kibler Bore is the main navigational hazard when approaching the port of Alwin.

**KIERNUM, Keep [M8]**

A barony in Faleo held by baron Xelo Zarian from the duke of Dovalin.

**KIGARI, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Kabol Televan from the count of Anfaldon. Kabol is a secretly an adherent of the Tobran heresy. A Tobran priest is currently sheltering in the keep.

**KILDAN, Castle [E4]**

A castle in Tamantias governed by elgar Naran Chadrel for the count of Athamas. Naran hails from Shorkyne, and spent much of his youth traveling from tournament to tournament throughout western Lythia. Superbly skilled with the lance and horse, Naran has even visited Harn and won the 698 Royal Chelebin Tournament.

**KILEDAL, Castle [G9]**

A castle in Bodima governed by elgar Hubril Dalamin for the duke of Trabant. Kileda was controlled by the Pedaros prior to the chaos, and its ongoing control by the Chivaras is a source of tension between the two families.

**KINEL, Keep [G3]**

A barony in Stalfore held by elgar Horian Gallian for the duke of Stalfore.

**KINIRO, Fortress [N5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion.

**KINORA, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Naran Barasil from the countess of Baldeme.

**KIRGARAS, Town [D10]**

Population: 7600. A chartered Freetown in Chimas, Kirgaras is a major entrepot for trade from Emelrene, Shorkyne, and the north coming via Tarkain. The town is administered by a council of 34 representatives from the guilds. Koril Chivara, the 28 year old nephew of the duke holds the citidel of Kirgaras for the duke of Trabant.

**KIRGENA, Keep [A3]**

A barony in Malad held by baron Raeda Modarien from the Earl of Ornea.

**KIRIGERION, Fortress [M5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 1 company of the Gorium legion.

**KIRIN, Castle [J5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baroness Berdona Admenteau. Kirin controls the northern end of the Tain bridge, and is a significant settlement in its own right with a population of about 1500.

**KIRISO, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Naran Kirisandra from the count of Perna.

**KIRISONE, Town [E4]**

Population: 10,600. Located at the confluence of the Ypena and Mater rivers, Kirisone controls the main land route from Palithane into northern Trierzon and on to Shorkyne. This strategic location saw an Azeryan fort built here in 312TR to monitor traffic over the border with unconquered Trierzi tribes. Kirisone remained a minor settlement during the Imperial period, but flourished as the centre of a small Trierzi kingdom following the Trierzi conquest.

When Bjan Ledrin began the conquest of Palithane in earnest, the lords of Elsiner took the opportunity to add Kirisone to their domains. The town has since flourished as the most important settlement in the domains of the counts of Athamas. Although the town is given a lot of leeway by the count in ordering its own affairs, the ultimate authority in Kirisone is Waltaer Clayr, the younger brother of the current count. There is a substantial temple of the Hyn-Aelori in Kirisone that functions, in effect, as the seat of the primate of Save K'nor in Palithane.

**KIROPA, Castle [L3]**

A castle in Melesuma held by baron Paln Abnay from the count of Melesuma. The Abnays are one of the most powerful families in Melesuma, holding the keeps of Agomen, Brontides and Tilede as well as Kiropa. Arebila keep also used to be in Abnay hands until it was taken by the count of Melesuma during the Tobran inquisition. The Abnays do not forget this slight.

**KIROT, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Hodel Cesiro from the duchess of Zhoren. Kiro is secretly a devout worshipper of Agrik, as are most of his clan. He passes naval intelligence to the Azeryan Empire via a number of merchants who stop at Kiro from time to time.

**KISOVIN, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme governed by elgar Porvise Brantaen for the countess of Baldeme.

**KITEDES, Castle [K10]**

A barony in Ilona held by baron Karel Seriash from the duchess of Ilona. The Seriash clan are typical of Ilona's governing merchant class. Although they hold land from the duke, most of their wealth is invested in a fleet of trading vessels. Clan Seriash is not above using its fleet for piracy when the opportunity presents itself.

**KITRENDIS, Fort [K2]**

A fort and frontier outpost in the Nadami mountains guarding the Trierzi end of the Besono pass. Kitrendis is located in an isolated valley, with access only across the pass to Shorkyne or from Nadamia via a secondary pass. In winter the valley is often entirely inaccessible. Two companies of soldiers usually garrison the fort for clan Merovinia, but in summer this number rises to two hundred or more.

**KIWEN, Fortress [N6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by a single company of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion. There are occasional clashes between patrols from the Laranian 2<sup>nd</sup> legion based in Kiwen and the largely Agrikan legionnaires of the Stone Hand legion based in Bondoa.

**KLAVIS, Keep [B1]**

A keep in Algram governed by elgar Choris Debrasa for the earl of Nelise.

**KLERSEN, Passes [D5]**

A network of passes over the western end of the Luinde Mountains. The passes see relatively little traffic, as it is quicker and cheaper for most merchants to bring goods around the western end of the mountains via the Gaira and Ypena rivers.

### KNIGHTS OF AVARKIEL, Fighting Order

A fighting order of the church of Larani, sponsored by the Order of the Winged Lion. The order was instituted in 606 with the primary intent of providing security for Laranian and Peonian churches on the coast of the Gulf of Batana. During the 6<sup>th</sup> century this area had been badly affected by the depredations of Ivinian raiders. Between 606 and 615 the order accumulated large land holdings in Trierzon from the donations of nobility enamoured with the order, particularly in the south and west of the country. It has also subsequently acquired significant holdings in the upper Degela valley as a direct result of the Tobran Inquisition. Most of this, however, was at the expense of the local nobility and the order is not popular in Melesuma, Anfaldon, or Nadamia.

The Knights of Avarkiel are generally regarded as slightly fanatical, even by other adherents of Larani. Since the Tobran Inquisition the church hierarchy has attempted to direct the order back towards the conversion of pagans with only limited success. In 696 the order established itself in Ivinia, where it has a small presence in Seldenbaal and Jarenmark. The Sebrath remains concerned about the great secular power of the order in Trierzon.



### KOGAM, River [K8]

A river in eastern Trierzon emptying into Degela Bay.

### KOGAMIN, County [J8]

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Elgar Stefal Pretilian

Population: 106,000

A relatively sparsely populated county in southern Trierzon. Sandwiched between Degela Bay and the Korgin mountains, Kogamin is renowned for its independent and ungovernable lords. Although not a wealthy province, the Kogama are a fiercely proud people, quick to anger but also quick to friendship. Hospitality is a religion, even to the peasants.

Kogamin's main export is fruit, particularly citrus fruits. However, most of this fruit is re-exported via Janora or Megrain, and as a result the county gets relatively little benefit from the trade that flows up and down Degela Bay.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Bijones	K8	Castle	Varjain
Delge	K7	Keep	Molay
Elikon	J8	Keep	Adhemar
Felgano	J8	Keep	Blantine
Kanoga	J7	Town	Freetown
Ligena	J8	Castle	Andrevin
Monutro	J7	Keep	Hordau
Nardas	J8	Keep	Porthello
Neletu	J7	Castle	Andrevin
Pankinire	J8	Keep	Andrevin
Quarnon	J8	Keep	Fantine
Sontumes	J8	Keep	Grantiere
Soryz	K8	Keep	Varjain
Thast	J7	Keep	Evaldyne
Verath	J7	Keep	Myne
Wenes	J7	Keep	Ketval

### KOGAMIN, Duchy [J8]

The traditional fief of the heir to the Trierzi throne. Kogamin is a duchy in Trierzon consisting of the counties of Bomedus, Janora, and Kogamin. The duchy of Kogamin borders the duchy of Ubai to the north, and is a core part of the royal family's power base. Currently there is no heir to the throne, so the duchy is run as part of the royal domain. Elgar Stefal Pretilian, a close friend of the king, nominally governs the province. However, he has yet to impose any



real authority on the fractious and independent lords of Kogamin.

### **KOLABAE, Keep [E6]**

A barony in Batana held by baron Aneshar Karenaal from the earl of Batana.

### **KOLAD, Keep [D4]**

A keep in Athamas governed by elgar Markes Eponesta for the baron of Vaden. There is an important Peonian shrine just south of Kolad which attracts pilgrims from across Palithane and even northern Trierzon.

### **KOLERIN, Clan.**

The ruling clan of the county of Palama in southwestern Trierzon. Palama traditionally includes all the lands as far west as the Bagre River, but clan Kolerin's holdings have dwindled over time as Palithane has gradually expanded east of the Bagre.

Malperd Kolerin, the current count of Palama is a harried looking 36 year old. A competent warrior and not unintelligent he has to contend with the powerful earl of Batana in Palithane, as well as piracy from Skagia. Despite the pressure he is under, Malperd has not succeeded in obtaining much support from the king. This partly reflects Malperd's lack of talent at the complex games of courtly intrigue.

Lyzel, Malperd's wife is two years his junior and loyal to her husband. While the marriage is happy, her family is not powerful and she can bring little help to him politically. Malperd's three children are Imena (girl, 13), Draval (boy, 12), and Liral (girl, 8).

### **KOLGETH, Castle [E4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baron Rogard Materzan from the count of Athamas. The Materzans have traditionally been rivals of the Clayrs, although this fact has had little political significance in recent years given the vast disparity in power between the two families.

### **KOLMEDE, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Cahars Lessyn from the Duke of Ubai.

### **KOLOM, Keep [F10]**

A barony in Bodima held by Shevris Limoden from the duke of Trabant. The baron's uncle holds the barony of Dunegal in Trabant.

### **KOLSIS, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda held by elgar Tarin Vezelay for the baron of Celiros. The Vezelay's are of Azeryan descent. The family has also been secretly Agrikan for generations. Periodically one of them has been discovered, but the family has so far managed to keep their secret hidden.

### **KONAN, Keep [H6]**

A keep in Devai governed by elgar Gavrel Indamon for the baron of Anset.

### **KOPANE, Keep [I4]**

A keep in Peltane governed by elgar Hubera Equilan for the count of Peltane. Kopane is located within the ruins of an Azeryan auxiliary fortress.

### **KOREN, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Draval Laronte from the duke of Gelamo. The baron's wife vanished six months ago and reappeared without explanation on the last day of Navek. The baron has recently been contacted by the Navehan church threatening to take his wife away for good unless he does three 'favours' for them. They have not yet specified what these favours are to be, nor given any indication of why they singled him out.

### **KORGIN, Mountains [K7]**

A mountain range in southeastern Trierzon. The Korgin Mountains are not particularly high, but are rugged and present a formidable barrier to the passage of any armed force. Largely formed of limestone and marble, the Korgin Mountains are riddled with caves, said to plumb the *heart of Kethira's bosom*. The Mountains are inhabited by fiercely independent Beroni clans. Neither Trierzon or the Azeryan Empire has succeeded in extracting much in the way of useful tribute out of the clans at any point during their rule over the area.

### **KORLUA, Kingdom**

An independent Ivinian kingdom centred on an island chain lying northwest of Hepekeria. Korlua is an important entrepot for trade with the

## TRIERZON INDEX 72

Hepekarian mainland and with tropical Anzeloria. The royal house of Korlua has marriage ties with the Kveldemars of Tarkain.

### KORONAS, Keep [L9]

A barony in Dovalin held by baron Toloen Richese from the duke of Dovalin.

### KORSUMIS, Town [L7]

Population: 4000. The smaller of two walled towns in Magalia, Korsumis controls the only bridge over the Mageta River. Because of its strategic location, Korsumis has been besieged many times over the centuries. Korsumis is currently the seat of the count of Magalia. A council of twelve aldermen elected by the Mangai advise the count on commercial matters.

### KORUN, County [H8]

Location: Southern Trierzon  
Ruler: Count Maermyl Elsirin  
Population: 125,000

Located in the south of Trierzon, Korlun has hot summers and mild winters. Like much of southern Trierzon wine is a major export. Olive oil and some semi-precious stones are also exported in smaller quantities.

Largely unexceptional in most ways, Korun is unusual in that the Morgathian church was particularly prominent in the area under the Azeryan Empire. Despite an ongoing campaign by both the Laranian and Peonian churches to stamp out the remnants of the worship of Morgath, these efforts have never been wholly successful.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Amane	G8	Castle	Elsirin
Cerde	H8	Keep	Crasil
Gudel	H8	Keep	Irdryal
Hernis	G8	Keep	Naravoste
Himoshin	H8	Castle	Elsirin
Kebre	H8	Keep	Pramath
Ketra	H8	Castle	Crasil
Lerequa	H9	Keep	Coutain
Litego	H8	Keep	Oromil
Lyem	H8	Keep	Elsirin
Megina	G9	Keep	Flera

Melise	H8	Keep	Elsirin
Oromus	H8	Castle	Oromil
Quemela	G8	Keep	Serion
Serile	G9	Keep	Gosryl
Shurini	G9	Castle	Delanas
Uleshen	H8	Keep	Oromil

### KOZON, Keep [E9]

A barony in Trabant held by baroness Ielis Greve from the duke of Trabant.

### KURRIKSOR LASHWIELDER

The Company of Kurriksor Lashwielder is an Agrikan fighting order sponsored by the order of Sedagar the Pitiless. In the 6<sup>th</sup> century the order was one of the more powerful Agrikan fighting orders and had a major influence in religious politics. However, in 633 an Ivinian branch of the order broke away, and this was followed by the loss of significant estates near Dovarium during the Dovalin War. The order is currently centred in Beronium, with chapter houses in Berone, Gorium, and SadruX.

### KURM, Keep [K9]

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Beraun Torolla from the duke of Kogamin.

### KUZIME, Keep [B3]

A keep in Norimar governed by elgara Gudren Ledrin for the earl of Norimar. Gudren's husband is a minor Emelan noble and a shenava of the Lyhavi convocation of the Shek Pvar.

### KVALDEMAR, Clan

Originating in the Ivinian kingdom of Rogna, the Kvaldemars joined Bjan Ledrin in his conquest of Palithane in 514. However, feeling that it was better to rule their own kingdom than do homage for part of a larger realm, the Kvaldemars struck out on their own behalf in 515, conquering the archipelago of Tarkain.

For the past 200 years the Kvaldemars have ruled Tarkain, successfully playing the larger powers who claim to rule Tarkain off against each other, and growing rich on trade. The current monarch, Venril Kvaldemar II, is a dark and brooding man of 47. Although given to bouts of pessimism and bad temper, Venril is a thoughtful man and the tiny kingdom has

prospered under his rule. In particular, clan Kvaldemar has become one of the more successful merchant houses operating in the western Venarian Sea and maintains a large and modern fleet.



Venril's wife, Miaraal, hails from Korlua, and has given the king three sons: Gathaar (26), Sureyn (24), and Burlni (17). Gathaar is married to Lieri Stafaeld, a daughter of the Earl of Skagia in Palithane, and Venril is seeking similarly advantageous matches for his other two sons.

#### **KWANYS, Earthmaster Site [E1]**

A little known and rarely visited Earthmaster site in the centre of the Jerinalian Mountains. The Emela refer to it as the cliff of faces. Unlike most Earthmaster sites, the entire site is underground, tunneled into the face of a sheer cliff face. Over the years erosion has covered the entrances of a number of the tunnels, and weathered the large carvings that adorn the cliff face. However, several tunnel entrances are still free of debris, and the interior pseudostone passages are in good condition.

It is traditional for the Dheria Isvan to enter Kwanys, once upon acceding to the position, and again as a final journey when they feel that their time is up. No Dheria Isvan has ever spoken of what transpires during their first visit, and none return from the last visit. The Emela discourage other visitors, but do not forbid them, apparently comfortable that Kwanys can look after itself.

#### **KYKON, Keep [D6]**

A barony in Skagia held by baron Arlek Iverybasel from the eal of Skagia.

## **L**

#### **LADIS, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Tomel Debrole from the earl of Liguno.

#### **LADOC, Clan**

The Ladocs are the ruling clan of the county of Hedames in southwestern Trierzon. A junior branch of the clan also holds significant land in Ilaska. This is the cause of some tension between the Ladocs and the Caplens who rule Ilaska.

Rodreg Ladoc is the current clan head and count of Hedames. He is an affable old man of 57, perhaps overly given to the locally grown Tero wine. His wife, Simara tolerates his drinking but is not above berating him in front of his vassals when the mood takes her. Melyn Ladoc, Rodreg's eldest daughter has shown little interest in marriage and seems destined for a Peonian nunnery. She is highly devout and adored by the common folk of Hedames. Kastrel Ladoc, at 34 is likely to inherit the title of count, and is currently the elgar of Sindelar. His younger brother Juven (29) governs Vondames. Emana Ladoc, Rodreg's youngest daughter is only 22, but married very well. She is the wife of the current duke of Trabant and has brought her father a very powerful ally.

#### **LAMBEN, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Irmand Montail for the countess of Faldin. Irmand has little interest in maintaining his fief, and the state of his lands are poor as a consequence.

#### **LAMUN, Fortress [N6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by a single company of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion.

#### **LANGUAGES**

A number of different languages are spoken in the area covered by the Trierzon regional map. Ethnic and linguistic boundaries do not necessarily follow borders, resulting in a sometimes confusing picture. The following languages are the most significant:

**Azeryani:** the language of the Azeryan Empire, and some adjoining regions, there are two versions of Azeryani. High Azeryani is an idealized version of the language spoken by scholars widely across the Trierzon region. Dialects of low Azeryani are the main language of Beronium, the Beroni tribes of the Korgin Mountains, and the Duchy of Dovalin in Trierzon.

**Emela:** the language of the Emela tribes, and also the kingdom of Emelrene. Emela is closely related to the Jarin languages of Harn.

**Palithanian:** a mixture of Ivinian and Trierzi, Palithanian is spoken along the coast of Palithane.

**Shorka:** the language of Shorkyne, spoken in the northern parts of the Trierzon region that are under the control of the kingdom of Shorkyne.

**Trierzi:** the principal language of Trierzon, and also of northern Palithane. There are several dialects of Trierzi, some of which are quite distinct. The predominant dialects are Zonargares, Ubai, Zonarloas, Gaden, and Thanema (spoken in Palithane).

### **LANIRE, Keep [F6]**

A keep in Palama governed by elgar Orlan Gesjarl, an Ivinian warrior who served the count loyally as a guard for many years before receiving this post. Despite his foreign origins Orlan has proved to be a good choice for the post, his past naval experience proving valuable in ordering the defence of the mouth of the Pados River.

### **LANISON, Keep [B3]**

A keep in Berema governed by elgar Naraen Mardaith for the Sheriff of Berema.

### **LANKOR, Principality**

A kingdom lying east of Trierzon and north of Azeryan, centred around the headwaters of the Degela river system. Lankor was a frontier march of the Azeryan Empire until it declared independence in 676. The Empire still regards Lankor as a rebellious province.

Lankor has close ties with the counties of Anfaldon and Melesuma, including generations of inter-marriage with the nobility. The principality is notorious for the level of intrigue surrounding the throne, and Lankorans have a reputation for deviousness and avarice.

### **LANRINDAS, Castle [E6]**

A barony in Batana held by baron Wilsrad Uther from the earl of Batana. The Uthers are related by marriage to clan Hargal who previously held the title of earl of Batana when the Pelanbys were earls of Degau only. Wilsrad dreams of ruling Batana himself, and has made discrete overtures to the count of Palama regarding an alliance of some sort. He has yet to receive a response.

### **LANTOL, River [L3]**

A river in northeastern Trierzon.

### **LARAD, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Perna governed by elgar Enre Gamon for the baron of Chatena. Larad is the site of a shrine to saint Karen, and is popular with pilgrims heading to Perna. There is a thriving trade in 'relics' of spurious value, of which Enre takes a cut.

### **LARBEN, Keep [F4]**

A remote barony in Senedalo held by baron Gavral Yosny from the countess of Senedalo. Recently something has been stalking the woods between Larben and Rilyke and travelers have been going missing. Gavral is concerned, but there seems to be little he can do about the stalker, which leaves no trace.

### **LARYSA, Keep [B3]**

A keep in Berema governed by elgar Kora Sheldis for the Queen of Emelrene.

### **LASENO, Keep [I5]**

A keep in Peltane governed by elgar Fronde Equilan for the baron of Ajera.

### **LATHOR, Keep [B1]**

A keep in Fandalon governed by elgar Pravorn Firdin for the Earl of Glaron.

### **LATIMA, County [I7]**

Location: Southern Trierzon  
 Ruler: Elgar Lydin Navastan  
 Population: 134,000

Latima occupies a plateau between the Boden River and Degela Bay. Although there are significant plains around Lindga and in the Boden valley, much of the county is hilly. Herding is a significant facet of the economy, although olives and lavender are grown commercially as well.

Up until 694 Latima was ruled by clan Arquet. Between 690 and 694, however, the powerful duke of Gelamo took advantage of the Chaos and systematically conquered Latima. In the wake of the Chaos king Dalhaga has found it politic to accept the conquest as a fate accompli. Nonetheless, not all of Latima's nobility accepts the conquest, and the Navastan's grip on the county is far from secure.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Agarith	I7	Keep	Sureda
Aloma	J7	Keep	Bloys
Arjel	I7	Keep	Dutoras
Beldosen	I7	Keep	Halle
Beluza	I7	Keep	Touzyn
Chodyn (Castle)	I7	Castle	Navastan
Delimes	I7	Keep	Navastan
Edora	J7	Keep	Wyclinet
Egrain	I7	Keep	Naroste
Falame	I7	Keep	Navastan
Gydon	I7	Keep	Halle
Habala	J7	Town	Freetown
Hemares	I7	Keep	Navastan
Lindga	I7	Castle	Navastan
Nidon	I7	Castle	Halle
Panega	I7	Keep	Arpian
Quede	J8	Keep	Orsyle
Usherus	I7	Keep	Navastan
Wedaso	I8	Keep	Garmaron

### **LAZORI, Keep [K9]**

A keep in Zhoren governed by elgar Tyran Melaron for the duchess of Zhoren. Lazora is

the name given to a translucent bright green semi-precious stone found in the vicinity of Lazori. The stone contributes a significant amount to the coffers of the ducal treasury.

### **LEDENA, Castle [D9]**

A castle in Chimas governed by Elgar Marekin Urpont for the duke of Trabant. Marekin has a reputation for hesitancy in dealing with Ivinian raiders, and some rumours brand him a coward.

### **LEDERIEL, Keep [I8]**

A keep in Enala governed by elgar Irmond Badriac for the count of Enala. Lederiel was seized from clan Thyzarmon 689.

### **LEDET, Keep [G7]**

A keep in Areshomes held by baron Horatin Cisoro from the count of Areshomes. The Horatins dislike the Dhimadro's of Rasora intensely.

### **LEDIRO, Castle [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Edan Wyclin from the duke of Trabant. The Wyclins are of Shorkyne origin, and obtained the fief of Lediro for service to the duke of Trabant during the chaos. A junior branch of the Wyclins still holds a Naloren in the Shorkyne barony of Darmel.

### **LEDRIN, Clan**

Clan Ledrin is the ruling house of the kingdom of Palithane. Hailing originally from Seldenbaal, the Ledrins of Palithane are far more powerful than the remnants of the Ivinian parent clan.

Clan Ledrin has ruled Palithane since Bjan Ledrin proclaimed the kingdom in 519TR. Since then, the clan's control of the kingdom has been patchy as divisions within clan Ledrin have made it difficult for the clan to exert its authority. A legacy of this internecine rivalry is that while Braen Ledrin is the notional clan head and king of Palithane, his uncle Aaren Ledrin holds the fief of Liguno in his own right.

Braen Ledrin is a clear headed and determined man of 34. Although his upbringing in the ruthless world of clan Ledrin politics has made him aware of the virtues of pragmatism, he is an idealist at heart. A devout Laranian, he sees securing the church's position in Palithane as his role in life, but is also aware that it offers the opportunity to significantly strengthen the

position of the king. To this end Braen is planning a pilgrimage to Tengela in the next year. It is rumoured that while in Tengela he plans to personally request the pontiff's blessing for the creation of a Palithanian fighting order of Larani.

With fair hair and blue eyes, Braen is short, but strong and a skilled knight. He looks younger than he actually is, but this does not make him a less effective leader. Currently unmarried, Braen is seeking a marriage that brings with it a major foreign ally.

Aaren Ledrin looks similar to his nephew – short and strong with sandy blonde hair and blue eyes. He too retains the family's youthful face, looking much younger than his 59 years. Aaren is intelligent and ambitious. It is clear that he seeks the throne, if not for himself then for one of his heirs. Aaren is, however, acutely aware that the Ledrin's position in Palithane could be jeopardized by civil war, and has looked to the clan thrangaad as a route to power. Currently Braen has the support of the thrangaad, but the majority is not large.

Aaren is earl of Liguno, and his wife Fiamante is the daughter of the count of Athamas. Fiamante is nearly as ambitious as her husband, although in her case this is also tied to Thanema nationalism. She loves her husband and has born him three daughters now aged 29 (Bernynde), 27 (Liset), and 24 (Syvella). Berynde remains unmarried.

### **LEGAMA, River [B1]**

The primary river of central Emelrene, the Legama is swift flowing and only navigable within 20 or 30 leagues of its mouth. The upper reaches of the Legama River and its tributaries are the site of a mining boom. There are a number of valuable silver mines in the area, and increasing amounts of both gold and silver are being found month by month.

### **LEGEO, Keep [G3]**

A barony in Stalfore held by baroness Jayme Melasyth. Jayme inherited the fief from her father after he died in a boating accident on the River Staf. She is an attractive woman in her early twenties with striking red hair. Several local knights are courting her, but she has shown little interest and is, in fact, not really very aware

that their intentions represent anything other than platonic friendship.

### **LEGION, 1<sup>ST</sup> BERONIUM**

Also known as the “Dealers of Sorrow”, the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium is a provincial legion in the Azeryan army. The legion is raised from the district around Berone, and comprises the forces most readily available to the Seneshelen most of the time. For this reason the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium is better quality than most provincial legions. Nearly half its troops are full time professionals, meaning that about 950 soldiers are on duty at any one time, including reservists. The legion is organized as two cohorts of mixed medium and light foot, a cohort of light foot, and a cohort of light archers. The Mekelen of the legion, Damral Kepalras is a grizzled veteran of 56.

### **LEGION, 2<sup>ND</sup> BERONIUM**

Based in the districts around Kethano, the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium “Standing Lions” is a provincial legion in the Azeryan army, and one of the few legions associated with the worship of Larani rather than Agrik. The Standing Lions are a fairly typical provincial legion comprising three slightly understrength cohorts of light foot and one of light archers. There are 16 permanent companies in the legion, mostly equipped as medium foot. In battle, the permanent troops form the front two ranks. Lanass Vanostra, the legionary Mekelen is from a devout Laranian family in Lorimae. His religion has prevented his advancement beyond the command of an unfashionable provincial legion.

### **LEGION, GORIUM**

A provincial legion based in and around the town of Gorium on Beronium. The Gorium legion is understrength, and morale is not high. Organised as three cohorts of light foot and one of light archers, there are only 12 companies of regular troops in the whole legion. The Mekelen for the Gorium legion is Julah Senaru, a highly intelligent and competent man of 25 from a relatively low status noble clan. This post is as good as he could get, and he plans to make the best of it.

### **LEGION OF PRESENT DESTINY**

An elite Court Legion of the Azeryan army, currently stationed at and around Berone. The legion arrived in Beronium in 719, and many believe its arrival marks the start of a build up by

the Azeryan Empire towards war with Trierzon. The Legion of Present Destiny consists of one (undestrength) cohort of heavy cavalry, two cohorts of medium cavalry (lance and bow armed), and one cohort of light cavalry. The commander of the legion is Mekelen Nykas Sedegaya, an intelligent but untested commander of 29 from an influential noble clan.



### LEGION OF RIGHTEOUS MIGHT

An elite Court Legion of the Azeryan army raised and paid for by the Agrikan church. The Legion of Righteous Might has been stationed in Beronium since the Dovalin War, when it was instrumental in driving the Trierzi army back from Berone. The legion is organized as one cohort of heavy cavalry and three cohorts of medium infantry. Mekelen Ushral Pamesh is considered by many to be the best sword in Beronium. A harsh and unforgiving man, he is a skilled and cunning strategist.

### LEGION OF THE STONE HAND

More formally known as the “Legion of the Immovable Stone Hand of Darimur”, this unit is the only surviving component of the Azeryan garrison of Zonora. At the time of the Trierzi Rebellion the legion was still stationed at its traditional base at Darimur. When it became clear that Zonora was lost, the legion retreated over the Dronim pass into Beronium in good order, where it has been garrisoned ever since. Although the unit is now a typical provincial legion based in, and recruiting from, the area around Lorimae, the unit maintains a proud tradition.

Under the command of Mekelen Goresh Amestyl, the Stone Hands are considered the second best of Beronium’s provincial legions. The legion has 21 companies of regulars, and is organised entirely as light foot and light archers.

### LEGORE, Keep [G9]

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Ires Caplen for the count of Ilaska.

### LEGURO, Keep [M3]

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Lendhar Perigor from the count of Anfaldon.

### LEIDRAS, Castle [B2]

A castle in Alwina and seat of the Sheriff of Alwina. The current Sheriff, Ermand Irlyra is new to the position, having only been appointed in the autumn of 719.

### LELPUS, Keep [J4]

A barony in Malagos held by baron Parlen Arpelius from the count of Malagos.

### LEMAN, Keep [K5]

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgar Conwan Quenel for the Duke of Ubai. Conwan is actually a runaway serf from Thelshire in Kaldor on Harn. He has worked as a mercantyle, a mercenary, a harper, and labourer since fleeing his manor and has risen far. His one fear is that a visitor from Harn might identify him.

### LEMNIS, Keep [K6]

A barony in Mankonia held by baroness Para Duvage from the Duke of Ubai.

### LENGIS, Keep [B2]

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Gonred Fallaon for the Earl of Kardim.

### LEPOMA, Keep [I6]

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Renald Moseau from the duke of Gelamo. The Moseaus also hold the keeps of Demere and Izario.

### LEREDAS, Castle [K2]

A barony in Nadamia, and the seat of count Rolan Merovina, count of Nadamia. In 695 the castle was besieged by the forces of king Arthis during the Chaos, but Leredas held and Arthis

died as the result of a fever caught during the siege. Leredas remains one of the strongest castles in northern Trierzon. Built on top of a steep rocky ridge, two circuits of walls surround a massive donjon.

### **LEREJES, Keep [K8]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Yandrol Plessien from the duke of Kogamin. Yandrol is an impious man, given to raiding livestock from the Laranian lands around Gyros. He has been excommunicated, and there have been a few minor skirmishes, but so far Yandrol does not seem to take the Laranian's anger particularly seriously. Yandrol is the cousin of the powerful baron of Riome.

### **LEREQUA, Keep [H9]**

A barony in Korun held by baron Karvel Coutain from the count of Korun.

### **LERJEM, Keep [H5]**

A keep in Devai governed by elgar Brethil Sabral for the duke of Gelamo.

### **LERKUNIS, Keep [H9]**

A keep in Manas governed by elgar Parthel Berengar for the baroness of Gelori.

### **LESHONES, Town [D5]**

Population: 6,300. A chartered Freetown in Luindar, Luindar received its charter when Ragnald Ledrin crushed the coalition of earls at Cembion Field in 619. The town elders are actively hostile towards the Raldsens, who rule Luindar, remembering that it was Raldsens who led the sack of Leshones in 516. The earl's officers need to tread carefully when within the city walls. The town is governed by a council of twelve aldernen elected by members of the Mangai.

### **LESOLES, Castle [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Malpard Oloryne for the count of Anfaldon.

### **LETERE, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Eran Capolan from the duke of Gelamo. Eran is currently absent from Letere on a pilgrimage to Tengela. He left in the autumn of 719 and is expected to return in the spring of 720.

### **LEXERES, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Artoren Nadoni from the count of Baldeme. Baron Artoren is conducting a private war with the baron of Vadela over some disputed lands. Despite mediation by the elgars of Enefen and of Baldeme as a whole, the war continues. Several manors lying between the two keeps have been sacked, and raids on crops and livestock are commonplace.

### **LIBIN, Castle [D9]**

A barony in Chimas held by baron Anri Gervase from the duke of Trabant. Libin's position sitting at the junction of four important roads makes it the linchpin of Chimas' coastal defences. Along with the keep of Torgis, also held by the Gervase family, Libin controls the routes between Kirgaras and the rest of Chimas. For this reason Faradan Chivara would very much like an opportunity to incorporate some of the Gervase domains into the Chivara holdings. To date the strength of Libin and Faradan's uncertain control over the duchy has prevented him from acting.

### **LIBORAE, Keep [I2]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Jerbin Arlathos from the duke of Stalfore.

### **LIGENA, Castle [J8]**

A barony in Kogamin governed by elgar Huris Sevandralo for the duke of Kogamin. Ligena has a good harbour and a small town of about 1700 has grown up around it. The harbour also serves as one of Trierzon's most important naval depots.

### **LIGES, Castle [L7]**

A castle in Magalia held by elgar Yigal Orsilin for the count of Magalia.

### **LIGUNO, Bay [C4]**

An arm of the Gulf of Ederwyn, largely bypassed by trading vessels if possible.



### **LIGUNO, County [C4]**

Location: Palithane

Ruler: Earl Aaren Ledrin

Population: 190,000

Occupying the middle reaches of the Ypena valley and the north shore of Liguno bay, the county of Liguno is one of the largest counties in Palithane. Control over Liguno was crucial in Ragnald Ledrin's reassertion of royal authority in the early seventh century TR. Since the death of Rohn Ledrin in 705 TR, however, the county has been under the control of earl Aaren Ledrin, and a centre of resistance to royal power.

Although a considerable amount of trade passes through Liguno, the region is not rich in natural resources. Some of the larger settlements – particularly Antivel – have turned to manufacturing and the region is increasingly important as a source of woolen cloth and ironware.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Antivel	C4	Town	Freetown
Balyda	D4	Castle	Savondar
Cabra	C4	Town	Ledrin
Dagael	C4	Castle	Ledrin
Eston	D4	Keep	Dowrys
Faraces	D4	Keep	Evegny
Gilvas	D4	Keep	Savondar
Helenon	D4	Castle	Ledrin
Ivama	D4	Keep	Savondar
Jelevus	C4	Keep	Orolan
Jeneo	B5	Keep	Gilsenaal
Kadla	D4	Keep	Gall
Ladis	D4	Keep	Debrole
Menhaga	D4	Keep	Haagel
Niloda	C4	Keep	Ledrin
Otenbras	D5	Keep	Ledrin
Pursel	C4	Keep	Aarna
Queril	C4	Keep	Forsenard
Randir	C4	Keep	Ledrin
Selash	D5	Keep	Melesyn
Swilt	D5	Keep	Falden
Thalimo	C4	Keep	Ledrin

### **LIMAFE, Keep [I5]**

A keep in Peltane governed by elgar Denialo Xavande for the count of Peltane.

### **LIMBEL, Keep [L5]**

A barony in Perna held by baroness Serenima Oulan from the count of Perna. Serenima is a devout Peonian and a close confidant of the pontiff. She spends much of her time in Perna.

### **LINDEDH, Castle [F3]**

A barony in Tamantias held by baroness Debrena Langlyn from the count of Athamas. The Langlyns also control the nearby keep of Edeme, and claim the keep of Higelo in Trierzon. She has five sons, all of whom are fond of raiding Trierzi holdings.

### **LINDGA, Castle [I7]**

A castle in Latima and seat of elgar Lydin Navastan. Before 694 Lindga was the seat of the count of Latima. The castle was besieged by Gavrel Navastan in late 693 and fell in mid 694. Since the conquest of Latmia there has been a significant effort to improve the castle's defences.

### **LINGERINS, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Huras Calori from the count of Melesuma.

### **LINIMO, Keep [M2]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Huris Brovana for the baron of Mingra. Linimo is built on the site of an old Azeri border fortress. The stonework of the lower part of the keep may also be Azeri work, but the locals claim it is the work of Brovager, a giant said to dwell on the nearby mount Brovand.

### **LINRI, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Lendhar Melathno from the count of Areshomes.

### **LINS, Keep [C1]**

A barony in Faldon held by baron Althar Amond from the Earl of Glaron. Lins was sacked during Sedrial's Rebellion and there are rumours that the baron of the time had hidden much of his personal wealth in the hills south of the keep before the battle.

### **LINUD, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baroness Yolinde Mornel from the count of Melesuma. Yolinde is a devout conventional Laranian and a close friend of the knight commander at Jirese.

### **LINUGA, Keep [J1]**

A keep in the county of Elavona in Shorkyne.

### **LIPYL, Keep [A2]**

A barony in Malad held by baroness Nerelyne Dyreste from the Queen of Emelrene. Nerelyne has invested much of her wealth in the linen trade and is, perhaps, the wealthiest noble in Malad. She is respected by the Mangai, but does not get along with the Earl of Emane. Much of the land around Lipyl is given over to growing cash crops using paid labour.

### **LIRGUN, Town [K10]**

Population: 9,200. Lirgun is the largest settlement in Ilona and the site of a Trierzi naval depot. The town is wealthy from trade passing through the Ilona Straights, and many clans worship Halea. Lirgun is governed by a council of the 18 most powerful merchant clans. Rivalries between the clans are fierce, and may spill over into duels in the streets or piracy at sea given a chance.

### **LITEGO, Keep [H8]**

A keep in Korun governed by elgar Sabilan Oromil for the baron of Oromus. Sabilan is warped even by the standards of his family and is a deviant psychopath. His serfs are amongst the worst treated in Trierzon.

### **LLENDRYF, Mount [D2]**

A peak in the southern Jerinalian Mountains (6411').

### **LOGINES, Town [J1]**

A town in the Shorkyne county of Vadone.

### **LORIMAE, Town [M6]**

Population: 10,100. A sizeable town and important port in the population of Beronium. Lorimae is frequently used as a stop over for merchants not wanting to negotiate Tasha Sound to reach Berone. The town's civilian governor is Vishras Anesh Kureksel, an ageing man with strong connections to the mercantyle's guild. The town is garrisoned by 10 companies of the

Legion of the Stone Hand. A full cohort of the Legion of Present Destiny is also currently stationed here.

### **LORISH, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Iras Bissal from the count of Melesuma.

### **LORYTSA**

The Lorytsa, or Goose Maidens, are a spirit or entity of some sort said to be associated with the Degela River and its tributaries. On occasion, a man wandering along the banks of a river will come across a comely young maiden with a gaggle of exceptionally large white geese. Like a Dryad, a Goose Maiden will often take a mortal back to her underwater home as a lover. The mortal will usually be freed after a year or so, but many tales recount how the mortal then wanders the banks of the river, eventually throwing themselves back into the river and drowning in an effort to return to their lover. According to some other tales, one of the Lorytsa's geese holds her soul. If a canny mortal can capture the right goose, the Lorytsa can be persuaded to leave her river and marry the mortal. Having such a wife is said to bring good luck in all matters relating to water – including agriculture.

### **LOSIDE, Keep [F9]**

A keep in Bodima governed by Kaslen Fenelosa for the baron of Jeser.

### **LOSON, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda governed by elgar Vador Mansal for the baron of Farese.

### **LUDEL, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Tylaen Isylda from the duke of Ubai. The Isyldas also hold the keep of Anuba. The baron's most prized possession is what is said to be the horn of a unicorn. The horn is displayed whenever the baron holds a feast.

### **LUDOM, Abbey [F5]**

A Peonian monastery high in the Luinde Mountains. Run by the Irreproachable Order, Ludom was founded early on during the Peonian church's missionary work in the region. Located on the site of an older Emelan shrine to the old gods, the monks of Ludom have managed to

convince the Emela and successive waves of Azeri, Trierzi, and Ivinian overlords of their holiness through piety and their superb skill at healing.

Centuries of relative isolation and co-existence with the Emela, however, have led to distinctly unorthodox practices among the monks of Ludom. Ludom now skirts the dangerous edge of heresy, and it is possible that the Peonian primate of Palithane will try to reform the monstary in the near future.

## **LUINDAR, County [D5]**

Location: Palithane

Ruler: Anselm Raldsen

Population: 84,000

The least populous county in Palithane, Luindar comprises the Gaira river valley and the vales of the Luinde mountains. Much of the south of the county is scrub covered hills, suitable for little more than sheep and goat rearing, but the plains around the confluence of the Gaire and Ypena rivers are fertile.

Wool and flax are major exports from Luindar, both of which go to Emelrene for the cloth trade. Fruit is also grown in the valleys of the Luinde mountains, and honey is a significant export in some areas. None of these products, however, alters the fact that Luindar is a backwater and far from wealthy.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Albodh	D5	Keep	Landre
Alvis	D5	Keep	Presjnik
Cembion	D5	Keep	Ledrin
Gemeth	E5	Castle	Raldsen
Hemestra	D5	Keep	Raldsen
Leshones	D5	Town	Freetown
Mengeva	D5	Keep	Mengevan
Sefin	D5	Keep	Hjaiden
Trant	D5	Keep	Talisaar
Valeka	D5	Keep	Vaalkart

## **LUINDE HIGHWAY, Road**

Begun as early as 303, the Luinde highway was not completed until 314. The highway runs west from Vedin for over 150 leagues to Parahal via Penetha, Palaso, Zuraal, Harigol, and Leshones.

west of Darshen, the highway is not well maintained, having been allowed to deteriorate heavily in the century after the founding of Palithane. Although the kings of Palithane have subsequently attempted to repair the road (and have built new roads in Palithane), the quality of the new roads is not comparable to the original Azeryan work.

## **LUINDE, Mountains [E5]**

A mountain range dividing the Gaden River valley from the coast of Palithane. The Luinde Mountains have a significant Emelan population, which is largely ignored by the surrounding Trierzi and Palithanian lords.

## **LUMIN, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Engeuraan Martyl from the duchess of Zhoren.

## **LUTHEN, Keep [B3]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Hast Bossen from the earl of Norimar.

## **LUVAR, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baroness Syvalla Sirnanten from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

## **LYDON, Keep [L9]**

A barony in Dovalin held by baron Eran Toras from the duke of Dovalin.

## **LYEM, Keep [H8]**

A keep in Korun governed by elgar Depard Elsirin for the count of Korun.

## **LYEN, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Ralon Travendal for the count of Melesuma. The Travendals gained Lyen after the Tobran inquisition at the expense of a Tobran family, an act of opportunism that some Tobran families have yet to forgive the Travendals for. The count of Melesuma owes the count of Anfaldon homage for Lyen.

## **LYNA, Keep [I5]**

A keep in Devai governed by elgar Evard Kamalrith for the duke of Gelamo. Evard owes his position to the duke's attempt to ingratiate himself with the Sebrath.

### LYZEL, Keep [J5]

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Evastan Sancras from the Duke of Ubai. Evastan's young son ended up at the nearby keep of Heltos through a series of mischances, and the baron of Heltos has since held him hostage and blackmailed Evastan by threatening the boy's life. Evastan is seriously considering mounting a covert raid to sieze Heltos.

## M

### MABLA, Keep [M3]

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Sirtus Ymande for the count of Anfaldon.

### MADELES, Keep [N2]

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Maturo Capetia from the count of Anfaldon.

### MAGALIA, County [L7]

Location: Eastern Trierzon  
Ruler: Count Dyco Orsilin  
Population: 108,000

A county in Trierzon and part of the Duchy of Dovalin. The Pagon River, which marks Magalia's northern border, has also been Trierzon's border with the Azeryan Empire since the end of the Dovalin war in 640 TR. The Dovalin war was started in 638 when the count of Magalia, marched south from Chenas to besiege Dovarium. Although Dovarium was taken, Trierzon lost all its remaining holdings north of the Pagon River. This misjudgment lost house Orsilin the trust of the King and the Dorsenes were put in charge of the newly formed Duchy of Dovalin to secure the border. The Orsilins held on to a reduced County of Magalia as part of the new duchy. The current Count, Dyco Orsilin is a sensible man in his early thirties. He is actually a much more reliable commander than the duke, but his family history prevents him being considered as a suitable match for the duke's youngest daughter.

Much of Magalia is mountainous and undeveloped. The wilder reaches of the Korgin Mountains are a source of timber and some minerals. The wealthiest area of the county,

however, is the fertile Mageta River valley. The equally fertile Pagon valley sees too much fighting to realize its full potential.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Bereb	L7	Castle	Avarkiel
Cheaga	M7	Castle	Orsilin
Gebrond	M7	Town	Freetown
Genalo	L8	Keep	Adriedes
Hegoza	L7	Keep	Orsilin
Kentor	M7	Keep	Ranyon
Korsumis	L7	Town	Orsilin
Liges	L7	Castle	Orsilin
Melain	M7	Keep	Ispena
Nyser	L8	Castle	Orsilin
Udele	L7	Keep	Alai

### MAGEBUR, Keep [B3]

A keep in Ulama governed by elgar Mathas Eredyste for the Sheriff of Ulama.

### MAGETA, River [L8]

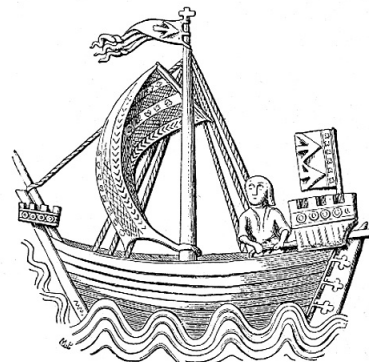
A river in Trierzon. The two bridges across the river – at Kosumis and Chenas are heavily fortified.

### MAGRIS, Town [L10]

Population: 6,100. Magris is the largest settlement in Omegen and the seat of elgar Gorthes Beyon. The town has a long tradition of trade and piracy, and the elgar is struggling to impose his authority on the settlement. There is a long standing rivalry between the merchants of Magris and those of Keprel, Lirgun, and Rigeros.

### MAKOSA, River [H9]

A river in Trierzon flowing into the Gelbin Bight.



### **MALAD, Shire [A2]**

Location: Emelrene  
Shire Moot: Tesdony  
Population: 111,000

Malad is a shire in Emelrene lying between the Gulf of Modan and the Gamena river valley. A major centre in the Linen trade, Malad has prospered over the last few decades, a stark contrast to the early 6<sup>th</sup> century when Malad bore the brunt of Ivinian raiding. There is some tension between the increasingly commercially oriented guilds of Malad and the more conservative royal government. To date this has been managed effectively, but the Sheriff of Malad faces a difficult job.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Belonim	A3	Keep	Belona
Emane	A2	Castle	Byrefin
Feledir	A2	Keep	Byrefin
Hempel	A2	Keep	Foraelen
Kirgena	A3	Keep	Modarien
Lipyl	A2	Keep	Dyreste
Malad	A2	Town	Freetown
Mirefe	A2	Keep	Saldion
Nemono	A2	Keep	Byrefin
Orjela	A3	Keep	Sheriff Malad
Paregin	A2	Keep	Goslet
Quethren	A2	Keep	Sheriff Malad
Sarna	A2	Keep	Byrefin
Tesdony	A2	Castle	Sheriff Malad

### **MALAD, Town [A2]**

Population: 6,300. Malad is the third largest town in Emelrene after Berema and Alwin, and is an important centre in the linen trade. Over the past 50 years Malad has grown strongly, and its population continues to increase. There is a significant labour shortage in the town, and the town aldermen push the limits of their charter in welcoming runaway serfs. This has led to several clashes with the Sheriff. The town is governed by a mayor elected from 12 aldermen, each representing a district in the town. Malad provides several ships for the royal fleet as part of its charter.

### **MALAGOS, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Jaon Durazzo from the duke of Trabant.

### **MALAGOS, County [J4]**

Location: Central Trierzon  
Ruler: Count Jaspin Perard  
Population: 113,000

Malagos is a thinly settled county occupying a largely rough and hilly area between the Degela and Gaden Rivers. Although close to Trierzon's capital at Ubarian, Malagos is something of a backwater. The main highway between Ubarian and the Shorkyne border runs through the middle of Malagos, but apart from this much of the county is thinly settled. Most of the population is concentrated along the banks of the Gaden River.

There is some mining of copper in the eastern parts of the county, and the hillier parts of the county are also famous for their ham.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Dural	I4	Keep	Perard
Dyna	J5	Castle	Jasrelay
Gaeden	I4	Keep	Perard
Gandes	J4	Keep	Perard
Irema	J4	Keep	Kerione
Jatin	J4	Keep	Dulausine
Lelpus	J4	Keep	Arpelius
Malagos	J5	Town	Perard
Malis	J5	Keep	Jasrelay
Negyn	J4	Keep	Pausan
Oseles	J4	Keep	Gareldau
Remese	J4	Keep	Remestal
Selfros	J4	Keep	Yvndal
Tidral	J4	Castle	Perard
Zaldor	I4	Keep	Toraste

### **MALAGOS, Town [J5]**

Population: 8,500. The largest settlement in the county of Malagos. The town of Malagos has traditionally owed much of its wealth to traffic on the old highway running north from Versheme. Recently a new bridge at Dyna has begun to eat into this position, and the local Mangai would like to see some action taken.

Count Jaspin has, however, been reluctant to act. The town is governed by elgar Hald Perard, the count's cousin and a man of little imagination.

### **MALER, River [E4]**

A river in Palithane draining the western Luinde Mountains.

### **MALGATAN, Hills [I6]**

Geologically an extension of the Luinde Mountains, the Malgatan Hills are a rough forest covered highland area in central Trierzon. The Malgatan Hills are famous for hunting, and for the prized Malgatan white truffle. The hills are also a refuge for brigands and roughnecks of all sorts.

### **MALINU, Castle [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Torin Eskarel from the pontiff of the Laranian church. The lands around Malinu were heavily damaged in a raid by the Azeryan navy in 718, and the fief is only just recovering.

### **MALIS, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Malagos governed by elgar Mendyz Jasrelay for the baron of Dyna.

### **MALMEN, Town [J6]**

Population: 5,800. Malmen is the second largest settlement in the county of Mankonia. The town is governed by elgar Mathas Pare for the Duke of Ubai, although he is advised by a council of seven prominent guild masters. The town is famous for the release of four wild bulls in the town centre on the first of Nulus each year to celebrate Saint Maermal's day. It is considered to bring good luck to touch one of the bulls before it leaves the town square.

### **MALUTH, Keep [K8]**

A barony in bomedus held by baron Ostal Velchiers from the duke of Kogamin.

### **MAMESAL, Castle [J9]**

A barony in Bomedus governed by elgar Anskar Ledevin for the duke of Kogamin. The castle of Mamesal is built on the site of an Azeri coastal fortress that was named Mamesalum.

### **MANAS, County [H9]**

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Count Bardil Valastre

Population: 177,000

Lying on the south coast of Trierzon, Manas inherited heavy defences from the Azeryan Empire. These have been maintained and upgraded over the years by the counts of Manas. These fortifications, combined with a wide band of coastal hills and distance from Ivinian staging grounds largely spared Manas the worst of the Viking years.

Although the hinterland of Manas is fertile, the real wealth of the county comes from trade. The town of Chedilo is Trierzon's second largest port after Janora. Although Chedilo has not fared well recently in competition with the larger port, it still prospers from locally grown wine and fruit, as well as shipping from Azeryan to northwestern Lythia that chooses to bypass the ports of Degela Bay.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Amoya	H9	Castle	Valastre
Ankaryf	H9	Castle	Pelarian
Balon	I9	Keep	Abolys
Brenu	H9	Keep	Xavandris
Chedilo	H9	Town	Freetown
Debishes	H9	Castle	Loshael
Enape	H9	Keep	Valastre
Fabos	H9	Keep	Tarsanyl
Fenes	G9	Keep	Valastre
Gelori	H10	Castle	Berengar
Herdos	H9	Keep	Colerda
Lerkunis	H9	Keep	Berengar
Masekel	H9	Keep	Dutouline
Nelidoth	H9	Castle	Colerda
Niledaros	I8	Keep	Nyledar
Ovana	I9	Castle	Valastre
Penlin	G9	Castle	Valastre
Pesende	H9	Castle	Valastre
Rizuma	G9	Town	Valastre
Tangaen	I8	Keep	Pethan
Zyren	H9	Keep	Ysorlde

### **MANKON, Town [K5]**

Population: 10,200. The largest town in Mankonia, Mankon guards the only bridge over the Degela river below Ubarian. Situated close to the Adegin Pass, Mankon is strategically important, but also well positioned to catch trade coming west along the Adegin highway from the Azeryan Empire. The Azeryan Empire recognized this, and stationed a legion in the town when they governed Trierzon. The citadel of Mankon is centred on the old Azeryan legionary fortress which has been well maintained. Mankon is a chartered Freetown governed by a council of 9 aldermen elected from the Mangai and representatives of the churches of Save Knor, Halea, Larani, and Peoni.

### **MANKONIA, County [J5]**

Location: Central Trierzon  
Ruler: Elgar Sidan Pare  
Population: 276,000

Mankonia is the largest county in the Duchy of Ubai. Most of the county lies west of the Degela River, and the population is largely of Zonarloas descent. Mankonia is somewhat less cosmopolitan than Ubai, lacking the governmental role of Ubarian. Nonetheless, the county is anything but a backwater.

Large quantities of trade move up and down the Degela River, passing through the town of Mankon. Grain is a major export. Indeed, so great is Mankonia's grain harvest that there is a surplus even after feeding Ubarian and Janora.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Anlide	K5	Castle	Ebestan
Belinden	K5	Keep	Pourellan
Blodel	K5	Keep	Freyll
Deldi	K6	Keep	Belarde
Erashes	J5	Keep	Delais
Fanime	J6	Keep	Giral
Ganse	K5	Keep	Andrevin
Heilger	K5	Keep	Jossepan
Heltos	J5	Keep	Heltane
Hirine	K6	Keep	Pare
Imashes	J5	Keep	Delais
Kolmede	J6	Keep	Lessyn
Leman	K5	Keep	Andrevin

Lemnis	K6	Keep	Duvage
Lyzel	J5	Keep	Sancras
Malmen	J6	Town	Andrevin
Mankon	K5	Town	Freetown
Musin	J5	Keep	Ebestan
Naxin	J5	Keep	Ebestan
Necure	J5	Keep	Gramonel
Orgnia	J5	Castle	Delais
Pedilones	K5	Keep	Andrevin
Pelsye	J6	Keep	Cloutan
Pevenis	K6	Keep	Belliare
Quantale	K5	Keep	Andrevin
Sarilen	J6	Castle	Andrevin
Ulni	K5	Keep	Ebestane
Vunore	J5	Keep	Ebestan

### **MANORE, Keep [H1]**

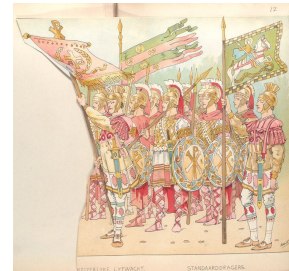
A keep in the Shorkyne county of Falimae.

### **MARIS, Castle [A1]**

A castle in Quandas governed by elgar Banal Makalse for the earl of Argonel.

### **MARLISE, Castle [M6]**

A castle in Beronium garrisoned by a cohort of the Legion of Righteous Devastation. Telmen Xenovya Falsara commands the military forces of Marlise district. A devout Agrikan, her



policies towards the tribal Beroni dwelling in the mountains west of Marlise are likely to result in armed conflict in the near future. The district Vishras, Gorash Celano is corrupt and extortionate, which exacerbates the problem.

### **MARNAD, River [D1]**

A tributary of the Legama River with its source in the heart of the Jerinalian Mountains.

### **MARTEN, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Ubai governed by elgar Dumas Arten for the duke of Ubai. Marten is a favourite

retreat for the king. The hills behind Marten are a royal hunting preserve.

### **MASEKEL, Keep [H9]**

A barony in Manas held by baron Erybar Dutouline from the count of Manas.

### **MAXEN, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Kabalda Sandael from the count of Rindi. The keep is built on the site of an old Azeryani fort. The cellars of the keep are quite extensive and connect up to the cellars of the old Azeryani fort, many of which have not been ventured into in decades.

### **MAXIR, Town [B1]**

Population: 5,400. A royal town in Algram, and site of the shire moot. Algram has a significant agricultural hinterland, but is not a major trading destination. The sheriff of Algram – Hain Noredais – is a narrow minded man of 46. He does not get along well with the nearby sheriff of Quandas in Detule, and as a result the stretch of highway from Maxir to Detule is poorly patrolled.

### **MEBAN, Keep [D6]**

A keep in Skagia governed by elgar Almo Stafaeld for the earl of Skagia.

### **MEDARO, Clan**

A Shorkyne clan holding the Telkoren (duchy) of Vadone in Shorkyne. Estir Medaro, the current clanhead of clan Medaro, also holds the county of Senedalo in Trierzon. A mousy widow of 43, Estir married count Ysrac Calstian in 697, but lost him to a hunting accident in 714.

Since Ysraac's death, Estir has held Senedalo. This has caused some tension with members of clan Calstian who would have liked to see the county remain in Calstian hands. Estir's claim, however, is very strong and she chooses to spend much of her time in Senedalo rather than in Shorkyne.

Despite not being particularly good looking, Estir is one of the most eligible women in Trierzon. She is currently being courted by several gentlemen. The most notable of these is the duke of Stalfore, but Estir is disinclined to marry him since the duke has male heirs and she does not. Another suitor is Elvyn Calstian, the

24 year old nephew of Ysraac. Elvyn is being pressured to press his suit by his family, and does not really wish to marry the older Estir. Also, he is too closely related (even if only by marriage) to Estir for the Laranian church to approve of the marriage.

Estir has two daughters aged 21 and 17. Neither daughter is married, nor do they display any talent for government. Estir is concerned for her line.

### **MEDDRIN, Keep [B1]**

A barony in Algram held by baron Belsaris Isfalen from the earl of Nalise.

### **MEDEN, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Torithel Kasin from the countess of Faldin.

### **MEDYNA, Castle [G9]**

A barony in Bodima held by baron Belsaris Pedaro from the duke of Trabant. Medyna is one of the strongest castles in southwestern Trierzon, and shrugged off a siege by the duke of Trabant during the chaos. The castle is built on a low island surrounded by a broad expanse of treacherous tidal mud-flats. Access is only possible over a causeway, which is awash at high tide.

### **MEGINA, Keep [G9]**

A barony in Korun held by baroness Glinde Fera from the count of Korun.

### **MEGLENDRO, Keep [M7]**

A keep in Tashones governed by elgar Gyan Wystal for the town of Tashones. Meglendro is located on a low hill inland from the coast, with a good vantage point over much of the island on which it is located. The town maintains two companies of cavalry here to deal with Azeryan raiding parties.

### **MEGRAIN, Town [K9]**

Population: 6,800. A chartered Freetown and the largest settlement in the county of Zhoren. Megrain prospers as the main entrepot for goods from Tengela, Zhoren, and to a lesser degree Bomedus. First settled by the Beroni, Megrain developed into a walled town even before the Azeryan conquest. Currently the town is administed by a council of seven. Three seats



are controlled by the Halean church, two by the Mangai, and one each by the Laranian church and the church of Save Knor.

### **MEGYNA, Keep [I5]**

A keep in Gelamo governed by elgar Stefal Sabral for the baron of Alsinor.

### **MEKARNO, Castle [K6]**

A barony in Janora and seat of the elgar of Janora, Stefal Pretilion, who governs the duchy of Kogamin for the king of Trierzon. Mekarno itself is an impressive fortress overlooking the lower Degela River. During the early seventh century several Viking attacks were made on Mekarno. None were successful. A cohort of the royal army is now stationed here to protect the route to the center of Trierzon along the Degela River.

### **MEKELEN, Title**

A Mekelen is a senior commander in the Azeryan army. The title translates roughly as “high commander”. A legion will always be commanded by a Mekelen, but other forces are also sometimes commanded by a Mekelen, including large bodies of mercenary troops.

### **MEKILE, Castle [K3]**

A castle in Faldin governed by elgar Suban Lecier for the countess of Faldin. Suban is the younger brother of the baron of Olfe and acts as the constable of Faldin for the countess. The countess would not be unhappy to see Suban marry her daughter, but Bryna has shown no interest.

### **MELAG, Keep [L9]**

A barony in Dovalin held by baron Sylath Melagara from the duke of Dovalin. The Melegaras have held the lands around Melag from the fifth century TR, holding onto power through adroit political decisions.

### **MELAIN, Keep [M7]**

A barony in Magalia held by elgar Eaga Ispena for the baron of Elsum. Melain is the original home of the Ispena clan and the keep is still a favoured residence of the baron. The hills to the north of Melain are favoured for boar hunting.

### **MELENDEN, Castle [K4]**

A castle in Ubai governed by elgar Tibol Arten for the duke of Ubai. Tibol has extensive experience on the frontier with the Azeryan Empire, but was lamed in a skirmish. His current position is something of a retirement sinecure.

### **MELESUMA, County [L3]**

Location: Northern Trierzon  
Ruler: Rolan-Mirgael Travendal  
Population: 368,000

Melesuma is a wealthy county in the upper Degela valley occupying most of the lands around Lake Heligath. Isolated from the political centre of Trierzon by a westward extension of the Korgin Mountains, Melesuma has always had strong connections with Lankor.

The Dronim pass supports a thriving trade with the Azeryan province of Beronium, but the width of the pass and rough terrain has always proved a relatively strong deterrent to military adventures. While much of the military conflict associated with the Tobran inquisition took place in Nadamia, Melesuma was the primary centre of the Tobran heresy. Sympathy for the heresy remains strong in Melesuma, and the mainstream Laranian church is less popular with Melesuma's nobles than is the norm elsewhere in Trierzon.

Melesuma's principal exports are agricultural, and include wool, hides, and a significant amount of wine (mostly white).

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Agele	M3	Keep	Lacare
Agomen	L3	Keep	Abnay
Arebila	L3	Keep	Travendal
Balia	L3	Keep	Arcand
Bekedon	M4	Keep	Fougeret
Bregemes	M4	Castle	Travendal
Brontides	L3	Keep	Abnay
Censino	M4	Keep	Fougeret
Chedemin	L3	Keep	Tirard
Dantoth	L3	Keep	Vellese
Degnos	L3	Keep	Garmone
Denym	N3	Keep	Kampne
Dumes	M3	Keep	Avarkiel

## TRIERZON INDEX 88

Enivos	M4	Keep	Fougeret
Eriso	M4	Keep	Marcin
Estal	L3	Keep	Pinol
Figede	M4	Keep	Charbon
Fisin	M3	Keep	Travendal
Gersis	M4	Keep	Gosse
Gofen	M3	Keep	Soren
Herid	M3	Keep	Lacare
Ilbenon	M3	Keep	Naud
Jirese	M3	Castle	Avarkiel
Kesedone	M4	Keep	Indon
Kiropa	L3	Castle	Abnay
Lingerins	M4	Keep	Calori
Linud	M3	Keep	Mornel
Lorish	L3	Keep	Bissal
Melesuma	M3	Town	Travendal
Nedeles	M3	Keep	Guittana
Netre	L3	Keep	Hynay
Ogene	M3	Keep	Selbra
Orbis	M3	Keep	Laurend
Osnele	M3	Keep	Travendal
Pedhin	M4	Keep	Norve
Polgre	M3	Keep	Ruanal
Reganta	L3	Castle	Travendal
Rilethe	M3	Keep	Byss
Sefrede	M3	Keep	Ruanal
Sonibu	M3	Keep	Travendal
Tilede	L3	Keep	Abnay
Usmeren	M3	Keep	Ruanal
Velefe	M3	Keep	Travendal
Vilo	M3	Keep	Maguet
Zide	M4	Keep	Vian

### MELESUMA, Town [M3]

Population: 11,900. Melesuma is the largest town in the upper Degela valley, and is an important regional trading centre for goods coming down the Degela River from Lankor, over the Dronim pass from Azeryan, and over the Feyen pass from Shorkyne. The city is the primary seat of the count of Melesuma, but is administered by 7 alderman drawn from the

city's Mangai council. From 616 to 620 Melesuma was the centre of the Tobran Inquisition, a Laranian "rooting-out" of heresy which has done much harm to the church's reputation in the region.



### MELGA, Keep [J5]

A barony in Peltane held by baron Sabilis Talirzand from the count of Peltane.

### MELGRIM, Keep [J3]

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Arain Trepurian from the countess of Baldeme. An extensive cave system is known to lie behind the cateract on the Welkes River some ten leagues upstream from Melgrim keep. Some explorers have described carvings of animal-headed men on the walls of the cave some distance from the main entrance.

### MELIFE, Keep [K8]

A keep in Tengela governed by Cerdin al Alosta for the Sebrath.

### MELISE, Keep [H8]

A keep in Korun governed by elgar Taren Elsirin for the count of Korun.

### MELISOS, Keep [K5]

A keep in Perna governed by elgar Namis Toronel for the baron of Quibei.

### MELIZA, Keep [I3]

A barony in Ilbra held by baroness Terys Chodin from the duke of Stalfore. Terys is a devoted Peonian, somewhat to the disgust of her oldest son.

**MELTRIS, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Gonfrel Cloquen from the countess of Agelos.

**MELUVA, Keep [F7]**

A keep in Hedames governed by elgar Names Etrandar for the baron of Jireno. Although technically in Hedames, the baron of Jireno effectively rules his own independent domain between Hedames and Palama.

**MELYGA, Keep [K4]**

A barony in Trierzon held by baron Sedrin Epranel from the count of Perna.

**MENAW, Keep [E6]**

A barony in Batana held by baron Rougar Ulfes from the earl of Batana. The Ulfes clan also holds the border castle of Hegovyn.

**MENEMA, Kingdom**

A kingdom lying off the coast of Hepekeria, due south of Trierzon. Menema was once a province of the Azeryan Empire, before rebelling and later falling to an Ivinian ruling class. It is a major link in the Ivinian trade routes east.

**MENGEVA, Keep [D5]**

A barony in Luindar held by baroness Ysenthe Mengevan from the earl of Luindar.

**MENGOVIK, Town [C5]**

Population: 12,600. Mengovik is a chartered freetown and major port at the mouth of the Ypena river. Previously known as Ypenres, the town was renamed Mengovik following its capture by Bjan Ledrin in 512 TR. The great bridge of Ypenres was destroyed in the assault, and no bridge has been rebuilt since. Nonetheless, Mengovik thrives as a port and has one of the largest shipyards in western Lythia. The shiprights of Mengovik developed some of the earliest Karunes, and the city is still considered one of the best places to build ships of this sort. The town provides and crews four Karunes of 200 or more tons gross burthen for the earl of Skagia.

Since the time of the third earl of Skagia, Mengovik has been a chartered Freetown. Twelve aldermen elected by the Mangai appoint a mayor and govern the city. The shipwright's, pilot's, and seaman's guilds each have a place

reserved for them among the aldermen. The Haelean primate for Palithane has her seat in Mengovik and, although not on the governing council, is an influential figure in the city.

**MENHAGA, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Vabaar Haagel from the earl of Liguno.

**MENSAEL, Keep [I6]**

A keep in Vedin governed by elgar Korago Monteral for the baron of Gilonder.

**MENTIN POINT, Cape [B4]**

A hilly heath covered headland on the coast of Norimar. The Crown of Mentin is a circle of standing stones built on the headland.

**MEPARA, Town [D8]**

Population: 5,500. The principle settlement of Tamala and the seat of elgar Lygen Chivara, the younger brother of the duke of Trabant. Despite impressive defences, Mepara's position on the north coast of Tamala renders it particularly vulnerable to Ivinian raiding. The original settlement at Mepara, founded during the Azeryan Empire, was sacked by Ivinian raiders in 509 TR. The town was refounded on the ruins of the original one in 583 TR. Despite being sacked again in 609 TR, and besieged but successfully defended in 641 TR, Mepara has continued to grow. Mepara has a poor harbour, but the gently sloping beaches of the Mepara region provide excellent terrain for Ivinian longships.

**MEREDUS, Mount [F5]**

A peak (6422') in the Luinde Mountains.

**MERINIS, Keep [G7]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Gavrochel Ladoc from the count of Hedames. Merinis once produced a particularly fine rose wine, but over the last three years a fungus has slowly been destroying the local vineyards.

**MERIOL, Castle [N5]**

A castle in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion. A small town of 2100 has grown up around Meriol castle.

**MERNAL, Keep [K1]**

A keep in Sabinia in Shorkyne.

### **MEROVINIA, Clan**

The ruling house of the county of Nadamia in northern Trierzon. Clan Merovinia is headed by count Rolan Merovinia, an honest, but somewhat ineffectual man of 35. Rolan would like to rule his county in peace, but has the misfortune to rule one of the most strife torn counties in Trierzon.

Rolan is aware that he is not an able governor, but takes his responsibilities seriously. As a result, he often tries to interfere in circumstances where he would be wiser to take a more cautious approach. Many of his attempts to bridge the divides between the noble families of the county have only succeeded in creating further hostilities, and alienating his vassals. Rolan's father was one of Iniella's main supporters in the north during the Chaos, and when Rolan inherited the county the Merovinia's had strong ties to the royal court. In the nine years since he became count, Rolan has lost almost all of these.

Rolan's wife, Marivel is the younger sister of count Rolan-Mirgael Travendal of Melesuma. Despite sharing a first name and facing similar political problems, Rolan and Rolan-Mirgael do not get on particularly well. Rolan is unwilling to cede leadership to the count of Melesuma despite the latter's greater wealth and (arguably) skills.

Rolan has five children: two girls aged 18 and 15, and three boys aged 17, 12, and 8. Despite his other failings, Rolan is a good father and is popular with his children. Neither of the two eldest children show much promise as leaders, but Varnel (15) takes after his maternal uncle, and is very promising.

### **MESTEN, Keep [F3]**

A barony in Tamantias held by baron Gyan Courianse from the count of Athamas.

### **METINI, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Clarin Metini from the duke of Gelamo. Clan Metin are descended from the Zonora tribal chiefs who held the area when the Azeryan legions arrived. They have ruled the Metini region for the last seven centuries at least. The battle of Metini was fought near the keep in 484 TR. It is not uncommon for the local peasants to unearth

human remains or bits of rusted arms and armour when ploughing the fields.

### **MEVAI, Keep [D8]**

A barony in Tamala governed by elgar Perar Jeglieri for the duke of Trabant. Mevai is the second keep built on the site, the first having been taken by Ivinian raiders in 546 TR.

### **MILDOREN, Keep [H2]**

A barony in Ilbra held by elgar Hald Galliard for the duke of Stalfore.

### **MILGOMIS, Keep [E4]**

A keep in Athamas governed by elgar Allyn Elonar for the count of Athamas. Allyn is the younger briother of the baroness of Elonida.

### **MINGRA, Keep [N2]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Ganilon Brovana from the count of Anfaldon. The Brovanas were Tobran sympathizers during the Tobran inquisition and sent troops to the Tobran army that was crushed at the battle of Dumes. It is widely suspected that they are Tobran heretics, but the family's wealth and power has so far deterred any investigation.

### **MINOI, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Edan Mildore from the duke of Gelamo.

### **MIREFE, Keep [A2]**

A barony in Malad held by baron Ranal Saldion from the Queen of Emelrene. Mirefe Bay was the site of a major Emelrene naval victory over an Ivinian fleet early in the 6<sup>th</sup> century. The Saldions were awarded the barony of Mirefe as a reward for Chures Saldion's command of a ship during the battle.

### **MIRELEN, Keep [H5]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Andrin Dorgosne from the duke of Gelamo.

### **MIRGUS, Keep [I5]**

A barony in Devai held by baroness Kysa Lefierc from the duke of Gelamo. Kysa is only 18 years old and is both beautiful and naïve. Her clan worry that she will make a poor choice of husband, and there are several charming knights bachelor at Mirgus keep, intent on wooing her.

### **MIROD, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Remis Chomaer for the baron of Besane.

### **MIRON, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Faleo held by baron Inrian Peliz from the duke of Dovalin. Miron keep is partly built out onto the Miron Bridge and commands not only the road into Chenas, but also access to the River Mageta.

### **MISLE, Keep [G7]**

One of clan Torkise's holdings in Areshomes. The barony is administrated by elgar Byraen Gulensen, an Ivinian knight from Palithane that the count met while traveling in Emelrene. Several people of questioned the count's judgement in putting an Ivinian from Palithane in control of a fief so close to the border, but the count seems to have full trust in Byraen.

### **MIZUNA, Earthmaster Site [L1]**

A partially underground earthmaster site in the Nadami Mountains. Mizuna is the principal settlement of the Nadi (qv).

### **MODAN, Gulf [A2]**

An arm of the Gulf of Ederwyn running in towards the Jerinalian Mountains. Although a relatively small body of water, Emelrene's textile industry has resulted in the Gulf of Modan becoming increasingly busy with coastal traders.

### **MODANA, Castle [B2]**

A strong castle on the shores of the Gulf of Modan owned by the Earl of Kardim. The elgar is Ysabal Harthen, the Earl's eldest daughter. A minor walled town of about 1700 has grown up around the castle, and is the site of a small but well regarded chantry of the Odivshe convocation.

### **MODESA, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Avain Fortenor from the count of Rindi. Avain is an experienced warrior who has earned a fearsome reputation on the Azeryan border. Four years ago, while Avain was away on the Azeryan border, Audrin Velthane seduced Avain's youngest daughter. So far Avain's wife has persuaded him not to seek vengeance on the

count, fearing the consequences of such an action.

### **MOKUNO, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Halmo held by elgar Fraond Arcona for the count of Halmo. The decisive battle of Mokuno was fought a league east of the keep on the plains beside the River Baden. At least one gold legionary standard was lost at the battle of Mokuno and never recovered.. The keep of Mokuno is now somewhat run down, but was the seat of the Arcona family for nearly a century.

### **MOLGE, Keep [B3]**

A keep in Berema governed by elgar Lanas Caiden for the baron of Sharvon.

### **MOLGOS, Castle [E6]**

A barony in Batana held by baron Taal Raldenaar from the earl of Batana. The Raldenaars are close allies of the Pelanbys and have recently acquired the border castle of Daage with Pelanby support.

### **MOLON, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Huros Zarantin from the count of Areshomes.

### **MOLONDA, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Baldeme governed by elgar Avnis Darvane for the baron of Sholir. Molonda is the traditional home of the powerful Darvane family, and was the center of a Trierzi tribal kingdom in the third century TR.

### **MONAGEN, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by Selana Torkise as elgara for her father. Count Clarinis has entrusted Selana with the government of Monagen because he feels that, as his heir, she needs experience of government. What he did not count on, however, is that Selana would meet, and fall in love with, the heir to the county of Halmo when hunting in the Calima hills to the east of Monagen.

### **MONIGA, Fortress [M5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 1 company of the Gorium legion.

### **MONSUS, Keep [G3]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Chamin Insalo from the countess of Senedalo.

### **MONTES, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Vedin governed by elgar Piaras Monteral for the baron of Gilonder. There are valuable marble quarries at Montes.

### **MONTEVEL, Town [G1]**

A town in the Shorkyne county of Montivel.

### **MONTIVEL, County [F1]**

A county in Shorkyne.

### **MONULES, Castle [I8]**

A castle in Enala and traditional home of clan Badriac. The count prefers this castle to Singai, but nonetheless finds Monules a little too out of the way to govern the county from. When he is not here the castle is administered by Parel Yarenal, a trusted retainer of count Petran's father.

### **MONUTRO, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Juvan Hordau from the duke of Kogamin.

### **MORANE, Clan**

A clan of commoners, mostly living in the county of Peltane. The clan is quite widespread, but is not wealthy with most members being serfs or free farmers. There are a few members of the clan living in the town Malagos as well. The current clan head is Hanaulk Morane, a moderately prosperous free farmer living near the keep of Ajera. The most important member of the clan, however, is Esla Morane, the current pontiff of the Peonian church.

Esla Morane is a dimunitive woman of 67. She has no living members of her immediate family, but several cousins living in Peltane, of whom Hanaulk is one. Although not unintelligent, it is Esla's piety rather than her mind that has seen her rise through the church. She is a kind woman, although perhaps more inclined to emphasise the need for purity in ones actions rather than forgiveness of sins.

Esla generally keeps out of politics, and her pontificate has been fairly conventional. She has been unwilling to address the growing power of Providencialism within the church, and some senior church members are worried. There is

considerable speculation as to who will take her place when she dies.

### **MORGWIN, Keep [C3]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Irnand Alorinaal from the baron of Erebis. As a family of largely Emelan origin, the loyalty of the Alorinaals to clan Hiln is marginal at best.

### **MOSKEMA, Keep [E8]**

A barony in Hedames held by baron Jerles Damel from the count of Hedames.

### **MOSPEN, Castle [G2]**

Mospen is a frontier barony in Stalfore held by baron Adhone Debrol from the duke of Stalfore. Mospen castle is one of the strongest fortifications in northern Trierzon. Adhone is something of a hothead, and is inclined to cross into Shorkyne territory during the Summer 'spear rattling'.

### **MOUTHS OF K'SRIN, Reef [N8]**

An extensive set of reefs lying about 20 leagues off the coast of the Korgin Peninsular and stretching in an arc to roughly parallel the coast of Beronium. The Mouths of Ksrin are a known hazard to shipping, and most merchant traffic stays close to the shore to avoid the reefs when passing through this area.

Some cartographers, copying older maps rather than current knowledge, place a large island in the Venarian Sea, east of Omegen and south of the Mouths of K'Srin. Local legend along the coast of Dovalin, Faleo, and Beronium also mentions "a fair isle of the wise" located a day's sail southeast of Dovarium. According to the legend the island was "sucked down for pride into the gaping maw of K'Srin, who waits below the waves". There are a range of local superstitions to placate K'Srin before a sea voyage is made, and even tall tales of hauling up the demon itself while fishing on the high seas.

### **MOVAI, Keep [J5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Lydre Pausarin from the duke of Ubai.

### **MOZEN, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Valdao Nerard from the duke of Kogamin. Mozen is one of the wealthiest baronies in Bomedus, and

the baron owns extensive orchards. He is, however, a harsh master and is consequently usually short of labour.

### **MUADEN, Keep [G3]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Gereno Sontel from the countess of Senedalo.

### **MULDINO, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Shelir Muldin from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

### **MURGIRUS, Castle [M5]**

A castle in Beronium controlling the Azeryan side of the Soritu Pass. Murgirus has a large garrison of 5 companies of the Gorium legion and, at the orders of Mekelen Julah Shenaru, has been patrolling the pass regularly over the past two years. Vishras Tatia Pelyren is pressuring Telmen Marag Shenaru to pursue a more forceful policy in levying taxes from the mountain Beroni.

### **MURSHEL, Town [E9]**

Population: 9,700. A town in southwestern Trierzon and chief urban center for the duchy of Trabant. The Murshel region is famous for its orchards and is a significant export center for fruit and wines. Murshel grew up around an Azeri legionary fortress located to control the Asini valley. The walls of the old fortress have been incorporated into the town, and form the outer walls of castle Murshel, the primary seat of the duke of Trabant.

### **MURTON, Keep [L2]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Korego Merovinia for the count of Nadamia.

### **MUSERE, Keep [G3]**

A barony in Stalfore held by baron Firio Orsine from the duke of Stalfore.

### **MUSIN, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgar Troys Ebastan for the baron of Anlide.

### **MYANA, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baron Edan Demyan from the count of Athamas.

## N

### **NADAM, Mount [N1]**

A high peak (9413') in the Nadami Mountains. Sometimes referred to as Icefang, or Wolftooth, the mountain is said to resemble the fang of a wolf.

### **NADAMI, Mountains [J2]**

A mountain range marking Trierzon's northern border with Shorkyne. Other than a few well traveled passes, the Nadami Mountains provide a formidable barrier to communications. There are important copper and mineral deposits in the Nadamis. Good quality Jacinths are found in some rivers on the southern side of the mountains.



There is a significant Emelan presence in the mountains that live largely ignoring the national boundaries between Shorkyne and Trierzon. Less prominent are the elusive Nadi, a bipedal intelligent canine species for which the mountains are named.

### **NADAMIA, County [J3]**

Location: Northern Trierzon

Ruler: Rolan Merovinia

Population: 254,000

Nadamia is a populous county lying on the southern side of the Nadami mountains. Despite lying on the political and economic periphery of Trierzon, Nadamia has been at the center of the

## TRIERZON INDEX 94

conflicts that have shaped Trierzon over the past century.

In the early seventh century Nadamia was torn apart by the Tobran inquisition. The county took several generations to recover from the trauma of the inquisition, and just when it seemed that the scars might be fading, Nadamia was the scene of bitter fighting during the Chaos of 684-697. This has left a deeply divided county, strongly in need of leadership. Unfortunately, the current count is an ineffective ruler and has done more to inflame old hatreds than heal wounds.

Nadamia contains significant copper deposits, and the county is a major exporter both of copper, and also of finished bronzewares. The region around Besono pass is often the site of raids between Trierzon and Shorkyne during the summer, but the rough terrain tends to preclude serious campaigning. The local Emela population move freely back and forth over the mountains.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Alechin	K3	Keep	Gafrelay
Bortilun	L2	Keep	Avarkiel
Brovai	K3	Keep	Inigo
Chodis	L2	Keep	Terystal
Dolosti	L2	Keep	Aduro
Fosuron	L2	Keep	Larada
Gebrusin	K2	Keep	Merovinia
Hulgor	K2	Keep	Merovinia
Irtus	L2	Keep	Merovinia
Joklir	L3	Keep	Goasta
Kitrendis	K2	Fort	Merovinia
Leredas	K2	Castle	Merovinia
Murton	L2	Keep	Merovinia
Nestel	L3	Keep	Chesine
Ospa	L3	Keep	Erakis
Pilant	K3	Keep	Harnada
Porsa	L3	Keep	Harnada
Qualnda	K3	Town	Freetown
Resymes	K3	Keep	Ladaro
Risto	L3	Keep	Tatzyl
Ruven	K3	Keep	Andelin
Ryaren	L3	Keep	Harnada

Sanry	L3	Keep	Fesigo
Spergust	K3	Keep	Karovin
Syzel	L3	Keep	Avarkiel
Tegate	L3	Castle	Harnada
Telegoro	L3	Keep	Bardil
Trand	K3	Keep	Akarazon
Ulvenos	L3	Keep	Merovinia
Urese	K3	Keep	Deryan
Vakis	K3	Keep	Merovinia
Welis	K3	Keep	Ladaro
Yeles	L3	Keep	Harnada
Zardoz	K3	Keep	Ladaro

### NADED, Keep [G8]

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Koristal Vettene from the count of Ilaska.

### NAJA, Keep [K5]

A barony in Ubai held by baron Harle Frasac from the duke of Ubai. The baron's wife is Halean. As a result the baron's finances are in rather better shape than his peers, but he is somewhat looked down on by them.

### NAL, Mount [L6]

A peak in the Korgin Mountains (6920') overlooking the Adegin Pass. There are numerous sinkholes on Mount Nal which, like much of the southern Korgin Mountains, is predominantly limestone. Some cave systems are extremely deep, and are even thought to run right under the mountain.

### NALISE, Castle [B1]

A barony in Algram held by Earl Daremas Elydene from the queen of Emelrene. A bustling market town of perhaps 1800 people has grown up around Nalise. The Earl of Nalise also holds the keeps of Cenoma, Klavis, Rustiro, and Tydin, and receives homage from the barons of Meddrin and Geanda.

### NAMOR, River [M1]

A tributary of the Feldos Rising high in the Nadami Mountains. The upper Namor valley and the upper Feldos valley to the east is avoided by the Emela who claim it is the *high domain of the servants of the old gods*.



**NANESHYN, Keep [B4]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Sandal Maarsin from the earl of Norimar.

**NANTEN, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Ramis Brabaise from the duke of Gelamo.

**NANTER, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Janasyn Gaurepan from the count of Perna. The Nanter bridge spans the Raimor river in three impressive arches. There is a local legend that Djekis built the bridge for the citizens of Nanter in exchange for the first soul to cross the bridge. The first lord Gaurepan released his hound across the bridge in place of a person, thus tricking Djekis out of his soul, and also explaining the enmity that exists between dogs and cats.

**NANTUR, Keep [K4]**

A keep in Faldin governed by elgar Lancred Donathe for the countess of Faldin.

**NARDAS, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Gonfrel Pothello from the duke of Kogamin.

**NARUNE, Castle [N2]**

A barony in Anfaldon, and the seat of the count of Anfaldon. Count Kaheris Oloryne is in ill health, and now seldom leaves Narune. The town of Narune is Anfaldon's second largest urban center with a population of 1900.

**NASTRES, Keep [D9]**

A barony in Chimas held by baron Evasten Kolluerdo for the duke of Trabant.

**NAVASTAN, Clan**

Ruling the wealthy and populous duchy of Gelamo, the Navastans are one of the most powerful families in Trierzon. Their climb to power has, however, been quite recent and they are not popular with many of Trierzon's other leading clans. The Chivaras, in particular, dislike the Navastans and the Badriacs and Velthanes are also hostile.

Clan Navastan acquired the county of Gelamo in the aftermath of Torichane's rebellion as loyal supporters of the new king. It was not until 553, however, that Devai was added to the Navastan

possessions through marriage and not until 669 that Vedin was acquired in a similar way. Latima was added to the Navastan fiefs between 690 and 694 when Gavrel Navastan used his alliance with Arthis during the Chaos as an opportunity to conquer Latima. This conquest earned the Navastans the undying enmity of clan Arquet, the prior rulers of Latima.

The current duke of Gelamo is Gavrel II, the son of the duke who conquered Latima. An intelligent man of average height, Gavrel has graying dark hair and a dark beard. He has a stutter, which he is usually able to keep under control, but he is less successful with his temper. When crossed, Gavrel is given to bouts of furious anger. He nonetheless loves his wife, Yasantha and his two young sons Torichane and Harasal.

**NAXIN, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgara Astir Ebasten for the baron of Anlide. Astir is 23, unmarried, and considered one of the most eligible women in Mankonia.

**NEALON, Castle [M6]**

A large Azeryan fortress on the Zonan River in Beronium. Five companies of the Legion of the Stone Hand are based here, as is the district Vishras – Krasel Vishendar.

**NECOSTA, Castle [D6]**

A castle in Skagia and nominal seat of the earl of Skagia. In practice, earl Sweyn travels widely and is more likely to be found in Seltan, or even staying in Harigol and Mengovik than Necosta, which he leaves in the care of his son Maaln. Maaln has authorized the construction of a Laranian temple in the town of Necosta without his father's knowledge and has made significant donations in order to get construction started.

**NECURE, Keep [J5]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Korego Gramonel from the Duke of Ubai.

**NEDELES, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Kunin Guittana from the count of Melesuma.

**NEDIN, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Enala held by baron Saermol Xavanda from the count of Enala. The Xavandas were traditionally friends of the Thyzarmons and are cool towards their current overlords.

**NEDUR, Fortress [N6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by one company of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion.

**NEGANIS, Castle [E9]**

A castle in Trabant and center of the barony of Neganis. Neganis is the primary seat of the powerful Kastin family, currently headed by baron Bendis Kastin, an irascible man in his mid sixties. Bendis has incurred large debts to the Halean church in the past and he lobbies hard with the duke to expel the Halean church from Trabant. To date the duke of Trabant has not been sympathetic.

**NEGEROS, Mount [C1]**

A peak (6298') in the Jerinalian Mountains.

**NEGYN, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Malagos held by baroness Melyn Pasuan from the count of Malagos. Melyn is a close confidant of Alys Yvndal, the count's current lover.

**NELETU, Castle [J7]**

A barony in Kogamin governed by elgar Dareld Rivalx for the duke of Kogamin. Neletu is the traditional seat of the elgar of the county of Kogamin, a function that is largely in the hands of Dareld, although Stefal has so far not actually appointed him to that position.

**NELIDOTH, Castle [H9]**

A barony in Manas held by baron Irnyn Colerda from the count of Manas. The Colerdas also hold the keep of Herdos.

**NELKOR, River [F8]**

A river draining the hills of the Cheryka Forest in southwestern Trierzon.

**NELOMIN, Castle [K10]**

A barony in Ilona held by baron Bazrek Dejaran from the duchess of Zhoren. The Dejarans recently lost most of their trading fleet at sea and

are in debt to several powerful mercantyle clans in Lirgun.

**NELYM, Keep [G6]**

A keep in Agelos governed by elgar Torquel Pelandro, the grandson of the countess.

**NEMONO, Keep [A2]**

A keep in Malad governed by elgar Althur Byrefin for the Earl of Emene.

**NEOMA, Castle [D1]**

A castle in Jerinala and seat of the Sheriff of Jerinala. Up until 614 the castle was the seat of the Earl of Neoma, who also held the now defunct keep of Esil some 25 leagues to the south. The Earl lost his life and castle in Sedrial's rebellion, and the King saw fit not to create a new Earl. Instead, Neoma became a royal keep in the care of the Sheriff of the newly created shire of Jerinala. The Sheriff's main job is to manage relations with the tribal Emela and avoid conflict.

**NEREFA, Keep [F9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Hodin Suredina from the duke of Trabant.

**NERGRIS, Cape [C6]**

A cape marking the northern entrance to the Gulf of Batana. The cape is moderately hilly, and experienced mariners use it as an important landmark when sailing for Mengovik or Parahal.

**NERME, Keep [H5]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Tomael Maivellen from the duke of Gelamo.

**NESEL, River [L1]**

A tributary of the Benamo River in Shorkyne.

**NESHELES, Town [J9]**

Population: 3,200. The principle town of Bomedus. Nesheles is governed by elgar Tumul Taglioco for the duke of Kogamin. The town has grown up around Nesheles castle, part of the Bomedus system of coastal defences including Epenon and Mamesal. The town has no good harbour, so the only trade is carried in small Nivik's and Pinda's that transport local produce to and from Megrain.

**NESTEL, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Harasal Chesine from the count of Nadamia.

**NETRE, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Tuliath Hynay from the count of Melesuma. The nearby ruined abbey of Netre is a popular destination for devout Save Knorian pilgrims in the Degela valley. It is situated on a rocky promontory looking out over lake Heligath. There are extensive natural caves beneath the remains of the abbey.

**NICHER, Keep [C1]**

A keep in Algram governed by elgar Paril Gervane for the Sheriff of Algram.

**NIDON, Castle [I7]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Ostal Halle from the duke of Gelamo. The Halles also hold the keeps of Beldosen and Gydon. The defection of the Halle family to the Navastran side was decisive in ensuring the conquest of Latima. Ostal is 67 years old, but remains an ambitious man and would switch allegiance again if he thought he could increase his clan's power.

**NILEDAROS, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Manas held by baroness Kasarin Nyledar from the count of Manas. Niledar is quite isolated, and maintains many old customs long passed by elsewhere in Manas. Many of the peasant families still worship Ilvir.

**NILIPIN, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Rogryn Grantemeril from the countess of Senedalo. There are extensive early Trierzi burial grounds to the west of Nilipin. The Grantemeril's claim to be descended from the Trierzi tribal kings of the region.

**NILODA, Keep [C4]**

A keep in Liguno governed by elgar Talis Dalen for the earl of Liguno.

**NIMITH, Keep [K8]**

A keep in Tengela governed by Pysena al Duvagen for the Sebrath. Although notionally a keep, Nimith is more of a fortified abbey than a castle.

**NINES, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Vedin held by baroness Ameryla Krasunal from the duke of Gelamo.

**NINTEN, Castle [K3]**

A castle in Faldin and the favoured seat of countess Delahna Telthael. The castle is currently undergoing renovation and expansion, largely funded by the sale to Darimur of a freetown's charter. Delahna aims to make Ninten one of the most luxurious dwellings in Trierzon.

**NIOLOS, Castle [F6]**

A castle in Batana governed by elgar Coen Pelanby for the earl of Batana. Coen is one of Rutal's younger sons and is more interested in books and study than war. He relies heavily on his brother, the elgar of Cheryser for advice. Niolis controls an important bridge over the Bagre river and was only taken from the Trierzi in 686.

**NIRIO, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Rulio Havanil from the count of Areshomes.

**NISUMA, Keep [I3]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Balthin Rideles from the duke of Stalfore. Nisuma is an important source of bitumen, which was used to waterproof the tower and walls of the keep. Over the years the waterproofing has coloured the stone of the keep a dark black. Locally the keep is known as the 'Black Tower', a title that has encouraged rumours of sorcery associated with the Rideles family.

**NITENA, Keep [G2]**

A keep in Stalfore held by elgar Betrin Galliand for the duke of Stalfore.

**NOLIRES, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Revan Xindak from the count of Ilaska. The Xindaks are descended from Azeri landowners and are devout Haleans. They are also possibly the wealthiest clan in Ilaska, due mostly to extensive trading interests.

**NOLISI, Keep [B4]**

A keep in Norimar governed by elgar Cerdan Ledrin for the earl of Norimar.

## NORIMAR, County [B4]

Location: Palithane

Ruler: King Braen Ledrin

Population: 189,000

Norimar is a large county in Palithane lying west of the Jerinalian mountains. Much of the centre of the county is hill or mountain, and the bulk of the population is centred on the Es and Entano valleys. Norimar has always been a frontier region. At the height of the Azeryan empire, Norimar marked the empire's western boundary. In the present it is Palithane's most important border with Emelrene. Although the two countries are currently allies of a sort, the county is not secure. There is a large Emela population in the Jerinalian mountains whose loyalty lies primarily north of the river Es.

Norimar produces a modest agricultural surplus for export – largely flax which goes north to Emelrene. Quicksilver is also a significant export from the Es valley, although most of this goes via Berema. Indeed, Norimar is in many ways an economic satellite of its wealthy northern neighbour.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Amdon	B3	Castle	Ledrin
Bernow	B5	Castle	Copenhal
Dalonby	A4	Castle	Ledrin
Erebis	C3	Castle	Hiln
Ethan	C4	Keep	Kjalban
Fingelon	C3	Keep	Hiln
Garnau	B4	Keep	Halgard
Gwednor	C3	Keep	Cerial
Herneld	B3	Keep	Ledrin
Igedes	B3	Keep	Galben
Kuzime	B3	Keep	Ledrin
Luthen	B3	Keep	Bossen
Morgwin	C3	Keep	Alorinaal
Naneshyn	B4	Keep	Maarsin
Nolisi	B4	Keep	Ledrin
Parahal	B4	Town	Ledrin
Quilime	B4	Keep	Sirayaud
Ramoreo	B4	Keep	Sverin
Serecon	B4	Keep	Ryala

Tivel	B4	Keep	Thjarna
Tolinis	B5	Keep	Ryala
Tyreden	B4	Castle	Ledrin
Velenby	B5	Keep	Velen
Vindela	B4	Keep	Ryala
Zyrynby	B4	Castle	Ledrin

## NORSON, Keep [I5]

A keep in Peltane governed by elgar Lobar Depard for the count of Peltane.

## NOSINES, Keep [L8]

A barony in Tengela held by baron Toryne Langel from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

## NOSUNI, Keep [L9]

A keep governed by elgar Kora Brelathion for the pontiff of the Laranian church. Kora is a senior cleric in the Laranian church, and abbot of Nosuni abbey. The keep is part of the abbey, and is a favourite retreat for the pontiff when he feels the need to escape Tengela town.

## NOTOLEN, Keep [L9]

A barony in Dovalin held by baroness Marne Jelepato. Marne is a hot headed woman of thirty five. A devout Laranian, she is a skilled warrior despite her small size.

## NUBIS, Keep [K7]

A barony in Janora held by baron Ursal Telagius from the duke of Kogamin.

## NYAN, River [B1]

A river in Emelrene marking the border between the sparsely populated shire of Quandas and the more densely populated shire of Algram.

## NYRELUM, Keep [G3]

A barony in Senedalo governed by elgar Brunin Harkau for the countess of Senedalo.

## NYSER, Castle [L8]

A castle in Magalia held by elgara Paras Sumbuco for the count of Magalia. Paras is heir to large estates in Latima, but embarrassed her family several times. An exceptionally charming young woman, she was sent to the frontier to keep her out of trouble and managed to persuade the count to allow her a chance at running a

barony. She has not got into any serious trouble so far, but hasn't been in the job long.

# O

## OCTAGONAL PIT, Order of

An Agrikan clerical order, largely focused on the operation of the Pamesani games. The order of the Octagonal Pit sponsors the so-called fighting order, Demon Pameshlu the Insatiable, which is also largely focused on the games. Because of the role of the ritual combat – such as the Ukhila – in Agrikan ritual, the order of the Octagonal Pit is perhaps the most widespread of all Agrikan clerical orders. The mainstream Azeryani branch of the Octagonal Pit is somewhat more focused on martial displays and less depraved than its Harnic equivalent.

## ODELES, Keep [F9]

A barony in Bodima held by baron Kesrin Seshilo from the duke of Trabant. The young baron is a good friend of Kaheris Chivara and is loathed by the baron of Jeser.

## OGAELA, Keep [H4]

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Nythen Drevont from the countess of Baldeme.

## OGENE, Keep [M3]

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Jerlas Selbra from the count of Melesuma. Ogene is famous for the Heligath Pike, a predatory fish growing to 6 feet or more in length. Highly sought after for the table in Melesuma, Heligath Pike are also reported to have attacked swimmers in the lake from time to time.

## OGERE, Keep [K5]

A barony in Ubai held by baron Ragard Gere from the duke of Ubai. Ragard is handsome and unmarried, but not particularly bright.

## OJARION, Town [K6]

Population: 4,600. The principal settlement of the county of Amesuma, Ojarion is also a critical part of Trierzon's border defences. Located where the Adegin Pass opens out onto the plains of the Degela Valley, Ojarion commands the route any Azeri army invading across the Korgin Mountains must pass. It is consequently heavily

fortified, with a number of major outworks and hidden sally ports. The town is the seat of the elgar of Amesuma, and also the base for a cohort of the royal army.

## OJARLEN, Mount [N4]

A peak in the Korgin Mountains (6677').

## OLBENDES, Keep [I3]

A barony in Ilbra held by elgar Dorilane Galliand for the duke of Stalfore. Dorilane is a poor administrator and not much of a warrior. Only a distant relation of the duke, Rogryn is considering replacing Dorilane as elgar. This would reduce Dorilane's family to poverty, as Dorilane holds no land in his own right.

## OLD GODS, The

"The whisperers in the hills, high lords of forest and wood, keepers of the ancient secrets, masters of the houseless fastnesses, the highborn ones."

The Old Gods is the name given to the group of deities worshipped by the Emela tribes dwelling in the Nadami, Jerinalian, and Luinde mountains. The exact number of Old Gods is not widely known, and indeed it is doubtful if any Emela know. At one extreme, the Old Gods appear to include entities corresponding to Siem and Ilvir from the ten gods of the pantheon, while at the other extreme the Old Gods appear to include many local deities and spirits associated with particular geographic places.



A common feature of all the Old Gods is that they are worshipped largely in natural settings, with mountain shrines being particularly prominent. Rites include animal sacrifices and ritual fasting. There are rumours of human sacrifice, but then there is widespread ignorance amongst 'civilized' folk about the Old Gods in general. This appears to suit the Emela very well.

### **OLDUN, Keep [E10]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Irnen Cryas from the duke of Trabant. Irnen has an ongoing dispute with the Knights of Avarkiel over the rights to several Naloren lying between Oldun and Vinsol. Several skirmishes have occurred in the area over the last few years.

### **OLEMI, Keep [H5]**

A keep in Devai governed by elgar Tyren Maivelle for the duke of Gelamo. Tyren is secretly siphoning off wealth from Olemi for his brother, the baron of Regles.

### **OLFE, Keep [K4]**

A keep in Faldin in Shorkyne.

### **OLGENT, Keep [G2]**

A barony in Stalfore held by baron Capala Buche from the duke of Stalfore.

### **OLIMEN, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by Umbero Valpasian from the count of Areshomes. Umbero's family have held the lands around Olimen since the Azeryan Empire first conquered the region in the third century.

### **OLIVARE, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Jaren Gyrelin from the pontiff of the Laranian church.

### **OLIVOR, River [M4]**

A river in Trierzon emptying into Lake Heligath.

### **OLORYNE, Clan**

The ruling clan of Anfaldon, they Olorynes control what is potentially one of the largest and wealthiest counties in Trierzon. Unfortunately, Anfaldon also has a reputation as one of the least governable counties in Trierzon.

The current count, Kaheris Oloryne, is 66 years old and in poor health. A pragmatic and direct man, Kaheris has had the misfortune to outlive all of his children and two wives. He now fears for the future of the county and his line.

The best claim to Anfaldon is probably that of Kaheris' nephew by his younger sister, Darael Oloryne. Darael is a charismatic man of 29 who has inherited his uncles' pragmatic good sense.

He is currently elgar of Tike. Unfortunately, both the count of Melesuma and the prince of Lankor also have claims to Anfaldon. The count's is quite a strong claim through his wife's mother. Kaheris favours Darael, but does not wish to alienate the count of Melesuma. In particular, Kaheris fears both that the count of Melesuma might try to take the county by force after his death, and that even if he doesn't go to war, his hostility might have dire consequences for co-operation between Anfaldon and Melesuma in the event of a Tobran crusade.

### **OLRAMAE, Castle [N6]**

A large fortress in Beronium controlling an important crossroads in the centre of the province. Olramae is garrisoned by 3 companies of the Legion of the Stone Hand. The district Vishras, Avila Amestyl is based in the town outside the fortress.

### **OLSINO, Keep [N2]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Althir Brovana for the baron of Mingra.

### **OMARI, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Korasto Karyne from the duke of Gelamo.

### **OMEGEN, County [K10]**

Location: Southern Trierzon  
Ruler: Elgar Gorthes Beyon  
Population: 18,000

The county of Omegen consists of three main islands lying off the southern coast of Trierzon in the Venarian Sea. Generally similar in culture to Ilona, Omegen is somewhat less cosmopolitan and poorer. The economy is reliant on fishing, olive oil, and piracy. Omegen is part of the duchy of Zhoren.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Horbus	K10	Castle	Yerentur
Magris	K10	Town	Yvande
Pilasen	L10	Castle	Kepleras

### **ONORA, Keep [C5]**

A barony in Gavas held by baron Levan Daasen from the earl of Gavas.

**ONTASIN, Keep [G8]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Rubran Ladoc for the count of Hedames.

**ORAKA, Keep [G6]**

A keep in Agelos governed by elgar Rogryn Etrand for the baron of Bilare.

**ORBIS, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Shevres Laurend from the count of Melesuma. One of Shevres ancestors died at the battle of Dumes, and the Laurends harbour strong Tobranian sympathies. The Knights of Avarkiel have been pushing Shevres towards an open confrontation by 'patrolling' in force through ripening crops. In 719 three serfs were hanged as 'brigands' by the Knights of Avarkiel and more recently a man was burned as a 'witch'. So far the count of Melesuma has been unwilling to provoke a confrontation with the Knights of Avarkiel by acting on Sevres complaints, and Sevres himself knows he is not strong enough to risk acting on his own.

**OREN, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Korastil Kamalrith from the duke of Gelamo. Korastil is the uncle of the current Sebrath and keeps in contact with his nephew by letter. He intends to go on a pilgrimage to Tengela and visit his nephew in the near future.

**ORGNIA, Castle [J5]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Leso Delais from the Duke of Ubai. The Delais clan also hold the keeps of Erashes and Imashes. They are traditionally political rivals of the Ebastan family.

**ORILA, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Devai governed by elgar Malpard Dulaugal for the baron of Begeme.

**ORJELA, Keep [A3]**

A keep in Malad governed by elgar Irdan of Thardwael for the Sheriff of Malad.

**ORNEA, Castle [A3]**

A castle in Ulama and seat of the Sheriff of Ulama, Siden Eredyste. Ornea has a good port and is the site of a growing town of 1500 people.

**OROMUS, Castle [H8]**

A barony in Korun held by baron Rogin Oromil from the count of Korun. Outwardly the Oromils are one of the few noble families in Korun to follow the Elsirins in their Peonian beliefs. However, a number of the Oromils, the baron included, are overt followers of Morgath.

**OSBOS, Keep [K3]**

A keep in Faldin governed by elgar Daven Pethasad for the baroness of Elgira.

**OSELES, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Malagos held by baron Enre Gareldau from the count of Malagos.

**OSENDA, Keep [N3]**

A remote barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Varis Preslan for the count of Anfaldon. Varis pays little heed to his supposed liege, the count of Anfaldon, and is being courted by the count of Melesuma with the promise of a barony.

**OSIR, Keep [L8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baroness Ysenthe Arpolan from the pontiff of the Laranian church. Ysenthe is only 23 and cherishes the Laranian ideal of the knight errant. She would far prefer the (as she imagines it) romantic life of a knight errant to her duties as a baron.

**OSNEGIS, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Halmo held by baron Parel Sutonis from the count of Halmo. The Sutonis family are of almost pure Azeri descent, and are despised by the count for this reason.

**OSNELE, Keep [M3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Demar Selbran for the count of Melesuma.

**OSPA, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Dakel Erakis from the count of Nadamia. The Erakis clan holds the traditional right to trade with the Nadi every 15<sup>th</sup> of Kelen and 15<sup>th</sup> of Larane. Although this tradition is a closely guarded secret, the Erakis clan has a reputation for uncanny acquaintances. The clan managed to avoid the Tobran Inquisition, but the Knights of Avarkiel remain very hostile towards clan Erakis.

### OTENBRAS, Keep [D5]

A keep in Liguno governed by elgar Seld Gilsenaal for the earl of Liguno. The hills south of Otenbras are the haunt of a number of brigand groups that the elgar has been unable to suppress.

### OVANA, Castle [I9]

A castle in Manas governed by elgar Rogyn Valastre for the count of Manas.

### OZELE, Keep [J6]

A barony in Jaleda held by baron Gofryn Vilchier from the countess of Jaleda. Gofryn was a suitor of Ilene Torea when she was younger, but Blance refused his suit because she was holding her daughter's hand for a more politically advantageous alliance. Although he is now married, Gofryn still loves Ilene.

## P

### PACHEN, Keep [I4]

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Daseno Laman from the duke of Stalfore.

### PADOS, River [F6]

A short river draining the southern Luinde Mountains and emptying into the Gulf of Batana.

### PAG GWELU



A malevolent river spirit (or type of river spirit) said to be associated with the Degela River and its tributaries. In form, the Pag Gwelu is supposedly resembles an

old man, covered in the slime of the river bottom and stinking of rotten fish. Many deep and treacherous pools are said to be the residence of Pag Gwelu, who takes those who walk carelessly near the river bank down to his lair and consumes them. According to some stories, if Pag Gwelu can be wrestled out of the river, he

loses much of his power and can be forced to grant his captor a boon.

### PAGAMA, Keep [N3]

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Faradis Anagni from the count of Anfaldon. Faradis is a devout conventional Laranian. His beliefs make him few friends with the local nobility, including several of his vassals.

### PAGON, River [L5]

A river draining the central Korgin Mountains and emptying into Tasha Sound. The Pagon River marks the current border between Trierzon and the Azeryan Empire, although Azeri control extends over the Pagon River towards the summit of the Adegin Pass. The lower reaches of the river are highly militarized, and see frequent patrols by both realms.

### PALAMA, County [F7]

Location: Southwestern Trierzon

Ruler: Count Malperd Kolerin

Population: 134,000

Traditionally comprising the Pados valley and all the lands between the Pados and Bagre Rivers, Palama has borne the brunt of Palithane's expansion. Over the past century all of the Bagre valley has been lost, and fighting is not uncommon north of the Pados River during summer.

Despite ongoing warfare, Palama is potentially wealthy. The plains south of the Pados River produce good red wines, and the southeastern Luinde mountains are famous for their honey. Much trade, however, leaves via the Delotus pass to Penetha and then down the Ilas River to Pelina due to the risk of pirates operating from Skagia.

Years of fighting, dating back to the Ivinian raids of the 5<sup>th</sup> century have left Palama with some of the most impressive fortifications in Trierzon.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Darshen	F6	Town	Kolerin
Glaten	G6	Keep	Selven
Helid	F6	Castle	Maguen
Hisario	F6	Keep	Geral
Jireno	F7	Castle	Etrandar
Lanire	F6	Keep	Kolerin



Palaso	G6	Castle	Kolerin
Staben	F6	Keep	Etrandar
Tagan	F6	Castle	Kolerin
Toregun	F6	Keep	Burzat
Zerede	F6	Castle	Kolerin

### **PALASO, Castle [G6]**

A castle in Palama governed by elgar Brethan Kolerin for the count of Palama.

### **PALGINILA, Bight [B4]**

A bay off the coast of Palithane into which the Entano River flows.

### **PALINUT, Keep [D6]**

A barony in Gavas held by baron Bjak Colendy from the earl of Gavas.

### **PALITHANE, Kingdom**

Palithane is a feudal kingdom conquered by Ivinians in the early sixth century, and now largely governed by them. Although the ruling class is mostly Ivinian in ancestry, they are now largely assimilated to the feudal culture of Trierzon and Shorkyne. Carved out of Trierzi territory, the kingdom has kept its independence through military excellence, and due to the fact that Trierzon must divide its attention between Shorkyne and Azeryan as well as Palithane.

Compared to Trierzi culture, the Palithanian nobility have a reputation for being less cultured and refined. They do, however, tend to produce skilled and courageous knights, combining an Ivinian attitude to death in battle with the traditional skills and arms of a Laranian knight.



Increasingly, much of the nobility is of the Laranian faith, although there are still some significant noble families that adhere to the code of Sarajin. The peasantry are largely Peonian, as

is the case for most of western Lythia. There are small followings for Save Knor, Halea, and Ilvir, largely within specific segments of society. Worship of Morgath, Agrik, and Naveh has been punishable by death since 639 TR, but the law is still not enforced consistently.

Prior to the rise of the Azeryan Empire, Palithane was settled by Emela and Thanema tribal peoples. The Thanema, who made up the bulk of the population were concentrated in the Entano, Ypena, and Bagre river valleys. Between 303 and 307 TR the Thanema were incorporated into the Azeryan Empire which held onto the province, despite increasing raiding by Trierzi tribes, until the Trierzi rebellion of 484.

Independent Trierzon held Thanema for only a few decades before it was wrested from their grasp by Bjan Ledrin, who founded the kingdom of Palithane. Since that time the Ledrins have ruled Palithane with varying degrees of control over the kingdom's independent and fractious nobility. After a rather anarchic period in the sixth century, the last hundred years has seen the Palithanian throne strengthen its position relative to the nobility. The two centuries since Bjan's conquest have seen Palithane's largely Ivinian descended nobility adopt a feudal way of life, and despite the ever present threat of Trierzi revanche, Palithane is an increasingly stable kingdom.

There have been 11 kings of Palithane.

#### **Clan Ledrin**

Bjan I	519-532
Hajan	532-548
Osaar	548-553
Bjan II	553-563
Redan	563-594
Ranald	594-612
Ragnald I	612-643
Liad	643-654
Rohn	654-705
Ragnald II	705-714
Braen	714-

Braen Ledrin inherited the throne six years ago, and has since focused his attention on strengthening the position of the crown and encouraging the Laranian faith. He considers these two goals to be interlinked. A short fair man, Braen looks younger than his actual age. Nonetheless, he is a clear thinker and is strong willed. Somewhat idealistic, Braen's greatest

challenge is persuading those around him to see his vision of the future.

Palithane is currently divided into 8 counties, although the current number and configuration only dates from the battle of Cembion Field in 619 TR. The counties are held by the king, 5 earls, and a count. The major holdings of the king and his tenants in chief are:

<b>Fief</b>	<b>Governor</b>	<b>Ruling Clan</b>
Norimar	King of Palithane	Ledrin
Liguno	Earl of Liguno	Ledrin
Athamas	Count of Athamas	Clayr
Tamanias	(elgar)	Clayr
Gavas	Earl of Gavas	Erjolaf
Luindar	Earl of Luindar	Raldsen
Skagia	Earl of Skagia	Stafaeld
Batana	Earl of Batana	Pelanby

### **PAMEDE, Keep [I5]**

A barony in Peltane held by baron Anselm Blain from the count of Peltane.

### **PANATH, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Ubai governed by elgar Edan Frasac for the duke of Ubai.

### **PANEGA, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Margan Arpian from the duke of Gelamo.

### **PANIRA, Castle [A1]**

A barony in Algram held by baron Lygen Doraly from the queen of Emelrene. Baron Doraly also holds the keeps of Jenaf and Kadigen.

### **PANISA, Keep [F8]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Evasten Arbius from the count of Ilaska.

### **PANKINIRE, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Kogamin held by elgar Avidan Erael from the duke of Kogamin. Much of the barony of Pankinire is steep hillside and would be virtually valueless had it not been extensively terraced and planted in orange and lemon trees.

### **PARAHAL, Town [B4]**

Population: 14,800. Parahal is the capital of Palithane and also the kingdom's largest settlement. Located at the mouth of the Entano

river, Parahal owes its wealth to trade. With the best port in Palithane, the town is a stopping point for much of the merchant traffic between the Venarian Sea and the Gulf of Shorkyne. In particular, the Larun of Cherafir and of Alwin stop in Parahal on both their north bound and south bound legs.

Parahal is governed by elgar Aroste Ledrin for the king of Palithane. He is advised four times a year by a rowdy council comprising all of the town's guildmasters meeting in a field outside the town walls. Between meetings a smaller number of officers appointed by Aroste from the council assist in administration.

Construction has recently begun on a large Laranian cathedral in Parahal, sponsored by the king. The Peonian primate of Palithane has her seat in Parahal.

### **PAREBIR, Town [E9]**

Population: 3,200. A town in Chimas and the seat of government for the county of Chimas. Parebir is governed directly by Elgar Melsinde Equilan. Although it is smaller than Kirgaras, Parebir's central location makes it a suitable base for the Elgar as she is able to reinforce all of the coastal castles in a roughly equal time.

### **PAREGIN, Keep [A2]**

A barony in Malad held by baroness Berynda Goslet from the Queen of Emelrene. Berynda trained as a Lyhavi Shek Pvar before becoming baroness and pursues an ongoing interest in astronomy and astrology (which she does not distinguish between).

### **PARELN, Keep [H5]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Mathres Arlathen from the duke of Gelamo. The Arlathens have a bitter feud with the Arlathenets of Gaviro that has claimed the lives of several family members over the last decade.

### **PARNON, Keep [G2]**

A barony in Stalfore held by baron Luuc Arlean from the duke of Stalfore. Parnon would be a wealthy barony were it not for the damage done each year by both Trierzi and Shorkyne troops during the annual 'spear rattling' along the border.

### **PEDALIN, Keep [F9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Morel Lamane from the duke of Trabant.

### **PEDHIN, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Daeale Norve from the count of Melesuma.

### **PEDILONES, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgar Eran Duvalian for the Duke of Ubai. The king often visits Pedilones in the autumn to go hunting in the hills to the east.

### **PEDOTHA, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Enala held by baron Jerbon Tyarol from the count of Enala. The Tyarols also hold the keep of Purose.

### **PEGARES, Keep [I8]**

A keep in Enala governed by elgar Lankalo Badriac for the count of Enala.

### **PELANBY, Clan**

One of the wealthiest and most powerful clans in western Lythia, the Pelanbys have major holdings in Harbaal, Chelemby, Shorkyne, and Palithane. Although the Shorkyne branch of the Pelanbys is, perhaps the most powerful, the Harbaalese branch is considered the most senior as the Pelanbys are Harbaalese in origin.

The Palithane branch of the clan came to the country with Bjan Ledrin in 513. By 519, nearly a thousand clansmen and followers were in Palithane. Reflecting the Pelanby contribution to his victory, Bjan Ledrin made Harvin Pelanby the earl of Degau.

The Pelanby domains were always precarious, sharing a land border with Trierzon, and within a relatively short distance of the lands of the powerful duke of Trabant. Perhaps because of this, the Pelanbys looked as much to internal opportunities to increase their power as to foreign opportunities. Earl Delan Pelanby was instrumental in forming the coalition of eastern earls defeated by Ragnald Ledrin in 619.

Ironically, the defeat at Cembion Field provided an opportunity for the Pelanbys to enhance their holdings at the expense of the earl of Batana who had died without an heir in the battle. Taking most of the lands associated with the earl of

Batana, the Pelanbys have become, by default, the earls of Batana. While they remain also the earls of Degau, the Pelanby lands in Palithane are widely referred to simply as Batana.

The present earl of Batana and Degau is Rutal Pelanby, a clever man active both in trade and in improving Batana's defences. In recent years the fortunes of Batana have been on an upswing at the expense of the Trierzi county of Palama. However, the duke of Trabant has started to take an interest, and the balance of power could easily swing against the Pelanbys.

### **PELANDRO, Clan**

The Pelandros rule the county of Agelos, centred on the upper Ilas River. Descended from the Zonora rulers of the petty tribal kingdom of Agelos and Trierzi nobility who have subsequently married into the clan, the Pelandros have controlled the Agelos region for over 600 years.

The current clan head is Aleth Pelandro, a dignified woman of 63, renown for her iron will. Neither beautiful nor of more than average intellect, Aleth is none the less a competent ruler. She adheres rigidly to her 'principles', which are partly shaped by her devout Laranian beliefs but even more by generations of family tradition. To her family Aleth is warm and supportive, but she holds the honour of her family and its role above the interests of individual family members.

Aleth's husband, Piores Pelandro is a distant relative of the elgar of Kogamin. He is a narrow minded pedant of 66, and not overly bright. His oldest son, Ostel takes after him and is something of a disappointment to his mother. Aleth's hopes for her dynasty rest on Ostel's young son Torquel who is an intelligent young man of 18.

The Pelandros take relatively little interest in high politics. Where she cannot remain uninvolved, Aleth tends to follow the lead of the count of Areshomes.

### **PELINA, Town [G9]**

Population: 5,600. Pelina serves as the primary port for the county of Ilaska and as a trans-shipment point for goods coming down the Ilas River from Areshomes and Agelos. Although not a major port for international trade, Pelina conducts a thriving trade with Chedilo. Pelna is

a chartered freetown administered by a council of 13 alderman.

### **PELISTRE, Keep [E6]**

A barony in Batana held by baron Pelthas Vaben from the earl of Batana. Pelthas lost his only two sons in a skirmish with Trierzi forces in 719 and currently has no heir. He is worried for his line as his wife died six years ago.

### **PELMISUM, River [M5]**

A tributary of the Zonan River in Beronium.

### **PELON, Keep [I5]**

A keep in Gelamo governed by elgar Bjon Ekestaar for the duke of Gelamo. Bjon is a Harbaalese mercenary who served the current duke's father during the Chaos.

### **PELSIS, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Rubren Navasta from the duke of Trabant.

### **PELSYE, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Althar Cloutan from the Duke of Ubai.

### **PELTANE, County [I5]**

Location: Central Trierzon  
Ruler: Elgara Lyzel Chivara  
Population: 138,000

The ancestral home of the powerful Chivara clan, Peltane marks the old Azeri border in central Trierzon. Once the site of the capital of the Azeryan province of Zonora, Peltane is now something of a political backwater. The Chivaras, although powerful, focus most of their attention on the duchy of Trabant.

Peltane is, nonetheless, a wealthy domain. The plain of Peltane, lying between Malagos and Versheme, is some of the richest agricultural land in Trierzon. Peltane produces a significant grain surplus, much of which is barged down the Gaden River to feed Ubarian and even Janora.

The region also sees significant trade passing through from other areas. The Gaden River serves as the main trade route from northwest Trierzon to the coast, while Versheme remains an important crossroads.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Ajera	I5	Keep	Equilan
Aregol	I5	Castle	Chivara
Benire	J5	Keep	Xavande
Caso	J5	Keep	Berrin
Corin	J5	Keep	Xavande
Hankis	I5	Keep	Perrax
Kopane	I4	Keep	Chivara
Laseno	I5	Keep	Equilan
Limafe	I5	Keep	Chivara
Melga	J5	Keep	Talirzand
Norson	I5	Keep	Chivara
Pamede	I5	Keep	Blain
Raived	I5	Keep	Efiann
Rilen	J5	Keep	Lacar
Seraf	I5	Keep	Reneal
Tain	J5	Town	Freetown
Trequa	I5	Keep	Rampal
Versheme	I5	Town	Chivara
Wesila	J5	Keep	Chivara
Zhalon	J5	Keep	Xavande

### **PENETHA, Town [G6]**

Population: 6,500. A chartered Freetown in Agelos, and the primary settlement of the county. The town is governed by a council of eight wealthy 'patrician' families. Clan Carummerre of Vedena hold one of the council seats, while the other clans are more exclusively mercantile.

### **PENIVEL, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Senedalo governed by elgar Gerag Dahno for the countess of Senedalo.

### **PENLIN, Castle [G9]**

A castle in Manas governed by elgar Levan Ryzele for the count of Manas.

### **PERARD, Clan**

The ruling clan of the county of Malagos. The Perards can trace their lineage back to the kings of Tidral who ruled the Malaga – a tribe of Trierzi heritage when the Azeryan Empire was at its height. The Malaga controlled much of modern Malagos as well as eastern Baldeme, and

were a well organized and warlike people. Their presence was one of the main reasons for the line of Azeryan forts built between Anlide and Beledar.

Jaspin Perard is a confidant, even arrogant man of 36, proud of his family's long history. Married with three children, Jaspin takes little interest in his wife. Instead, he dallies discretely with the wife of one of his tenants in chief. Alys Yvndal is a beautiful woman of 35. Her husband, the baron of Selfros is aware of the liaison, but does not know what to do.

### PERNA, County [K5]

Location: Central Trierzon  
Ruler: Elgar Sanryc Lavian  
Population: 207,000

The county of Perna is traditionally held by the ruling clan of Trierzon, but is not considered part of the duchy of Ubai. In part, this set of arrangements stems from the role of the Peonian pontiff at Perna. It is traditional that, after the King of Trierzon is crowned, he offers the Peonian pontiff the title of count of Perna. The



pontiff the refuses the title, and formally requests that the King accept the position and also the responsibility for defending the Peonian church. Because of this role, one of the titles of the King of Trierzon is "Protector of the Peonian Faith".

Perna is a fertile fief, producing a significant grain surplus. Indeed, the fief is widely believed to be specially blessed by Peoni. A limited amount of trade comes over the Soritu pass from the Azeryan Empire. The pass also sees some military traffic, although so far neither Trierzon nor Azeryan has actually tried to launch an attack over the pass. Much of Perna is mountainous and inhabited only by Beroni tribesmen settled in small mountain villages.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Agras	K5	Keep	Touchard
Amnos	L5	Castle	Andrevin
Bunoly	K5	Keep	Duben

Burin	K5	Keep	Parane
Chatena	K5	Castle	Gramon
Cutsem	L5	Keep	Andrevin
Dekete	L5	Keep	Andrevin
Edvin	K5	Keep	Gramon
Falte	K5	Keep	Toronel
Genese	K5	Keep	Banier
Horedew	K4	Keep	Peletyan
Kiriso	K5	Keep	Kirisandra
Larad	K5	Keep	Gramon
Limbel	L5	Keep	Oulan
Melisos	K5	Keep	Toronel
Melyga	K4	Keep	Epranel
Nanter	K5	Keep	Gaurepan
Perna	K5	Town	Peonian Church
Porsomes	K5	Keep	Belard
Rilte	K5	Keep	Andrevin
Sirse	K5	Castle	Andrevin
Tarus	K5	Keep	Toronel
Volone	K5	Keep	Fortyne
Yavei	K5	Keep	Pourmand

### PERNA, Town [K5]

Population: 14,300. Perna is the principal settlement of the county of the same name, but more importantly it is also the seat of the Peonian pontiff. It is the latter fact that is the primary reason for the town's existence and is also its main business. Pilgrims flood to Perna from all over western Lythia, and much of the town's business is devoted to catering for them.

Although the town is notionally ruled by the pontiff, a council of 12 alderman appointed by the pontiff actually run the city. The city has a slightly run down feel to it, as over the years noble patrons have subsidized the construction of impressive religious buildings that the church lacks the revenue to maintain.

### PERSEL, Fortress [M5]

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by five companies of the Legion of Righteous Devastation.

**PERSIM, Keep [H4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Churels Hesdin from the countess of Senedalo.

**PESENDE, Castle [H9]**

A castle in Manas governed by elgar Gorthes Lymodan for the count of Manas. Pesende was built to defend the naval approaches to Chedilo, and boasts the remains of a significant Azeryan naval base. The Valastres still maintain three smallish Laru here for use as customs vessels and to patrol the Gelor pass for pirates.

**PEVENIS, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Sedran Belliare from the Duke of Ubai.

**PIDA, Keep [H6]**

A keep in Vedin governed by elgar Baden Monteral for the baron of Gilonder. The keep tower was built on swampy land which has subsequently subsided, giving the main tower a distinct slant.

**PILANT, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Porvis Harnada for the baron of Tegate. Porvis is the baron's cousin and is loyal, but somewhat less devout than his cousin.

**PILASEN, Castle [L10]**

A barony in Omegen held by baron Merag Kepleras from the duchess of Zhoren.

**PIMLEKON, Keep [G4]**

A barony in Senedalo governed by elgar Ibrin Lanfrande from the baron of Yemel. Ibrin is the baron's eldest son, and was made elgar of Pimlekon to learn the responsibilities of rule. So far he has run the fief down and angered most of his senior tenants.

**PLARIN, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Areshomes held by elgar Subin Dhimadro from the baron of Rasora.

**PLENA, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Enala held by baron Gavral Thyzar from the count of Enala. The Thyzars are relatives of Enala's old ruling clan Thyzarmon and Gavral's father died in the siege of Singai when Gavrel was only 3 years old. Gavral has

come to accept the current state of affairs, but the count does not trust him.

**POGERON, Castle [I6]**

A castle in Gelamo governed by elgar Gereno Navastan for the duke of Gelamo. The hills north of Pogernon are the site of valuable silver mines. In the past Pogeron was the subject of much contention between the counts of Gelamo and Latima on this count.

**POLGRE, Keep [M3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Irmand Ruanal for the baron of Sefrede.

**PONOLA, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Capalo Dialla from the count of Rindi.

**PORADE, Castle [N6]**

A major fortress on the coast of Beronium. Porade guards a good harbour, and is sometimes used as an anchorage by naval vessels. The citadel is garrisoned by 4 companies of the Legion of the Stone Hand. The Vishras of Porade district, Elthen Zakronasa is also based here.

**PORSA, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Brethil Harnada, the eldest son of the baron of Tegate.

**PORSOMES, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Tuliath Belard from the count of Perna.

**PREGANT, Keep [F3]**

A barony in Tamantias held by baron Toric Wyre from the count of Athamas. The lands around Pregant have suffered heavily from Trierzi raiding, and the Wyres are not a wealthy family.

**PRENEL, Keep [K1]**

A keep in the Shorkyne county of Sabinia.

**PUROSE, Keep [I8]**

A keep in Enala governed by elgar Merik Tyarol for the baron of Pedotha. The Tyarols seized Purose from the count of Latima at the same time that Latima was conquered by the duke of Gelamo.

### **PURSEL, Keep [C4]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Venral Aarna from the earl of Liguno.

### **PURVES, Keep [K4]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Mathas Freirien from the countess of Faldin. Mathas is a depraved degenerate, manipulated by the corrupt priestess of the local Halean Church.

### **PUSAMA, Keep [E8]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Althir Denseley from the duke of Trabant. The hills east of Pusama are considered haunted and the locals are reluctant to venture into them. There have been several unexplained disappearances in the area over the years.

### **PYMOR, Keep [I3]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Sabilis Xarrano from the duke of Stalfore. The Xarranos are a family of Azeri descent who lost their lands in southern Trierzon following the Trierzi rebellion against the Azeryan Empire, but were granted the barony of Ilbra after serving as retainers to Mirgael in his campaigns in Shorkyne.

## **Q**

### **QUALNDA, Town [K3]**

Population: 5,200. A chartered freetown in Nadamia. Qualnda is governed by a council of 9 aldormen elected by the town's citizens. During the chaos Qualnda opted for neutrality, and withheld its support from the count of Nadamia when Arthis was campaigning in the county. This neutral stance was highly profitable for the town, but the town's relationship with the counts of Nadamia has been very poor ever since. Several times disagreements over taxes and the town's privileges have erupted into violence, resulting in the count pillaging the town's lands. Qualnda exports significant quantities of brasswares down River to Ubarian and beyond.

### **QUANAL, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Tamala held by baron Pyskel Esteban from the duke of Trabant.

### **QUANDAS, Shire [A1]**

Location: Northern Emelrene

Shire Moot: Detule

Population: 82,000

The northernmost shire of the kingdom of Emelrene. Much of Quandas lies off the Trierzon regional map to the north. Densely forested and hilly, the population of Quandas is scattered along the coast and the route of the Alagon highway. Partly because its population is so thinly scattered, much of Quandas is administered by the sheriff.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Argonel	sA10	Castle	Tiemel
Charones	sC10	Castle	Edhelen
Deserid	sC10	Town	Freetown
Detule	sB10	Castle	Edhelen
Jeledh	sB10	Castle	Dhasis
Maris	A1	Castle	Tiemel
Molor	sC10	Keep	Edhelen
Nerede	sC10	Keep	Edhelen
Perel	sB10	Castle	Edhelen
Tharen	sA10	Keep	Edhelen

### **QUANTALE, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgar Darael Trevel for the Duke of Ubai.

### **QUANTERE, River [F1]**

A river in Shorkyne emptying into the Gulf of Shorkyne.

### **QUARNON, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baroness Syvalla Fantine from the duke of Kogamin. Syvalla inherited the barony after both her father, brother, and husband died in an ongoing feud with the baron of Wenes. A proud and strong woman, Syvalla pursues the feud with vigour.

### **QUATRA, River [L4]**

A river in Trierzon draining the northwestern Korgin Mountains.

### **QUAVIS, Keep [I5]**

A keep in Gelamo governed by elgar Hubar Armande for the baron of Alsinor.

**QUEDE, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Lapael Orsyle from the duke of Gelamo. The Orsyles are still not reconciled to the Navastan conquest and plot vengeance.

**QUEDRI, Keep [K4]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Parles Bargarilon from the countess of Faldin.

**QUELNHUS, Keep [F3]**

A barony in Tamantias held by baron Alden Queln from the count of Athamas.

**QUELYMO, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Baden Eivangrial from the count of Areshomes. One of the baron's tenants, the abbey of Quelthan produces wines to rival those of Shenilo.

**QUEMELA, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Korun held by baron Gyan Serion from the count of Korun.

**QUERIL, Keep [C4]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Lyden Forsenard from the earl of Liguno. Lyden is a gourmand and avid admirer of music. Bards and troubadours are assured a welcome at his table if they are even modestly competent.

**QUESELAS, Keep [E9]**

A keep in Trabant governed by Elgara Astir Chivara for the duke of Trabant. Astir is the widow of one of the duke's cousins and was given Queselas to govern after her husband's death. Astir has proved an excellent administrator and the recent vintages from Queselas rival those from Ronde.

**QUETHREN, Keep [A2]**

A keep in Malad governed by elgar Mare Yndarien for the Sheriff of Tesdony.

**QUETYL, Keep [F9]**

A keep in Trabant governed by Elgar Lydin Suredina for the baron of Nerefa.

**QUIBEI, Castle [K5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Gyen Toronel from the duke of Ubai. The Toronels upgraded the keep of Quibei to a full castle during the

Chaos, and Dalhaga has not yet attempted to get the Toronels to dismantle their fortifications.

**QUILIME, Keep [B4]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Braent Sirayaud from the earl of Norimar. The woods to the west of the barony are purportedly the site of a successful ambush of an Azeri legion during the days of the empire. Rumours of the location of the legion's pay chest and gold standard surface from time to time.

**QUILINADOS, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Jerlas Sciarra from the count of Anfaldon.

**QUODRA, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Merak Ubel for the Earl of Glaron.

# R

**RAIMOR, River [K5]**

A tributary of the Degela River, flowing through the centre of the county of Perna. It is customary for Peonian pilgrims to Perna to take a small bottle of water from the Raimor River back to bless their fields with on their return home.

**RAIVED, Keep [I5]**

A barony in Peltane held by baron Korasta Efiann from the count of Peltane. Raived was the site of a major battle between invading Azeryan legions and local Trierzi tribes during the Azeri conquest of Zonora. It is said that the ghosts of the slain can be seen refighting the battle on the night of 7 Navek each year.

**RALDSEN, Clan**

Originating as an offshoot of clan Rald from Menglana, the Raldsens were involved in raids on Palithane well before Bjan Ledrin began the conquest of the region in earnest. The Raldsens formed a substantial part of the fleet that took Ypenres, and it was this force that formed the core of the army that took Leshones in 516. The Raldsens held onto Leshones and, following the conquest of Palithane, made this the core of a larger domain occupying the Gaira valley. Over the years the Raldsens' power has gradually



eroded and they are now easily the least powerful and poorest of the earls of Palithane.

Anselm Raldsen is an easy going man in the prime of his life. Thirty three years old, he stands six foot one tall and is stronger than many men of his size. He lives in a grand manner befitting a great noble, and enjoys food, wine, and song as well as fighting, hunting, and athletics. Anselm is currently unmarried, his first wife having died in childbirth, along with the child some seven years ago. He is looking for another wife, and is considering an alliance with the youngest daughter of the powerful earl of Skagia. On a recent trip through Gavas, however, he met Ameryl Jaida, the baroness of Grolin and was enchanted. He has yet to press his suit, however.

### **RALETH, Town [C1]**

Population: 4,600. Raleth is a royal town and the shire moot for Fandalon. Oringinally built as a castle to control the lowest crossing point on the Legama river, Raleth grew into a prosperous market town. Sedrial's Rebellion saw the town assaulted. Although the citadel held out, the lower town was sacked and Raleth has never really recovered since.

### **RAMOREO, Keep [B4]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Rougar Sverin from the earl of Norimar.

### **RANDIR, Keep [C4]**

A keep in Liguno governed by elgar Petran Evemarkal for the earl of Liguno.

### **RANOGA, Keep [G2]**

A barony in Stalfore held by the Knights of Avarkiel from the King. The knights are charged with patrolling the Tarvan road, a task that they carry out with a degree of zeal that some would consider excessive.

### **RASORA, Keep [G8]**

A large barony in Areshomes held by baron Korastile Dhimadro from the count of Areshomes. The Dhimadro's are loyal allies of the Torkise.

### **REDELOM, Keep [G4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Evrin Creslon from the countess of Senedalo.

### **REDIRN, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda governed by elgar Vebran Hardrana for the countess of Jaleda. During the period from 693 to 695 Redirn was the only fortification in Jaleda held by the Toreo clan. The keep was besieged in 693 and 695, both of which it survived.

### **REFOME, Mount [J2]**

A peak in the Nadami Mountains (8871'). There are persistent stories of unusual rock formations above the snow line showing evidence of having been carved or built by some civilization. The provenence of these constructions, or even if they exist at all, is something of a mystery.

### **REGANTA, Castle [L3]**

A castle in Melesuma governed by elgara Berdona Travendal for the count of Melesuma. Berdona has received several complaints from the baron of Orbis about the Knights of Avarkiel. She is sympathetic to his plight, but will not intervene without her cousin, the count's agreement. The old Azeryan legionary fortress of Reganta is located nearby. It is now in a state of ruins having been quarried for stone to build the current castle.

### **REGLES, Keep [H5]**

A keep in Devai governed by elgar Tuliath Maivelle from the duke of Gelamo.

### **REGONA, Castle [G1]**

A castle in the county of Montivel in Shorkyne.

### **REMESE, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Malagos held by baron Belsares Remestal from the count of Malagos. A large predator of some sort has moved into the hills northwest of Remese. It has taken eight people over the last three months, including the baron's head forester. So far there are no surviving witnesses of the beast, only half eaten corpses and a few large but indistinct clawed prints.

### **RESHTAR'S ROAD, Road**

Reshtar's road links Mankon with Melesuma via Ubarian, Darimur, and Bregones. Constructed between 386 and 394 during the campaigns of the emperor Reshtar in the upper Degela valley, Reshtar's Road was the last of the Azeryan highways to be built with the exception of the

Dragon's Shore. The Road is still in good shape and is a major trade and communications route linking Ubarian with Melesuma.

### **RESYMES, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Sethir Ladaro from the baron of Welis. Resymes has a large Emela population who come and go fairly much as they please.

### **RHIMAL, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Sedran Bardan from the duke of Gelamo.

### **RIBID, Keep [A3]**

A barony in keep in Ulama governed by elgar Tayn Lydrel for the Baron of Buzen.

### **RIGEROS, Town [K9]**

Population: 3800. Located near the Ilona straits and with a good harbour, Rigeros is a bustling port. Rigeros is a chartered Freetown and is governed by an elected council of nine aldormen. The council hires a constable to see to the defence of the town.

### **RIKOLA, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Losaka Balgatan from the count of Anfaldon. Prior to the Tobran inquisition the Balgatans also held the keep of Gelude, a fact that the family has not forgotten.

### **RILAME, Keep [G9]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baroness Elesa Seriane from the count of Ilaska. The Serianes are generally counted among the strongest allies of the count of Ilaska.

### **RILEN, Keep [J5]**

A barony in Peltane held by baron Loran Lacar from the count of Peltane.

### **RILETHE, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Haraste Byss from the count of Melesuma.

### **RILTE, Keep [K5]**

A keep in Perna governed by elgar Gerian Nemoth for the count of Perna. Gerian maintains an outsize garrison that he uses to support the

under-resourced constable of Perna when necessary.

### **RILYKE, Keep [G4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Wyvan Gaubry from the countess of Senedalo. The fords of Rilyke were the site of a battle between two Trierzi tribes during the second century TR. The battle, fought over the Red Boar of Alsinon, is immortalized in a favourite Trierzi ballad, the Song of Alsinon. It is said that the ford is haunted, and on the anniversary of the battle the dead warriors can be seen "*locked in combat evermore, 'till once again there comes the boar*".

### **RINDI, County [J7]**

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Count Audrin Velthane

Population: 180,000

Rindi is a county in Trierzon lying between Degela Bay and the Malgatan highlands. The shores of Degela Bay have been inhabited since the first humans arrived in Trierzon. Consequently, Rindi is rich in history. Many current settlements are built on sites that were significant as far back as 2000 BT.

The county is controlled by clan Velthane, and has managed to avoid the worst consequences of Trierzon's tumultuous history. Recently, the actions of the young count Audrin Velthane have alienated many of the lesser nobility.

Rindi has a strong agricultural economy exporting grain, fruit, and some wine, mostly via the port of Rindiro. Much of the terrain in Rindi is hilly, and herding is therefore also important.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Baid	J7	Castle	Velthane
Camon	J7	Keep	Mantes
Cenomes	J6	Keep	Garledo
Daman	J7	Keep	Lanfors
Ebale	J7	Castle	Velthane
Erola	J7	Keep	Velthane
Garion	J6	Keep	Mortain
Helgon	I7	Keep	Clunis
Horgela	J7	Castle	Chebrai
Idon	I6	Keep	Velthane
Iloma	J7	Keep	Churel

Kareles	I7	Keep	Tirel
Maxen	I7	Keep	Sandael
Modesa	J7	Keep	Fortenor
Ponola	J7	Keep	Dialla
Rindiro	J7	Town	Freetown
Rolen	J7	Keep	Bretuel
Shegro	J7	Keep	Matael
Torgin	J7	Keep	Velthane
Veluna	J6	Keep	Velthane
Vendis	J7	Keep	Ansai
Zaride	J7	Keep	Fitales

### **RINDIRO, Town [J7]**

Population: 6,300. A chartered freetown in the county of Rindi in southern Trierzon. Rindiro is the principle settlement and port for the county of Rindi. Although overshadowed by nearby Janora, Rindiro is nonetheless a thriving port. Exports from Rindi (mostly fruit, wine, and grain) depart for Ubarian, while it is not uncommon for ship leaving Janora with unsold cargo to stop and offload their surplus at Rindiro. Strong local tides, however, can make the port hazardous for unwary pilots. Rindiro has a constable in charge of military affairs, and a council of seven aldormen under a mayor responsible for civil affairs.

### **RIOME, Castle [K8]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Evernard Plessien from the duke of Kogamin. The baron is an upright, if proud and independent lord, and he is concerned by the actions of his cousin, the baron of Lerejes. So far he has tried to be conciliatory towards the Laranian church, but this role has wounded his pride, and he may yet take direct action against the baron of Lerejes in order to salvage the family honour.

### **RISTO, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Kaelo Tatzyl from the count of Nadamia.

### **RIZUMA, Town [G9]**

Population: 3,400. A port at the mouth of the Makosa River in Manas, Rizuma is eclipsed by Chedilo to the east and Pelina to the west as a trading port. The town is governed by elgar Orsyn Valastre for the count of Manas.

### **RODELNES, Keep [K4]**

A keep in Faldin governed by elgar Dorilan Bellame for the baron of Cilgos.

### **ROFTEN, Fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the Gorium legion.

### **ROLEN, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Domjan Bretuel from the count of Rindi.

### **ROLINED, Keep [N2]**

An isolated barony in Anfaldon held by baron Lancred Brovana from the count of Anfaldon. The lands around Rolined were only granted to the Brovanas in 673, and are still being colonized. The Rolined branch of clan Brovana owe fealty directly to the count of Anfaldon, but still tend to follow the lead of the baron of Mingra.

### **ROMAS, Keep [L9]**

A barony in Dovalin held by baron Nikora Cesi from the duke of Dovalin.

### **RONDE, Castle [E9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Natan Charond from the duke of Trabant. The red wines of Ronde are famous for their quality, and have given their name to the general type of light red wines produced in Trabant. Ronde's wines have made the Charond family very wealthy.

### **RONTE, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Gonred Chelar from the duke of Gelamo.

### **ROSAN, Keep [J5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Nerel Ivelin from the Duke of Ubai..

### **ROSTEL, Keep [G2]**

A barony in Stalfore held by elgar Geriad Galliand for the duke of Stalfore.

### **RUKINOL, Fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by five companies of the Legion of Righteous Devastation.

**RUSINIS, Keep [K1]**

A keep in Sabinia in Shorkyne.

**RUSTIRO, Keep [A1]**

A keep in Algram governed by elgar Sedrik Elydene for the earl of Nalise.

**RUVEN, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Favril Andelin from the count of Nadamia.

**RYAREN, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Selfiro Harnada for the baron of Tegate. Selfiro has served on the Azeryan border, and has little time for heretics. Travellers who are not sufficiently orthodox in their religious beliefs risk being dragged off to the dungeons of Ryaren to be put to the question about their religion.

# S

**SABIN, Town [K1]**

A town in Sabinia and seat of the countess.

**SABINIA, County [K1]**

A county in Shorkyne held by countess Bryna Telthael.

**SADRUX, Castle [M6]**

A citadel in Beronium garrisoned by 3 companies of the Gorium legion. Sadrux is the site of a small town of 1500. The town was once larger, but was sacked by a Trierzi raiding force during the Dovalin war. Vishras Lanys Sedevar is seeking support to invest in rebuilding the town. The Company of Kurriksor Lashwielder maintain a sizeable chapter house in Sadrux.

**SAINT IRULA, Order of**



An all female Laranian clerical and lay order based in northern Trierzon. The order tends to emphasise compassion and honour rather than the more martial side of the Laranian faith, and most of the order's temples include a hospice within

the temple compound.

The headquarters of the order is located in the abbey at Irulane in Ilbra. Barida al Farenos is the abbess of Irulane abbey and the turintesa of the Order of Saint Irula.

**SALUMI, Keep [B1]**

A keep in Algram governed by elgar Orthan Afariel for the Sheriff of Algram.

**SAMRIS, Castle [M7]**

Seat of the Vishras for Samris district, and headquarters for the fourth cohort of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion, Samris is garrisoned by 5 companies of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion. Ten companies of the Ivinian Guard are also currently stationed here. Samris is also a minor naval base, and there is usually at least one Laru in port. Vishras Phoras Comenne has been entrapped by a Trierzi spy with whom he has fallen in love, and has been providing intelligence to agents of the Count of Magalia.

**SANDRIS, Town [D4]**

Population: 4,500. Sandris is a walled town in Athamas controlling the only bridge over the Dytem river. Mining further up the Dytem valley provides much of the town's wealth. Sandras is governed by elgar Tomal Clayr for the count of Athamas.

**SANRY, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Toril Fesigo from the count of Nadamia. Toril Fesigo is a close friend and confidant of count Rolan. There is an ongoing dispute between the Fesigos and the baron of Tegate regarding some land lying between Sanry and Ospa.

**SARENER, Mount [N1]**

A peak (7879') in the Nadami Mountains.

**SARILEN, Castle [J6]**

A castle in Mankonia and seat of the elgar of Mankonia, Sidan Pare. Sidan is not a very effective governor and has failed to effectively control the nobility of the county.

**SARMIA, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda held by baron Mirgael Artoin from the countess of Jaleda.

### **SARNA, Keep [A2]**

A keep in Malad governed by elgar Gavral Belona for the Earl of Emene.

### **SCRIPTS**

Lakise is the dominant script in use throughout most of the Trierzon region. In Emelrene some use is made of Selenian by scholars, and Runic is occasionally used by Ivinian traders in Tarkain and parts of Palithane.

After Lakise, Ayaran, the script of the Azeryan Empire is the most commonly used script in the Trierzon region. Ayaran is the main script in use in Beronium, but is also commonly used by educated people in southern Trierzon, and by mercantylers anywhere along the coast as far west as Parahal.

### **SECRET FIRE, Order of**

An Agrikan clerical order operating in Beronium and (illegally) in eastern Trierzon. The fighting order, the Company of the Bloodied Claw is sponsored by the order of the Secret Fire. Based in Berone, the main purpose of the order of the Secret Fire is to minister to believers in Trierzon. Priests of the order travel incognito in eastern Trierzon, visiting believers and performing religious duties. They are also widely believed to play an important role in intelligence gathering for the Azeryan Empire. All priests of the Secret Fire can be identified by the brand mark of a flame burned into their flesh on some part of their body usually kept hidden. Even by Agrikan standards, priests of the Secret Fire tend to be somewhat fanatical.

### **SEDAGAR THE PITILESS, Order of**

An Agrikan clerical order based in Beronium and sponsoring the Company of Kurriksor Lashwielder. The priests of the order are highly conservative, and think of themselves as something of a purist elite among Agrikan factions. In reality, the power of the order has ebbed away somewhat since its high point a little over a century ago. The headquarters of the order is in Berone.

### **SEDEMUS, Mount [J2]**

A peak in the Nadami Mountains (6088').

### **SEFIN, Keep [D5]**

A barony in Luindar held by baron Jaen Hjaiden from the earl of Luindar.

### **SEFREDE, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Ansalm Ruanal from the count of Melesuma. The Ruanals also hold the keeps of Polgre and Usmeren. Although conventional Laranians in belief, the Ruanals do not trust their powerful and aggressive neighbours in Jirese.

### **SELASH, Keep [D5]**

A barony in Liguno held by baron Araen Melesyn from the earl of Liguno. Unusually for Liguno, the Melesyn clan is Emelan rather than of Thanema or Ivinian stock.

### **SELDIA, Keep [G2]**

A barony in Stalfore held by baron Hubere Boudri from the duke of Stalfore. Seldia is an isolated barony located right on the border with Shorkyne. Large Shorkyne foraging parties have launched raids right to the walls of the keep several times within living memory.

### **SELETOS, Keep [J5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baroness Ysabella Seletane from the duke of Ubai. Ysabella was the king's lover briefly before he married the current queen. She has yet to marry herself, but generally avoids court.

### **SELFROS, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Malagos held by baron Eredan Yvndal from the count of Malagos. Eredan's wife, Alys is a beautiful woman of 35 but although she is fond of her husband she does not love him. The count has taken her as his lover. Baron Eredan is in love with his wife, and will not contemplate any action that would harm her. He plots his vengeance against his liege.

### **SELPIREN, Castle [J4]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Gosperd Borial from the duke of Ubai. The Borials were strong supporters of Arthis during the Chaos, and the queen mother Iniella detests Gosperd. Gosperd is eager to ingratiate himself to the king.

### **SELTAN, Castle [C5]**

A castle in Skagia governed by elgar Almo Stafael for the earl of Skagia. Seltan has an impressive harbour, and is the base for the earl's personal fleet which includes a large Karune as its flagship.

### **SELTURIM, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Berynd Aservin from the countess of Agelos.

### **SEMILA, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Evastin Peldael from the count of Anfaldon.

### **SEMORIS, Keep [H6]**

A keep in Devai governed by elgar Korego Serianna for the duke of Gelamo.

### **SENEDALO, County [F4]**

Location: Northern Trierzon  
Ruler: Countess Estir Medaro  
Population: 233,000

A large county in northwestern Trierzon, Senedalo borders Palithane to both the south and west. The border to the south is protected by the Luinde Mountains, which effectively prevent large-scale warfare. The border to the west, however, lies in the open plains of the Gaden valley and has been the site of much fighting over the years.

The Luinde Mountains lack the mineral wealth of the Nadami and Jerinalian ranges. While some iron is mined in the foothills, minerals are not a major export. Indeed, Senedalo is not a particularly wealthy county in terms of its exports. However, a strong agricultural base supports prosperous naloren, and Senedalo is able to field a large force of knights. Proximity to both Palithane and the Karetan Plain means that the knights of Senedalo have a high reputation throughout Trierzon. Less tends to be made of the fact that the Senedalo militia is also extremely effective.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Alstir	G3	Keep	Savond
Amnolen	H3	Castle	Medaro
Azel	H4	Keep	Painel
Becony	H3	Keep	Calstian
Chyla	H4	Keep	Picot
Drefes	H3	Keep	Picot
Eljem	G4	Castle	Medaro
Fakeles	H4	Keep	Maulvrey
Gulvon	G4	Castle	Calstian

Higelo	G3	Keep	Quebral
Invarne	H4	Keep	Belverne
Iztel	H3	Keep	Powry
Jutoa	F4	Keep	Caven
Keveld	F3	Keep	Fastrad
Larben	F4	Keep	Yosny
Monsus	G3	Keep	Insalo
Muaden	G3	Keep	Sontel
Nilipin	H4	Keep	Grantemeril
Nyrelum	G3	Keep	Medaro
Penivel	H4	Keep	Medaro
Persim	H4	Keep	Hesdin
Pimlekon	G4	Keep	Lanfrande
Redelom	G4	Keep	Creslon
Rilyke	G4	Keep	Gaubry
Sereng	G4	Keep	Wyrenne
Sesume	G3	Keep	Braos
Sunow	G3	Keep	Lany
Trensun	G4	Keep	Biname
Vegusa	H3	Town	Medaro
Yemel	G4	Keep	Lanfrande

### **SENESHELEN, Title**

The Seneshelen is the military commander of an Azeryan province. Depending on the size of the province in question, the Seneshelen will have a number of Mekelen (qv) reporting to them, as well as a significant support staff. The Kemalras (qv) is the civilian equivalent of a Seneshelen. In addition to command over the armed forces, the Seneshelen is responsible for foreign affairs and dealing with cross-border matters, except for migration and trade which fall under the authority of the Kemalras.

### **SEON, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Anri Elvatane from the duke of Ubai.

### **SERAF, Keep [I5]**

A barony in Peltane held by baron Ramis Reneal from the count of Peltane.

### **SERECON, Keep [B4]**

A keep in Norimar governed by elgar Ulf Ryala for the baron of Tolinis. Ulf is a devout

Sarajinian and maintains a temple to Sarajin in the hills east of the keep.

**SERENG, Keep [G4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Parvel Wyrenne from the countess of Senedalo.

**SERILE, Keep [G9]**

A barony in Korun held by baron Brant Gosryl from the count of Korun. Brant spent time travelling as a harper before he inherited the barony from his father and is considered one of the best troubadours in Trierzon.

**SERINO, Mount [F5]**

The highest peak in the Luinde Mountains (7260'). Mount Serino is considered sacred to the Emela tribes of the Luinde Mountains, and it is considered taboo to set foot on the peak.

**SESUME, Keep [G3]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Ferthil Braos from the countess of Senedalo. Sesume Produces a fine plumb spirit that fetches high prices further down River in Ubai.

**SHANDATRA, Keep [G9]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Banel Chelesean from the count of Ilaska.

**SHANTEN, Keep [J3]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Vador Garelare for the countess of Baldeme.

**SHARVON, Keep [B3]**

A barony in Berema held by baron Gorthas Caiden from the Queen of Emelrene. The Caiden's also hold the keep of Molge.

**SHEDELI, Keep [H7]**

A barony held by baron Mathurio Antholi from the count of Areshomes.

**SHEDHYM, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Jaro Arcanda from the duke of Gelamo.

**SHEGRO, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Torichan Matael from the count of Rindi.

**SHELBER, Keep [K6]**

A keep in Amesuma governed by elgar Thamis Dereon for the duke of Ubai.

**SHELEGE, Keep [B2]**

A keep in Alwina governed by elgar Jarban Plasain for the Baron of Feomer.

**SHENDADES, Keep [J9]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Denielo Solaudin from the duke of Kogamin.

**SHENILO, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Tibol Uralias from the count of Areshomes. Shenilo reputedly produces the best wines in Areshomes.

**SHEREGAI, Keep [K1]**

A keep in the county of Sabinia in Shorkyne.

**SHEVAL, Keep [G1]**

A keep in the county of Montivel in Shorkyne.

**SHIANDEN, Fortress [L6]**

An Azeryan fortress controlling the best crossing place over the Pagon River on the Adegin Highway. The fortress is garrisoned by 10 companies of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion. Unlike many of the smaller Azeryan fortresses, Shianden is built to defeat a major assault rather than simply divert raiding parties and slow down a major force. The fortress is located on a bluff overlooking the Pagon River, and is accessible only up a narrow path from the river side.

**SHOLIR, Castle [H4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Tyren Darvane from the countess of Baldeme. The Darvanes are descended from the rulers of a Trierzi tribal kingdom in the area, a fact they do not forget.

**SHONOME, Keep [E10]**

A keep in Trabant governed by Elgar Neron Dalazzi for the duke of Trabant.

**SHORKYNE, Kingdom**

A large feudal kingdom lying to the north of Trierzon. During the early 6<sup>th</sup> century Shorkyne was ruled by Trierzon for a decade. War with Azeryan forced the Trierzi armies to withdraw, and Shorkyne has since maintained its

independence through three wars with Trierzon. The Shorkyne throne is relatively weak, and only the external threat of Trierzon keeps the kingdom intact. Each year both Shorkyne and Trierzon mass forces on the Karetan Plains in an annual process of 'spear rattling' that sometimes escalates into small scale skirmished. A number of powerful Trierzi nobles also hold estates in Shorkyne.

### **SHORNA, Keep [G1]**

A keep in Stalfore held by baron Depardu Kolathis from the duke of Stalfore. The baron is an ugly man, but affable and quite intelligent.

### **SHURINI, Castle [G9]**

A barony in Korun held by baroness Ysenthe Delanas from the count of Korun. The Delanas are not wealthy and cannot afford to maintain the whole castle. Its outer defences are now compromised in several places.

### **SHYBA, Keep [G6]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Landen Tobard from the countess of Agelos.

### **SHYM, Castle [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda governed by elgar Sidan Albano for the countess of Jaleda. In 691 the countess was besieged here by the supporters of Arthis. When it became clear that the fortress would fall Blance and a handful of knights fled via a postern gate and escaped through enemy lines to Redirn. In thanks for this near miraculous escape, Blance has begun the construction of a massive cathedral to Larani in the town of Shym. Construction began in 699, and is still underway.

### **SILMER, River [C2]**

A river in Emelrene and tributary of the Legama. The Silmer, like many rivers in Emelrene, is prone to rising rapidly following heavy rains in the Jerinalian Mountains.

### **SINDELAR, Castle [E7]**

A castle in Hedames governed by elgar Kastrel Ladoc, the son and heir of the current count of Hedames. Kastrel is struggling to control the brigands that infest the rugged hills lying around Sindelar.

### **SINGAI, Castle [I8]**

A castle in Enala and official seat of the count of Enala. Singai was besieged by clan Badriac in 695 and fell in 696. The castle's outer defences have been restored, but there are rumoured to be secrets inside the castle that the Badriacs have never discovered.

### **SIPOMIN, Peninsular [E7]**

A rugged hilly peninsular on the Gulf of Batana,, mostly covered in dense Maquis shrubland. The hills of the Sipomin Peninsular are a refuge for numerous bands of brigands.

### **SIPRANES, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Daman Galbel from the duke of Gelamo.

### **SIREBIN, Castle [F4]**

A castle in Tamantias governed by elgar Paol Tahlinsen, a Palithanian knight of Ivianian heritage. Prior to the conquest of Alsinon, Sirebin was the lynchpin of clan Clayr's northern defences. It remains a formidable fortress.

### **SIRSE, Castle [K5]**

A castle in Perna governed by elgar Sanryc Lavian. Sirse is the official seat of the count of Perna. It is traditional for the kings of Trierzon to celebrate the Restoration Festival here each Peonu, regardless of their religion. Following the festival the Peonian pontiff usually arrives to pay the king feudal dues for Perna, which are then gifted back to the church by the king.

### **SIRSHEN, Keep [M2]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Belsaris Sirsha from the count of Anfaldon. The Sirsha family are easily the oldest noble family in Anfaldon. Azeryan records show the Sirsha family as holding the lands around Sirshen when the Azeryan legions first arrived in the area, and there are intriguing Zonora legends that allude to a much more ancient history.





### SKAGIA, County [D6]

Location: Palithane

Ruler: Earl Sweyn Stafaeld

Population: 125,000

Occupying the northern shore of the Gulf of Batana, the coast of Skagia consists of alternating areas of low lying marsh and hilly promontories, with many small coves. Although confusing, and even dangerous for a stranger, the coast of Skagia holds numerous refuges for local pilots. Perhaps because of this, and because of the volume of trade passing across the Gulf of Batana, the locals have clung to the viking traditions of their Ivinian forebears much more than other parts of Palithane.

Pirates operating from small anchorages prey on merchant shipping in the Gulf, or even raid Trierzon, while merchants operating out of Mengovik and Harigol venture as far as Ivinia and Karejia in search of profit. It is said that the earl of Skagia collects a piece of the profit from all maritime ventures based in the county, both mercantile and piratical. While undoubtedly an exaggeration, it is clear that the Stafaelds have a major interest in maritime matters and are one of the dominant naval powers in the Gulf of Ederwyn. Shipwrights from Skagia were among those who developed the first Karunes.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Begymon	D6	Keep	Koenar
Dalgenosa	D6	Keep	Dalgenaart
Dwalin	D6	Keep	Faljarsen
Emata	D6	Keep	Faljarsen
Harigol	D6	Town	Freetown
Kykon	D6	Keep	Ivyrbasel
Meban	D6	Keep	Stafaeld
Mengovik	C5	Town	Freetown
Necosta	D6	Castle	Stafaeld
Seltan	C5	Castle	Stafaeld
Stalenby	D6	Castle	Stalen
Tolenos	D6	Castle	Paalin
Verothe	D6	Keep	Arlaas

### SOENA, Keep [E9]

A keep in Trabant governed by Elgar Charial Kastin for the baron of Neganis.

### SONAU, Castle [B3]

A castle in Ulama and seat of the Earl of Sonau. Earl Keryn is an acutely intelligent man of 43. He studied in Melderyn as a youth, and is rumoured to be a Savoryan Shek Pvar of some power and influence. The Earl also holds the keeps of Cheiro and Iname, and receives homage from the Baroness of Kednol.

### SONIBU, Keep [M3]

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Tamis Travendal for the count of Melesuma.

### SONIDEN, Fortress [N6]

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by one company of the Legion of the Stone Hand.

### SONTUMES, Keep [J8]

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Piaras Grantiere from the duke of Kogamin. Piaras is something of a drunkard and a womanizer.

### SORITU, Pass [L5]

A pass of the Korgin Mountains linking the Trierzi county of Perna with the Azeryan province of Beronium. The pass reaches a high point of 4550 feet between the peaks of Enlim and Jelade. Although much of the pass is lower, it runs through steep valleys suitable for ambush. This has tended to make it unattractive as a route for armies, and has also discouraged trade. The local Beroni have been known to ambush caravans crossing the pass.

### SORYZ, Keep [K8]

A barony in Kogamin governed by elgar Namis Jadhre for the baron of Varjain. Namis is an honourable man and a faithful servant of clan Varjain. He suspects that the baron is covering something up in his past and worries that it will dishonour the clan.

### SPEDERA, Castle [K9]

A barony in Dovalin held by baron Mattas Boscalin from the duke of Dovalin. The baron is encouraging the development of a major Trierzi naval base at Spedera.

### SPEGIN, Keep [L9]

A barony in Dovalin held by baron Koras Avinto from the duke of Dovalin.

### **SPERGUST, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Peln Karovin from the count of Nadamia. The grandfather of the current baron was a knight from Hurisea who was granted lands on the far bank of the River Chubre by the count of Nadamia before the chaos. Currently the Karovins are closely aligned with Qualnda. The son of the current baron heads Qualnda's town guard.

### **SPORELA, Keep [H7]**

A keep in Vedin governed by elgar Levan Toryste for the duke of Gelamo.

### **STABEN, Keep [F6]**

A keep in Palama governed by elgar Sedran Etrandar for the baron of Jireno. Staben is noted for its light red wines.

### **STAFÆLD, Clan**

The Stafælds are the ruling clan of Skagia in Palithane and, after the Ledrins and the Clayrs, the most powerful noble family in the kingdom. Clan Stafæld has strong maritime traditions and, unlike many of the other Ivinian descended noble families of Palithane, never really given up their Viking ways. While the clan have adopted many of the trappings of feudal society, they remain worshipers of Sarajin and sponsor both trading vessels and piracy in the Gulf of Batana and beyond.

The current head of clan Stafæld is earl Sweyn, a gruff but surprisingly devious man of 62. Despite his age, he is fit and active, and travels widely throughout his domains, and sometimes by sea to Parahal. The earl has four wives (Lieni, Arka, Iselde, and Gudrun), and fifteen children. The oldest are Maaln (41), Almo (39), Miarel (38), and Osedar (37). Maaln, the likely heir, had secretly converted to Laranianism.

### **STALENBY, Castle [D6]**

A barony in Skagia held by baron Kaal Stalen from the earl of Skagia. The Stalens are a cadet branch of clan Stahlin from Saliom in Harbaal. Several generations in Palithane has led to the pronunciation of the name drifting significantly, and the Stalens have little to do with their northern kin. They do, however, cling to the ways of their Ivinian forebears, sponsoring a

number of pirate ships operating in the Gulf of Batana.

### **STALFORE, County [F2]**

Location: Northern Trierzon

Ruler: Rogryn Galliand

Population: 228,000

Sandwiched between the Shorkyne county of Falimae to the north, and the Palithane county of Tammanias to the south and west, the county of Stalfore is the most exposed holding in Trierzon. However, heavy fortifications around Stalfore's main towns and the concentration of much of the King's feudal levy in the county during summer has tended to make Stalfore more a staging point for Trierzi attacks on its neighbours than the target for marauding bands of raiders.

Astride the main trade route between Trierzon and Shorkyne, Stalfore is a relatively wealthy county. While most of this wealth flows from trade passing through the county, the lands around the Gaden and Staf Rivers produce a pear brandy that is highly demanded abroad.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Amnol	G3	Keep	Jedaro
Avenar	G3	Keep	Penryla
Borunes	G3	Keep	Faldinet
Ceremet	G3	Castle	Galliand
Chelt	F3	Keep	Galliand
Donuma	F3	Keep	Erlana
Engaritane	G2	Town	Galliand
Evalen	F2	Keep	Valicia
Galemer	G3	Keep	Coury
Hevel	G3	Castle	Arajona
Kinel	G3	Keep	Galliand
Legeo	G3	Keep	Melasyth
Mospen	G2	Castle	Debrol
Musere	G3	Keep	Orsine
Nitena	G2	Keep	Galliand
Olgent	G2	Keep	Buche
Parnon	G2	Keep	Arlean
Ranoga	G2	Keep	Avarkiel
Rostel	G2	Keep	Galliand
Seldia	G2	Keep	Boudri

Shorna	G1	Keep	Kolathis
Stoma	G3	Keep	Arajona
Tarvan	G2	Keep	Astarno
Verelim	G1	Keep	Ledeor
Waleden	F3	Town	Galliland
Zhantyne	G1	Keep	Felshime

### STALFORE, Duchy [F2]

The Duchy of Stalfore includes the counties of Stalfore and Ilbra in northern Trierzon. The duchy was formed after the First Karetan War, and much of the Duchy was Shorkyne territory in the sixth century. Since then, Stalfore has been the staging point for Trierzi armies during all three of the Karetan wars, and the northern hill country of the duchy is something of a lawless no-mans land.

The southern border of the duchy, the Gaden River, is an important trade artery. Caravans from the heartland of Shorkyne make their way to Engaritane each year via the high road through Falime, and the goods are then shipped downRiver from Engaritane. The hill country of Stalfore, however, has a reputation for feuding lords and cattle raids.

The current duke of Stalfore is Rogryn Galliland, a widower in his late 30s, with a reputation as a generous patron and a chivalrous knight. Recently, however, Rogryn has largely left the government of Stalfore to his eldest son while he courts the Duchess of Vadone in Shorkyne. So far she has spurned his advances, but this has not discouraged him.

### STOMA, Keep [G3]

A barony in Stalfore held by elgar Shimon Arajona for the baron of Hevel.

### STURDES, Point [D8]

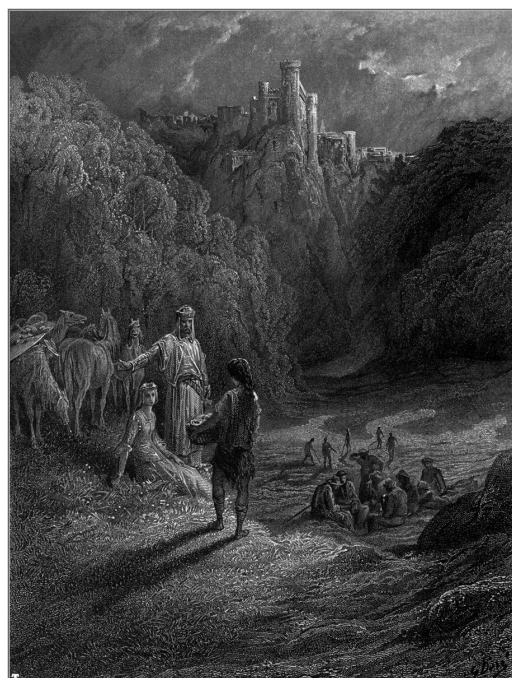
A cape on the coast of the Cheryka Peninsular. Merchant vessels sailing north from the Venarian Sea traditionally turn northwest at Point Sturdes to bypass the Gulf of Batana.

### SUDES, Keep [D4]

A keep in Athamas governed by elgar Cahar Clayr for the count of Athamas.

### SUMAS, Castle [K6]

A castle in Amesuma commanding the Trierzi terminus of the Adegin Pass. Sumas is one of the most impressive castles in Trierzon, standing on a long spur of rock above the Adegin highway. A full cohort of the royal army is stationed here, along with supplies to withstand a long siege. Siege engines on the castle command the road below for some distance along the highway in either direction.



### SUNOW, Keep [G3]

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Olkar Lany from the countess of Senedalo.

### SUREN, River [J6]

A river in Trierzon with its origin in the Malgatan Hills.

### SURYNE, Castle [E6]

A castle in Batana governed by elgar Aarbo Pelanby for the earl of Batana. Aarbo is the earl's heir and is a competent political schemer although only a mediocre knight.

### SWILT, Keep [D5]

A barony in Liguno held by baron Irnan Falden from the earl of Liguno. Just west of the keep is the remains of a temple, built over what is said to have been considered a holy site by Agrikan

legionaries during the height of the Azeryan empire.

### **SYDEN, Castle [F10]**

A castle in Bodima governed by elgar Baden Chivaro for the duke of Trabant.

### **SYZEL, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by the Knights of Avarkiel from the king of Trierzon. Syzel was the first keep taken by the Knights of Avarkiel during the Tobral Inquisition. The previous baron of Syzel was a devout Tobranian, and was one of the 8 burned at Tegate. Later in 618 Syzel was the subject of a retaliatory attack by Tobranian lords from Anfaldon and Melesuma. The keep was burned down around the garrison of over 20 knights and 40 common soldiers of the Knights of Avarkiel. Syzel was later retaken by the Knights of Avarkiel in the aftermath of the battle of Dumes. Syzel has been reconstructed entirely in stone and boasts one of the most impressive towers in northern Trierzon. The Syzel chapter of the Knights of Avarkiel is regarded as slightly fanatical even by the rest of their order.

## **T**

### **TADIS, Keep [I6]**

A keep in Gelamo governed by elgar Irmand Donathar for the duke of Gelamo.

### **TAGAN, Castle [F6]**

A castle in Palama and seat of Malperd Kolerin, count of Palama. Although Tagan is the count's seat, maintenance of its defences has been neglected in favour of the fortresses commanding the Pagos River at Zerede, Palaso, and Darshen.

### **TAGRON, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baron Merik Kilsen from the count of Athamas.

### **TAIN, Town [J5]**

Population: 7,400. A chartered freetown in the county of Peltane. Tain has been a prosperous town since the days of the Azeryan Empire, and still boasts its original town layout and walls. Tain is governed by a council of 13 aldermen – 6

from the Mangai, 4 from the Laranian church, 1 from the Haelean church, 1 from the Peonian church, and 1 from the church of Save Knorr. The Laranian church inherited the seats that belonged to the churches of Agrik and Morgath under the Azeryan empire.

### **TALEMO, Keep [F9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Wyldian Evechal from the duke of Trabant. A beast, said to be a boar of monstrous size, has recently terrorized the peasants of Telemo.

### **TALEOM, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Ramis Osteven from the count of Anfaldon.

### **TAMALA, County [D8]**

Location: Southwest Trierzon

Ruler: Elgar Lygen Chivara

Population: 137,000

A sparsely settled county in the Duchy of Trabant. The elgar, Lygen Chivara, is the younger brother of the current duke of Trabant. He has his older brother's quiet charm, but is not nearly such a competent administrator. Under his governance the defences of Tamala have been allowed to atrophy to a dangerous extent.

Tamala's economy is built primarily around fishing, although there is some wine produced in the upper Farna valley. Much of the country is hilly, limiting its agricultural potential. The dense maquis scrub of the Cheryka forest is a refuge for brigands and outlaws.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Andone	D9	Keep	Mirael
Azerume	E9	Keep	Talefer
Barshe	D8	Keep	Caprena
Dinelis	D8	Castle	Chivara
Emors	E9	Keep	Firazen
Faloza	E8	Keep	Saranta
Gilefan	E8	Keep	Manasse
Helame	E8	Keep	Lacabru
Heldin	D9	Town	Caprena
Islar	E8	Keep	Vitrossa
Kenrei	D9	Castle	Chivara
Mepara	D8	Town	Chivara

Mevai	D8	Keep	Chivara
Quanal	E9	Keep	Esteban
Telpyr	D8	Castle	Avarkiel
Ysore	E9	Keep	Fantasime

### **TAMANIAS, County [E2]**

Location: Palithane

Ruler: Elgar Arain Clayr the younger

Population: 111,000

Lying to the north of the Luinde mountains, Tamantias is the largest and least densely populated county in Palithane. Much of the county is mountainous or densely wooded hills, home only to Emela tribes. Most of the county's population is concentrated in the Gaden valley or along the highway linking Tamantias with Athamas and the rest of Palithane.

Tamanias was incorporated into Palithane, not by Ivinian conquest, but by the actions of the Clayr clan who took the Ivinian conquest as an opportunity to add Tamantias to their already extensive holdings in the Ypena valley. Due to its location on the northern side of the Luinde mountains, Tamantias has the longest and most exposed border between Palithane and Trierzon. Although full scale war has not broken out over control of Tamantias, the possibility is always present, and there is considerable rivalry between local noble families in Tamantias and the neighbouring Trierzi counties of Stalfore and Senedalo.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Alsinon	F3	Castle	Clayr
Brantus	F3	Keep	Burvell
Cleton	F3	Keep	Floretan
Edeme	F3	Keep	Langlyn
Galishenes	F3	Town	Clayr
Gwefyn	F3	Castle	Burvell
Kildan	E4	Castle	Clayr
Lindedh	F3	Castle	Langlyn
Mesten	F3	Keep	Courianse
Pregant	F3	Keep	Wyre
Quelnhus	F3	Keep	Queln
Sirebin	F4	Castle	Clayr
Tandby	F4	Keep	Tandaar

### **TANATON, Keep [H6]**

A keep in Vedin and seat of the elgara of Vedin, Etoly Navastan.

### **TANDBY, Keep [F4]**

A barony in Tamantias held by baron Jars Tandaar from the count of Athamas. The Tandaars took the land around Tandby during the Ivinian conquest of Palithane, but were subsequently forced to swear fealty to the Clayrs.

### **TANGAEN, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Manas held by baron Sabilis Pethan from the count of Manas.

### **TANTONES, Fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by one company of the 1<sup>st</sup> Beronium legion.

### **TARKAIN, Kingdom [B10]**

Location: Gulf of Ederwyn

Ruler: King Venril Kveldemar II

Population: 18,000

A prosperous island kingdom lying at the edge of the Venarian Sea and the Gulf of Ederwyn. Consisting of six major inhabited islands, and a large number of smaller islets and reefs, Tarkain is neither particularly fertile nor populous. It is, however, ideally situated for trade, and is a significant stopover for merchants trading between the Sea of Ivae, and Hepekaria and the eastern Venarian Sea.

The Tarkain archipelago was first settled by Jarind tribes in the second millennium BT, who subsisted largely on fishing and never developed a sophisticated state. In 315 the Azeryan Empire founded a naval base at Tarkain to suppress piracy, and the islands became a minor part of the Azeryan Empire. When Trierzon rebelled against the Azeryan Empire, Tarkain opted to go with Trierzon, hoping that the latter would have a greater interest in protecting the islands against the increasingly severe depredations of Ivinian raiders. The Kings of Trierzon had other priorities, however, and in 515 a fleet under the leadership of clan Kveldemar attacked and seized Tarkain.

The Kveldemars had been assisting Bjan Ledrin in the conquest of Palithane, but saw greater opportunities in a kingdom of their own. In 515 TR, Kaal Kveldemar declared himself the first

king of Tarkain. Since that date the Kveldemars have maintained their independence by playing off various would-be overlords against each other. These include both Trierzon and Azeryan, as well as Rogna, Menglana, and Harbaal.

The current ruler, King Venril Kveldemar is a brooding man in his late 40s. With brown hair and a dark complexion, he appears anything but the typical Ivinian warlord. He has nonetheless been an effective monarch, strengthening the realm through marriage ties to both the Ivinian state of Korlua in Hepekaria, and also to the Earl of Skagia and Palithane. Venril has also enriched the royal clan significantly through trading investments. The Kveldemars own a significant fleet, including two new Karunes built in Mengovik. Most of the trade passing through Tarkain is currently in the hands of Ivinian merchants, as the Kerejian Larun tend to hug the coast of Trierzon. However, under Venril Tarkain itself is carrying a greater proportion of the trade passing through the archipelago.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Kergos	B10	Castle	Kvaldemar
Tarkain	A10	Town	Kvaldemar
Vuxor	B10	Keep	Zhulesenaal

### TARKAIN, Town [A10]

Population: 10,700. Despite its relatively small size, Tarkain is a prosperous trading town. Once the site of an Azeryan naval base, the town boasts a magnificent harbour. Vessels from as far away as Vülenheim and Livelis dock at the wharves of Tarkain to trade goods ranging from Walrus ivory to Lashu powder. The town is overseen by Coen Kveldemar, a huge man and the king's cousin, but is mostly left to govern itself.

### TARUS, Keep [K5]

A keep in Perna governed by elgar Loren Toronel for the baron of Quibei. The Toronel's seized Tarus from the pretender Arthis during the Chaos. It was previously a possession of the royal clan. King Dalhaga has not yet pressed for it to be returned, but nor has he officially granted it to the Toronels.

### TARVAN, Keep [G2]

A barony in Stalfore held by baroness Fiamante Astarno from the duke of Stalfore. Fiamante is a

skilled warrior and is prone to leading her vassal herself when the need arises.

### TASELIS, Castle [L8]

A barony in Faleo held by baron Kabin of Moress from the duke of Dovalin.

### TASHA SOUND, Waterway [M7]

A sheltered waterway lying between the islands of Tashones and ainland Beronium. The calm waters of the sound proved an early nexus for trade and fishing, and five major walled towns lie on Tasha Sound. Tasha Sound remains an important route for trade vessels, but is also the site of ongoing naval rivalry between Azeryan and Trierzon.

### TASHONES, County [M7]

Location: Eastern Trierzon

Ruler: Lord Mayor Ansalm Tesero

Population: 15,400

Prior to the Dovalin war, Tashones was part of the Azeryan province of Beronium and administered from Berone. Competition between the merchants of Tashones and those of Berone, had led to a series of particularly corrupt Vishras being appointed to administer Tashones. In 639 TR, the citizens of Tashones offered to switch their allegiance to Trierzon in return for status as a royal Freetown administering the three islands making up Tashones district. King Kalhames II accepted with alacrity, counting on the Tashones islands as a useful barrier to Azeri naval power.

Tashones remains loyal to the Trierzi crown, despite proximity to Azeryan. Although the islands suffer from raids by the Azeryan navy from time to time, they have generally prospered over the past eighty years. Many citizens, however, fear that the recent Azeryan military build up in Berone signals an attempt to retake the islands.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Charope	M7	Castle	<i>Tashones</i>
Meglendro	M7	Keep	<i>Tashones</i>
Tashones	N7	Town	Freetown

### TASHONES, Town [N7]

Population: 7,800. A chartered Freetown in Trierzon, Tashones is the largest settlement in the county of the same name. Although

Tashones has a good harbour and lies along one of the Venarian Sea's main trade routes, the town has always been to some degree in the shadow of Berone. This competition was behind the town's defection to Trierzon in 639 and, although Tashones prospers, it is still a major limiting factor in the town's growth.



Unlike most of Trierzon's other freetowns, which function effectively as independent vassals of a count or duke, Tashones is a tenant in chief of the King, and controls a number of other settlements and fortifications. The town is governed by a Lord Mayor, elected by a council of 7 aldermen. All free citizens of Tashones are entitled to vote for aldermen, although only propertied citizens may hold the position. The lower classes of Tashones received suffrage in recognition of their role in manning the town's not insignificant fleet of Laru. As part of its obligations to the Trierzi Crown, Tashones maintains a fleet of 10 Laru, of which three are always on duty.

## **TEALA, Castle [M7]**

A castle in Beronium garrisoned by two full cohorts of the Legion of Righteous Devastation. The castle has been the headquarters of the legions since the end of the Dovalin War.

## **TEDELE, Keep [H8]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Bekin Quamas from the count of Areshomes.

## **TEGAM, Keep [K8]**

A barony in Tengela held by baron Haldan Moressal from the pontiff of the Laranian church. Haldan is deeply troubled in his religious beliefs. In 719 he assisted a beautiful woman traveling with her servants whose

carriage had broken down south of Tegam. She spent the night at the keep and was the baron's lover. She left the next day, and the baron has been unable to find any information about her, or even evidence of her passing from the surrounding manors. Since that night the baron's financial ventures have been overwhelmingly successful. The baron believes that the woman was Halea herself or one of her handmaids and that the goddess has singled him out for some reason. However, given the religious climate of Tengela there is no one he can discuss his thoughts with.

## **TEGATE, Castle [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by the powerful baron Torqual Harnada. The Harnadas are traditionally hostile to the counts of Nadamia, and only the strongest counts have ever been able to fully obtain their feudal dues from the Haranda clan. Staunch Laranians, the Harnadas were at the forefront of the Tobran Inquisition, and recently granted their keep at Bortilun to the Knights of Avarkiel. Tegate is a budding town with a population of 2,500. Construction of a wall for the town has begun in defiance of the count's orders.

## **TEGURIUM, Castle [N5]**

A citadel in Beronium and headquarters for the district of Tegurium. The citadel is garrisoned by 3 companies of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion, and the plains around Tegurium are considered sacred by the legion due to a victory over Trierzi forces in the vicinity in 497 TR. Vishras Sylud Vanostra trained as a member of the Jmorvi convocation of the Shek Pvar.

## **TELEGORO, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Zhan Bardil from the count of Nadamia.

## **TELISON, Keep [G7]**

One of the holdings of the powerful Dhimadro clan in Areshomes. Elgar Gereno Dhimadro governs the barony for the baron of Rasora.

## **TELPOS, Castle [I8]**

A barony in Enala held by baron Daeal Telpara from the count of Enala.

### **TELPYR, Castle [D8]**

A barony in Tamala held by the Knights of Avarkiel from the king of Trierzon. Isolated, and with gently sloping beaches, the Telpyr region was particularly vulnerable to Ivinian raiding. After the monastery of Teldyr was sacked by Ivinians in 605 TR, the Serekela of Trierzon instituted a fighting order to protect the churches of the Trabant region from Ivinian depredations. The duke of Trabant donated the barony of Telpyr to the new fighting order, and in 606 TR work began on upgrading the keep at Telpyr into a castle.

Although the headquarters of the Knights of Avarkiel is in Tengela, Telpyr is the order's birthplace. Telpyr castle is one of the strongest fortifications in Trierzon, consisting of a large keep protected by two complete concentric circles of walls. It has been attacked three times since 606 TR. None of the attacks have been successful.

### **TELTHAEL, Clan**

The ruling house of the counties of Baldeme and Faldin, as well as the Malniren of Sabinia in Shorkyne. Currently, clan Telthael is headed by Delahna Telthael, a strong-willed woman of 53. As a young woman, Delahna was regarded as one of the most beautiful women in Trierzon. Even in her fifties she remains striking.

Delahna inherited Faldin from her father, and acquired Baldeme by marriage to the count of Baldeme. When the count of Baldeme died of a stroke after only some three years of marriage Delahna remarried, this time to the count of Sabinia in Shorkyne. In the end Delahna outlived her second husband as well. She has no plans to marry again, and her daughter Bryna will inherit both Faldin and Baldeme when Delahna dies. Bryna already holds Sabinia in her own right, which she inherited directly from her father.

Despite the fact that Bryna is Delahna's only surviving child, the two do not get along. It has been over three years since the two last saw each other. Where Delahna is strong willed and in her younger days rode with her first husband when he fought on the Azeryan border, Bryna is more cautious and rules mostly through her talent for selecting competent ministers.

### **TELYPE, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda held by baron Althir Balvine from the countess of Jaleda.

### **TELZIN, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Deniel Ijona from the countess of Baldeme.

### **TENGA, River [K7]**

A large river draining the southern Korgin Mountains. The river is sacred to Laranians, who believe that it healed the wounds of the first Sebrath when he bathed in the waters of the river. A ritual bathing in the Tenga is an important part of most pious Laranians undertaking a pilgrimage to Tengela.

### **TENGELA, County [K8]**

Location: Southern Trierzon

Ruler: Count Allyn Kamalrith, Pontiff of Larani

Population: 199,000

Centred on the Tenga River valley, Tengela is the spiritual home of the Laranian church. The Sebrath



resides at Tengela and also holds the title of count of Tengela from the Trierzi king. Traditionally, the Trierzi king returns all feudal duties owed by the count of Tengela to the Sebrath as the "King's Tithe". This leaves the Laranian church in Tengela effectively free of any feudal duties to the Trierzi Crown and able to pursue a neutral diplomatic course. In practice, Sebrath's have sent contingents to all of Trierzon's wars with Azeryan, but remained aloof from all three Karetan Wars. Although the Knights of Avarkiel were drawn into the Chaos to some degree, the Sebrath remained neutral throughout the civil war.

Although the Laranian church has fewer adherents overall than the Peonian church, Larani's followers tend to be wealthier. As a result, Tengela receives nearly as many pilgrims as Perna, and catering to the pilgrims is a significant part of the county's economy.

In addition to its religious significance, Tengela also produces a significant surplus of olives, citrus fruit, apricots and almonds. Much of this



is exported down the Tenga river. The northern part of the county is inhabited by Beroni tribes living in small villages throughout the Korgin Mountains. The upper Tenga river contains the highest concentration of Beroni, and these tribes actually pay the tribute owed to Tengela.

For much of its history Tengela shared a border with the Azeryan Empire. This has contributed to the religious climate in the county, which is not surprisingly comprises strongly orthodox Laranian beliefs. All churches to gods other than Larani are proscribed in Tengela, with the exception of the church of Peoni and the church of Save Knor.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Algos	K8	Keep	Pelletan
Aurindi	L8	Keep	Cotourel
Bose	K8	Keep	Laranian Church
Chenas	L8	Town	Freetown
Darinda	K9	Keep	Blais
Ebineo	K8	Keep	Laranian Church
Enil	L8	Keep	Demers
Geland	L8	Keep	Gagnon
Gyros	K8	Castle	Holy Sepulchre
Halken	K9	Keep	Barenier
Ildun	L8	Keep	Fortan
Luvar	L8	Keep	Sirnanten
Malinu	L8	Castle	Eskarel
Melifé	K8	Keep	Laranian Church
Muldino	L8	Keep	Muldin
Nimith	K8	Keep	Laranian Church
Nosines	L8	Keep	Langal
Nosuni	L9	Keep	Laranian Church
Olivare	L8	Keep	Gyrelin
Osir	L8	Keep	Arpolan
Tegam	K8	Keep	Moressal
Tengela	K8	Town	Laranian Church
Virden	L8	Castle	Avarkiel

### TENGELA, Town [K8]

Population: 14,900. Tengela is the largest settlement in the county of Tengela and the seat of the Sebrath. The town is noted for its grand architecture, the result of generations of

endowments by wealth, Laranian nobles and the investments of the church itself.

The town is a popular destination for noble pilgrims, and much of the town's economy rests on this basis. There is a thriving trade in "relics" of all sorts that is actively discouraged by the church but continues nonetheless. Tengela also boasts a significant chantry of the Lyhavi convocation of the Shek Pvar. The mages keep a low profile given the religious nature of the town, but some of the masters have contacts in the church at very high levels.

### TENYE, Keep [J1]

A keep in the county of Vadone in Shorkyne.

### TEORA, Keep [K8]

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Jaren Lonnac from the duke of Kogamin. The elgar of Kogamin, Stefal Pretilian, maintains a gallows at the crossroads near the keep, where he is wont to display brigands and highwayman. There is almost always someone gibbeted on the gallows.

### TERIS, Mount [F5]

A peak (6234') in the Luinde Mountains.

### TERO, River [F7]

A river in southern Trierzon, draining the central highlands of the Cheryka peninsular. The upper reaches of the Tero River are swift and difficult to navigate.

### TESDONY, Castle [A2]

A castle and shire moot of Malad Shire. Tesdony possesses a good harbour, and a small town of about 1300 has grown up around it. Sir Tyre Ulmarl, the Sheriff of Malad, is an intelligent man. Much of clan Malad are of common birth, and Tyre's sympathies tend to lie with the guilded classes. His position, however, has forced him to be the prime agent of the Emelrene Crown in limiting the growing power of the guilded classes of Malad. Tyre dislikes, but respects the Earl of Emene.

### TEVAI, Keep [I7]

A barony in Halmo held by baron Laduce Erma from the count of Halmo.

**TEZDEL, Keep [H5]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Sovas Paregord from the duke of Gelamo. Local legends speak of the dreadful Tezdelworm, said to dwell in a pool in the nearby Boden River.

**THALIMO, Keep [C4]**

A keep in Liguno governed by elgar Jaan Elendaal for the earl of Liguno.

**THANEMA, Tribe**

Thanema is the name given by the Azeri to those Trierzi tribes that had settled the Ypena valley and interbred extensively with the Emela. At the time of the Azeryan conquest the Thanema were a settled agricultural people, but they built few large towns and formed no kingdoms of any significant size. The Thanema worshiped Ilvir, Peoni, and Save Knor. Following conquest by the Azeryan Empire, the Trierzi, and the Ivnians, there is relatively little trace left of Thanema culture.

**THAST, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Valtor Evaldyne from the duke of Kogamin.

**THOLOR, Keep [I5]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Gospard Fesse from the duke of Gelamo.

**THOMINIS, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Jaleda governed by elgar Berynd Sevrey for the baron of Celiros. Berynd was a priest of Save K'nor in the order of the Hyn-Aelori for some years before his brother appointed him elgar. During his time in the Hyn-Aelori Berynd wrote several tracts on theology and politics that are quite widely circulated within the church of Save K'nor, and even known among some learned Laranians.

**THORSINES, Keep [K4]**

A keep in Faldin governed by elgar Lyan Chelese for the countess of Faldin.

**THOYEN, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Dalhaga Grenaryl from the duchess of Zhoren.

**TIDRAL, Castle [J4]**

A castle in Malagos and seat of count Jaspin Perard. Malagos was the capital of the kingdom of Malagos in the 3<sup>rd</sup> century. The current castle is built in the corner of the old tribal hill fort. There are extensive barrows nearby where the old kings of Malagos are buried.

**TIKE, Castle [N2]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Darael Oloryne for the count of Anfaldon. Tike guards the Trierzi terminus of the Degela highway to Lankor. Although eclipsed as a town by Narune, Tike is nonetheless an important provisioning stop for caravans heading to Lankor. The current elgar is favoured by the count as his successor.

**TILDES, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Halmo held by Ganilon Jaliero from the count of Halmo.

**TILEDE, Keep [L3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Josris Abnay for the baron of Kiropa.

**TILGREN, Keep [J8]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Giren Sitirion from the duke of Kogamin.

**TILIB, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Ubai held by baron Ubral Sydra from the duke of Ubai.

**TILMOR, Keep [C4]**

A keep in Gavas governed by elgar Korith Erjolaf for the earl of Gavas. Tilmor was originally part of Liguno, but was awarded to the earl of Gavas by Rohn Ledrin in 704.

**TINKEL, Castle [K9]**

The county seat of Bomedus. Tinkel is currently governed by elgar Kalhames Plainsen for the duke of Kogamin. In practice, Kalhames answers to Stefal Pretilian, who is currently acting as elgar for the whole duchy. Kalhames is in his 60s, and intensely dislikes Stefal, whom he regards as a callow and arrogant youth. Stefal's dislike of Kalhames is equally strong.

**TIRADH, Keep [H3]**

A barony in Ilbra held by baron Tuliath Danna from the duke of Stalfore. The keep is built on

the site of an old Trierzi hill fort, and is surrounded by extensive earthworks. An important Laranian abbey is located nearby.

### **TIRDHWY, Mount [D1]**

A peak (6274') in the Jerinalian Mountains.

### **TIRONAS, Keep [B3]**

A barony in Alwina held by baron Rulon Gervais from the Queen of Emelrene. Rulon imagines himself well liked by his serfs, but is in fact a poor administrator and lord.

### **TIVEL, Keep [B4]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Allyn Thjarna from the earl of Norimar. High bluffs overlook the river Entano just to the north of the keep. Some legends associate these with an elmithri or asiri said to guard the "gold of the Entano".

### **TOBRAN HERESY**

A heretical variant of Laranian beliefs originating in Lankor, but most popular in the counties of Nadamia, Melesuma, and Anfaldon in Trierzon. From 616 to 620 TR the Laranian church attempted to suppress the Tobran Heresy through force in the Tobran Inquisition. Although the Inquisition largely broke the political power of the heresy, it failed to completely eliminate all belief. Recent decades have seen the Tobran Heresy begin to grow in strength again.



The Tobran Heresy gains its name from a Laranian monk, Tobran of Whel, who was born

in the early fifth century, and died in 576. At that time Lankor was under the rule of the Azeryan Empire, and the Laranian church of Lankor was forced to co-exist at close proximity to Agrikan priests that accompanied the legionary garrison of the province. While this co-existence was not always peaceful, it did allow for more interaction and the exchange of ideas between the two religions than typically took place elsewhere. It was in this environment that Tobran developed the main tenets of his creed.

Essentially, Tobran embraced some traditional Laranian virtues – courage, justice, strength, compassion – but rejected others – hierarchy, authority, chivalric honour. The version of Laranianism proposed by Tobran was a radically individualistic and egalitarian doctrine. While it remained quite consistent with the traditional Laranian themes of compassion and reluctance to use force, it was also undeniably meritocratic and socially radical. To many orthodox Laranians, Tobran insistence on leadership by example of the 'best' looked a lot like the Agrikan doctrine of 'might is right'.

Despite two church councils – in Leredas in 612 and in Gerefe in 614 – as well as the violence of the Tobran Inquisition, Tobran beliefs still retain an attraction to a sizeable minority of Laranians in the upper Degela valley. While the political chaos in Trierzon during the past 50 years has seen the church's attention focused elsewhere, it is likely that another attempt will be made to deal with the Tobran Heresy again soon.

### **TOFA, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Iras Vilapen for the count of Anfaldon.

### **TOGEO, Keep [I7]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baron Doril Carotan from the duke of Gelamo. The Carotans have marriage connections to clan Arquet, who used to rule Latima.

### **TOLENOS, Castle [D6]**

A barony in Skagia held by baron Mikel of Paalin from the earl of Skagia. Mikel traveled extensively in his youth, and is fond of recounting his adventures to new acquaintances.

### **TOLINIS, Keep [B5]**

A barony in Norimar held by baron Calan Ryala from the earl of Norimar. Calan is a recent convert to Laranianism, primarily as a way of increasing his status at court. This has caused some tension with his uncle, the elgar of Serecon who refuses to convert. Clan Tolinis also hold the keeps of Serecon and Vindela.

### **TONDAS, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Mavril Elasime from the count of Areshomes.

### **TONGANE, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Taralandes Ghevale from the count of Anfaldon. Unknown to the baron, Tongane is the site of a covert Navehan temple.

### **TONTEL, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Dovalin held by baron Prato Onofri from the duke of Dovalin. Tontel was the site of a regionally important Agrikan temple during the period of Azeri rule.

### **TONUDIN, Keep [E9]**

A keep in Trabant governed by Elgar Sedrin Charond for the baron of Ronde.

### **TOREGUN, Keep [F6]**

A barony in Palama held by baron Hugano Burzat from the count of Palama.

### **TOREO, Clan**

The ruling clan of the Trierzi county of Jaleda. The Toreo's have always been strong supporters of the Trierzi throne, a position dictated largely by their proximity to the royal demsne. Largely because of their loyalty, as well as the proximity of Jaleda to the capital, clan Toreo has been provided many senior figures to the Trierzi government. Currently clan Toreo holds the position of chancellor of the exchequer.

The current head of clan Toreo is Blance Toreo, a stern woman of 68. Blance was a close friend and confidant of Iniella, and during the Chaos saw Jaleda pillaged by the supporters of Arthis. Twice during the Chaos Blance herself was forced to flee Jaleda, most notably once escaping from Shym castle by night. Blance's experiences in the Chaos have made her a tough and uncompromising woman. She is intelligent

and cautious, and has outlived two husbands. Outside of Jaleda she is sometimes known as 'the shrew of Jaleda'.

Blance has only one surviving child, her daughter Ilene who is 35 years old, unmarried, and despairs of ever inheriting Jaleda. Despite her pessimism, Ilene is an intelligent and competent woman. She currently resides in Ubarian where she is chancellor of the exchequer for the king.

### **TORGIN, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi governed by elgara Ysenthe Velthane for the count of Rindi. Ysenthe is the count's younger sister. Somewhat flighty, Ysenthe is often at Ebale attending her brother's parties. Several of the count's friends are courting Ysenthe, and the count has declared that her hand will go to the victor at a tournament he is organizing.

### **TORGIN, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Amesuma held by baron Orsin Poulan from the duke of Ubai.

### **TORGIS, Keep [D9]**

A keep in Chimas held by Elgar Turane Gervase for her father, the baron of Libin. Torgis has impressive fortifications for a keep, and the Garvase's are improving them as fast as they can afford to.

### **TORKISE, Clan**

Clan Torkise is the powerful ruling clan of the county of Areshomes in south-central Trierzon. The Torkise family have held Areshomes since the founding of Trierzon, and are descended both from the Azeri regional governors of Areshomes and from the more powerful of the local Zonora families.

Count Clarinis Torkise is a solemn man of 53. Tall, with dark hair graying around the temples, Clarinis is a commanding figure. He seldom shouts, and very rarely shows any emotion at all to his vassals and subjects. To his own family Clarinis is more open, and his rare flashes of mirth are treasured.

Clarinis is a widower, his wife having died in the birth of his only daughter, Selana Torkise, now an intelligent young woman of 19. Selana's mother was the daughter of an Azeri nobleman

who Clarinis met while on a diplomatic mission to Meokolis in 699.

In addition to Meokolis, Clarinis has also traveled to the courts of Shorkyne, Emelrene, and Melderyn. His travels have left him a man of broad vision, and he has cultivated Areshones' reputation as a place of scholarship.

Normally the Torkise's have pursued a neutral course in local politics, allying themselves lightly to the King as a balance against the power of the dukes of Trabant and Gelamo. Recently, however, the count has had to deal with heightened tensions with the neighbouring Arcona's of Halmo. The heir to the county of Halmo has fallen in love with Selana, and pursues the suit against his father's wishes. Clarinis dislikes count Balthis Arcona personally, but could probably be persuaded to give his blessing to the marriage if he met Balthis' son.

### TRABANT, County [E9]

Location: Southwest Trierzon

Ruler: Duke Fardan Chivara

Population: 346,000

The county of Trabant is the heart of the greater duchy of the same name. Centered on the fertile Alsini River valley, Trabant is renown for its fruit orchards and wines. The northern part of Trabant extends into the hills of the Cheryka Forest, and there are significant hilly areas along Trabant's coastal regions as well.

Protected by the coastal hills, Trabant suffered relatively little damage from Ivinian raiding, and consequently is one of the most densely settled and wealthy areas in Trierzon. Wine is a major export, with the best wines being light reds from the Ronde region. The areas around Murshel are notable for extensive orchards which produce much of the fruit for export.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Anegor	E10	Keep	Chivara
Belmos	D9	Keep	Fioret
Bukorno	E10	Keep	Velet
Cadina	E9	Keep	Galleane
Dorimes	E10	Castle	Chivara
Dunegel	E10	Keep	Limoden
Egisa	E10	Keep	Chivara

Elsima	E9	Keep	Savorote
Fiarno	E9	Keep	Chivara
Gedela	D9	Keep	Derue
Hador	D9	Keep	Lafarna
Hilneos	E9	Castle	Chivara
Hirlu	E9	Keep	Madro
Ibre	D9	Keep	Gavaar
Ildar	E9	Keep	Arciol
Jegeranos	E9	Keep	Chivara
Kastre	E9	Keep	Kastin
Kozon	E9	Keep	Greve
Lediro	E9	Castle	Wyclin
Malagos	E9	Keep	Durazzo
Murshel	E9	Town	Chivara
Neganis	E9	Castle	Kastin
Nerefa	F9	Keep	Suredina
Oldun	E10	Keep	Cryas
Pedalin	F9	Keep	Lamane
Pelsis	E9	Keep	Navasta
Pusama	E8	Keep	Denseley
Queselas	E9	Keep	Chivara
Quetyl	F9	Keep	Suredina
Ronde	E9	Castle	Charond
Shonome	E10	Keep	Chivara
Soena	E9	Keep	Kastin
Talemo	F9	Keep	Evechal
Tonudin	E9	Keep	Charond
Udeni	F9	Keep	Javan
Urikon	D10	Castle	Chivara
Vinsol	E10	Castle	Arvarkiel
Walda	F9	Keep	Bouros
Yadon	F9	Keep	Charond
Zurmen	F9	Keep	Wyclin

### TRABANT, Duchy

Trabant is the largest duchy in Trierzon. Trabant comprises the counties of Bodima, Chimas, Tamala, and Trabant. Up until 698 TR, Trabant was controlled by the Andrevin clan. When Harichel Andrevin became king, the duchy of Trabant was passed to his cousin Korygo Chivara. The Chivaras have controlled Trabant

since then, and are traditionally close allies of the royal clan.

The duchy of Trabant was created in 506 TR to coordinate the defence of the Gulf of Batana against Ivinian raiding from Palithane. While the dukes of Trabant have improved on the original Azeryani system of coastal defences, the thinly populated northern regions of the duchy remain vulnerable to seaborne raiding, and population is consequently focused around the fortifications. Southern Trabant is much more densely settled, and is a prominent fruit growing region, including significant wine production.

Politically the dukes of Trabant have traditionally been loyal allies of the royal clan. The heartland of Trabant, however, lies too far from Ubarian, and the threat of Ivinian raiding is too significant, for the dukes of Trabant to exercise much interest in national politics. The chief exception to this rule was the intervention of duke Marego Andrevin in the Chaos. As a direct result of this, Harichel Andrevin succeeded to the Trierzi throne and established the Andrevin dynasty. The current ruling clan, the Chivaras, have largely returned to the traditional focus on local issues.

#### **TRAN, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Irmande Foutenar from the duchess of Zhoren.

#### **TRAND, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Parthal Akarazon from the count of Nadamia.

#### **TRANT, Keep [D5]**

A barony in Luindar held by baron Liad Talisaar from the earl of Luindar.

#### **TRAVENDAL, Clan**

The Travendals have been the ruling house of the county of Melesuma since the reign of Torichane, but trace their ancestry back to the Azeri governors of the province of Zonoragares. They have traditionally pursued an independent course, paying scant heed to the dictates of the Trierzi throne. In the Tobran inquisition count Hamonde Travendal backed down in the face of royal threats and let the Laranian church suppress the heresy in Melesuma.

The current count, Rolan-Mirgael Travendal is an energetic man of 43. He is tall with dark hair and eyes and walks with a slight limp, the result of a hunting accident in his youth. Rolan-Mirgael is married to Janyre, the niece of the current count of Anfaldon. Chamin (21) is the heir to Melesuma and has two younger brothers Homez (17) and Gonfal (14).

Through his marriage to Janyre, Rolan-Mirgael has a good claim to the county of Anfladon when the current count dies. Should he end up bringing Anfaldon and Melesuma under his control, Rolan-Mirgael would become one of the wealthiest and most powerful nobles in Trierzon. This would certainly spell trouble, since Rolan-Mirgael has strong sympathies towards the Tobran heresy, and has even been known to discuss the benefits of Azeri style tolerance of the Agrikan church.

#### **TRENSUN, Keep [G4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Torithal Biname from the countess of Senedalo. Torithal was born with a birth defect that keeps him hunched over and that prevents him growing to a normal size. He is widely known as the “dwarf of Trensun”, a title that he detests.

#### **TREQUA, Keep [I5]**

A barony in Peltane held by baron Gonred Rampal from the count of Peltane.

#### **TRIERZI, Tribe**

The Trierzi were a tribal people closely related to the Shorka who lived in the upper Gaden valley. Largely Pharic in origin, the Trierzi had a slightly greater Jarind influence than the Shorka, largely from intermarriage with Emela from the Nadami, Jerinarian, and Luinde Mountains.

Prior to the Azeryan conquest the Trierzi were a primitive people forming no large political units and subsisting on hunting and slash and burn agriculture. Primitive cults of Larani and Peoni dominated the culture, although Save Knor made some inroads along the main trade routes.

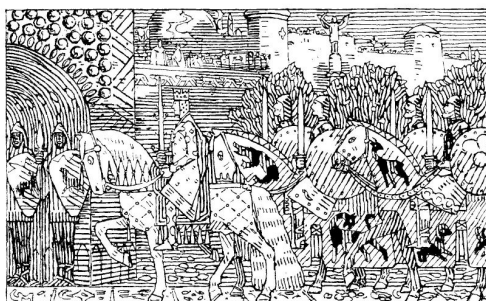
Contact with the Azeri converted the Trierzi to a settled agricultural people and resulted in a demographic boom, enhanced by a period of benevolent climate in the early fourth century. When the climate turned worse in the second half of the fourth century many Trierzi clans moved into the Azeryan province of Zonora.

Modern Trierzi society is the outcome of the resulting blending of the Trierzi, Zonora, and Azeryan cultures that took place as a result of this migration.

## TRIERZON, Kingdom

Trierzon is western Lythia's strongest feudal state. Although considerably larger than any of its neighbours to the west or north, Trierzon shares a disputed border with the Azeryan Empire in the east. This has effectively limited Trierzon's considerable potential for expansion.

Trierzon has a strong tradition of chivalry and 'knightly virtue'. Traditionally this has been reflected in the martial prowess of Trierzon's knights, but over the past few decades there has been a growing movement among the nobility towards emphasizing the non-martial aspects of chivalry including displays of pageantry and courtly love. Harpers of noble origin known as troubadours have played an important part in the spread of this fashion.



The Trierzi nobility are almost exclusively Laranian, while the bulk of the peasant classes are Peonian. Trierzon is home to both the pontiffs of Larani and Peoni and is publicly identified as a model of the ideal Laranian social order. The king of Trierzon has the formal title of "Protector of the Peonian Faith". In practice the kingdom does not necessarily live up to the ideal in all respects. Save Knor, Ilvir, and Halea have small followings among specific segments of society. Worship of Morgath, Agrik, and Naveh is proscribed and is punishable by death, as is the worship of Sarajin (although the latter ban is not enforced in many areas).

The Trierzon region was conquered by the Azeryan Empire in the third century and governed as the province of Zonora. During the fifth century increasing numbers of Trierzi barbarians were peaceably settled in the region. In 484 the Trierzi rebelled and, although the

Azeryani put down the revolt, the Imperium recognized the distinct problems of the area.

A Western Protectorate was created, and several "loyal" Trierzi were given positions of importance in the hope that this would stabilize the area. This plan failed, however, when Torichane seceded from the Azeryan Empire in 492 and founded the Merevan dynasty. Imperial and Trierzi armies clashed repeatedly for over a decade before the Azeryan Empire accepted the reality of Trierzon's independence.



The Kingdom of Trierzon was founded as a feudal state as Torichane rewarded his followers with land. Over the years since Torichane Trierzon has emerged as the most powerful kingdom in western Lythia, although the authority of the king is counterbalanced by a number of powerful dukes and counts who often pursue their own interests rather than those of the Crown.

There have been 9 kings and 2 ruling queens since Trierzon was founded.

### Merevan Dynasty

Torichane	502-507
Taralandis	507-518
Mirgael	518-556
Merelaya (Q)	556-589
Lorgaen	581-611
Kalhames I	611-636
Kalhames II	636-645
Dalhaga I	645-681
Iniella (Q)	681-684

### Andrevin Dynasty

Harichel	698-717
Dalhaga II	717-

The current king, Dalhaga II is a sincere and intelligent young man, who has yet to impose his authority on his court. He struggles with the vast size of his kingdom and the power of his tenants in chief. There are 43 counties in Trierzon held by 5 dukes and 19 counts, not including two duchies and one county held by the royal clan. The duke of Trabant and the count of Faldin also hold an additional county each as tenant in chief

from the king. The major holdings of the king and his tenants in chief are:

<b>Fief</b>	<b>Governor</b>	<b>Ruling Clan</b>
Ubai	King of Trierzon	Andrevin
Mankonia	(elgar)	Andrevin
Amesuma	(elgar)	Andrevin
Perna	(elgar)	Andrevin
Kogamin	(elgar)	Andrevin
Bomedus	(elgar)	Andrevin
Janora	(elgar)	Andrevin
Trabant	Duke of Trabant	Chivara
Bodima	(elgar)	Chivara
Tamala	(elgar)	Chivara
Chimas	(elgar)	Chivara
Peltane	(elgar)	Chivara
Stalfore	Duke of Stalfore	Galliand
Ilbra	(elgar)	Galliand
Gelamo	Duke of Gelamo	Navastan
Devai	(elgar)	Navastan
Vedin	(elgar)	Navastan
Latima	(elgar)	Navastan
Zhoren	Duke of Zhoren	Yvande
Ilona	(elgar)	Yvande
Omegen	(elgar)	Yvande
Dovalin	Duke of Dovalin	Dorsene
Faleo	(elgar)	Dorsene
Magalia	Count of Magalia	Orsilin
Senedalo	Count of Sendealo	Medaro
Palama	Count of Palama	Kolerin
Ilaska	Count of Ilaska	Caplen
Agelos	Count of Agelos	Pelandro
Areshomes	Count of Areshomes	Torkise
Faldin	Count of Faldin	Telthael
Baldeme	(elgar)	Telthael
Halmo	Count of Halmo	Arcona
Korun	Count of Korun	Elsirin
Manas	Count of Manas	Valastre
Hedames	Count of Hedames	Ladoc
Enala	Count of Enala	Badriac
Nadamia	Count of Nadamia	Merovinia
Malagos	Count of Malagos	Perard
Jaleda	Count of Jaleda	Toreo
Rindi	Count of Rindi	Velthane
Tengela	Count of Tengela	Larani
Melesuma	Count of Melesuma	Travendal
Anfaldon	Count of Anfaldon	Oloryne
Tashones	Lord Mayor	Freetown

### **TULON, Castle [J1]**

A castle in the county of Vadone in Shorkyne.

### **TURES, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Bomedus held by baron Daealoz Farat from the duke of Kogamin.

### **TURNIN, Keep [G8]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Kunyn Hodak for the count of Ilaska.

### **TURONES, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baroness Alyssen Ypenthe from the count of Athamas. The cousin of the baroness, Nikora Ypenthe believes that he should have inherited the barony and has made his case to the count, so far without response.

### **TUVENA, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Brethnil Mirvael from the countess of Baldeme.

### **TUVEOL, Keep [K10]**

A barony in Ilona held by baron Aneshar Andygre from the duchess of Zhoren.

### **TYDIN, Keep [B1]**

A keep in Fandalon governed by elgar Derel of Huldh for the Earl of Nalise.

### **TYREDEN, Castle [B4]**

A castle in Norimar governed by elgar Toraste Nalkaar for the earl of Norimar. Toraste is also the Laranian arch-bishop of Palithane, and the castle functions in most respects as a fief of the Laranian church. Toraste's household knights are a Laranian fighting order in all but name and enjoy the favour of the king.

## U

### **UBAI, County [J5]**

Location: Central Trierzon

Ruler: King Dalhaga Andrevin

Population: 255,000

Located in the central lowlands where the Degela and Gaden rivers meet, Ubai is one of the richest and most densely settled counties in Trierzon. Although a large grain surplus is produced by the county's rural manors, most of this goes to feed Ubarian. Beyond this, the region also accrues significant wealth from trade and from hosting the organs of Trierzon's central government.



When Ubai was conquered by the Azeryan Empire, the area was populated by a number of Zonargares tribal groups, collectively called the Ubai. Since the growth of Ubai as the capital of Trierzon the population has taken on a more cosmopolitan feel, and the local culture is now quite distinct from that of the upper Degela Valley.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Anuba	K4	Keep	Isylda
Bolda	K4	Keep	Andrevin
Deken	J4	Keep	Moriven
Ebrim	J4	Keep	Bornial
Elprin	J5	Keep	Orsyl
Fiduso	J4	Keep	Andrevin
Gimelt	J4	Keep	Gerilard
Grenale	J5	Keep	Bornial
Hader	J4	Keep	Pettoir
Kirin	J5	Castle	Admenteau
Ludel	K5	Keep	Isylda
Marten	K5	Keep	Andrevin
Melenden	K4	Castle	Andrevin
Movai	J5	Keep	Pausarin
Naja	K5	Keep	Frasac
Ogere	K5	Keep	Gere
Panath	K5	Keep	Andrevin
Quibei	K5	Castle	Toronel
Rosan	J5	Keep	Ivelin
Seletos	J5	Keep	Seletane
Selpiren	J4	Castle	Bornial
Seon	K5	Keep	Elvatane
Tilib	K5	Keep	Sydra
Ubarian	K5	Town	Andrevin
Zelbe	K5	Castle	Andrevin

### UBAI, Duchy

The domain of the royal house of Trierzon. The duchy of Ubai comprises the counties of Ubai, Mankonia, and Amesuma. Controlling the junction of the Gaden and Degela rivers as well as access to the Azeryan Empire via the Adegin Pass, Ubai occupies the strategic heart of Trierzon.

The lands around the lower Gaden River are also amongst the most fertile in Trierzon, resulting in a high population density in all three counties. The population of the duchy is highly cosmopolitan, and reflects the make-up of Trierzon.

Unlike much of Trierzon's population, the people of Ubai tend to think of themselves as Trierzi citizens first, and residents of the manor, town or county second. The Andrevins have only ruled Ubai since the end of the Chaos, but the local population view themselves as attached to the king rather than to a particular dynasty. The stability brought by the Andrevins has generally been welcomed.

### UBARIAN, Town [K5]

Population: 35,900. The principal settlement of the county of Ubai and the traditional seat of the King of Trierzon. Although Ubarian is not as important to the government of Trierzon as Quarelin is to the government of Shorkyne, its position and role as the seat of the King have made it a wealthy and cosmopolitan town.

In particular, the creation of a Trierzi parliament has had a great effect on the town. Although the powers of the parliament are rather limited, it brings most of the great magnates of Trierzon to Ubarian for at least a few weeks of the year.



Ubai suffered extensive damage during the Chaos, and a priority for the Andrevin kings has been to rebuild Ubarian in the style befitting the

monarch of Trierzon. Of particular note is the new royal palace being constructed to the north of the White Citadel, and a new Laranian Cathedral being built in the centre of the city. The Cathedral will be the new seat of the Laranian primate of Trierzon. The primate is currently located in Versheme, but is expected to move to Ubarian in the summer of 720. The investment of royal funds in these projects has also encouraged other great lords to spend on building new town houses, resulting in a dramatic range of elegant buildings going up in the centre of the town.

There is a large chantry of the guild of arcane law in Ubarian, as well as the temple of the Trierzi primate of Save Knor. Recently a number of schools, each run by a “college of masters” have opened up in association with these two institutions, and students from across Trierzon now come to Ubarian to study.

### **UDELE, Keep [L7]**

A barony in Magalia held by baron Sovis Alai for the count of Magalia.

### **UDENI, Keep [F9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baron Ordred Javan from the duke of Trabant.

### **UHLA, Cape [A3]**

A cape in Emelrene named after the black lantern of Save Knor. The name of the cape is said by some to be due to a large black rock formation thought to look like the Uhla, and by others to be a warning about the perils of rounding Cape Uhla without solid knowledge of the navigational hazards. A number of ships have been wrecked off Cape Uhla by southwest gales off the Gulf of Ederwyn.

### **ULAMA, Shire [A3]**

Location: Emelrene  
Shire Moot: Ornea  
Population: 92,000

Ulama is the southernmost shire in Emelrene. Much of the south and west of the shire is lightly wooded hills or heath, and the bulk of the population lies in the Gamena valley to the north. The southwest of the shire has an uncanny reputation, even by Emelrene's standards, and is avoided by most people. During the Viking years, Ulama was heavily

affected by Ivinian raids, and there are a number of ruined manors along the coast that have never been rebuilt.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Aregan	B3	Town	Freetown
Buzen	A3	Keep	Lydrel
Cheiro	B3	Keep	Ysmorian
Geninos	A3	Keep	Penhalier
Gorla	B3	Keep	Sheriff Ulama
Inamae	A3	Keep	Ysmorian
Kednol	A3	Keep	Chalatine
Magebur	B3	Keep	Sheriff Ulama
Ornea	A3	Castle	Sheriff Ulama
Ribid	A3	Keep	Lydrel
Sonau	B3	Castle	Ysmorian

### **ULANAE, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Ilbra held by elgar Loren Yebaal for the duke of Stalfore. Loren's family has its origins in Ivinians who settled in Palithane during the 550s.

### **ULBES, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Teleth Deblina from the countess of Faldin.

### **ULDITE, Keep [H6]**

A barony in Vedin held by baron Talis Duabne from the duke of Gelamo.

### **ULESHEN, Keep [H8]**

A keep in Korun governed by elgara Brygid Oromil for the baron of Oromus.

### **ULMESI, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Sovas Kydal from the count of Ilaska.

### **ULMIS, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Kason Navas from the count of Anfaldon.

### **ULNI, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Mankonia held by baron Kabin Ebestane from the Duke of Ubai. The Ebestanes are an offshoot of the powerful Ebesten clan and generally follow the lead of the baron of Anlide.

**ULURA, Keep [H8]**

A barony in Areshomes held by elgar Jeraf Nimodhe for the baron of Bisendes. Jeraf is something of a favourite of his aunt, the baroness.

**ULVENOS, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Levan Jufal for the count of Nadamia.

**UREDREN, Castle [M6]**

A castle in Beronium controlling the mouth of the Zonan River. Uredren is currently garrisoned by a cohort of the Legion of Present Destiny, and is also a common stopover point for Laru on their way from Berone to patrol Tasha Sound.

**URESE, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Ostal Deryan from the count of Nadamia. Ostal is a cruel lord who overtaxes his serfs. Several of his vassals are appalled by his behaviour, but have yet to act.

**UREVA, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Faris Arconal from the count of Areshomes.

**URIKON, Castle [D10]**

A castle in Trabant governed by Elgar Varnis Ybora for the duke of Trabant. The marshes to the west of Urikon are hazardous to unfamiliar sailors, and it is not uncommon for oceangoing vessels to find themselves beached on the tidal flats that stretch out a considerable distance from shore when the tide changes. Local wreckers take advantage of this, and have even been known to set lights to lure ships onto the shore.

**URVEN, River [I3]**

A large river in northern Trierzon, and a significant tributary of the Gaden River. The river has its origins in the snows of mount Refome.

**USHERUS, Keep [I7]**

A keep in Latima governed by elgar Ermande Fenela for the duke of Gelamo.

**USMEREN, Keep [M3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Frande Ruanal for the baron of Sefrede.

**V**

**VADELA, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Baldeme held by baron Uvian Erydas from the countess of Baldeme. The baron of Vadela is engaged in an ongoing private war with the baron of Lexeres that has already claimed the lives of a number of his vassals. So far the dispute has proved intractable to arbitration.

**VADEN, Keep [D4]**

A barony in Athamas held by baron Jarves Eponesta from the count of Athamas. The Eponestas also hold the nearby keep of Kolad.

**VADESO, Keep [G6]**

A keep in Agelos governed by elgar Margen Pelandro for the countess of Agelos.

**VAKIS, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia governed by elgar Talbane Merovinia for the count of Nadamia.

**VALASTRE, Clan**

Clan Valastre can trace their descent directly to Pardan Valastre, one of Torichane's household knights who was granted Manas as a fief in 506. Since then the Valastres have ruled Manas, usually as close supporters of the king. During the chaos the Valastres reluctantly sided with Arthis, only after civil war broke out. Relations are difficult with the Andrevin kings now ruling Trierzon, although the Valastres are loyal.

Count Bardil Valastre is a tall thin man of 42 with a hawkish profile. Something of an ascetic, he is surprisingly both a skilled warrior and a learned scholar. In his youth, Bardil spent time in the Emerlrene and Melderyn courts, and is believed by many to have undertaken study in the arcane arts while there. Gwynela Valastre, the count's oldest child has spent the last five years in Melderyn. She is currently 21, and is due to return from Cherafir in the summer of 720.

**VALEKA, Keep [D5]**

A barony in Luindar held by baron Parvel Vaalkart from the earl of Luindar. The Vaalkarts

are struggling with a number of peasant secret societies aimed at their overthrow, a relic of the brutal rule of the Vaalkarts when they first conquered the area in the 520s.

**VALENDIA, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Ostel Bilyrian from the count of Ilaska.

**VALENSA, Keep [J4]**

A barony in Faldin held by baron Lygan Urand from the countess of Faldin.

**VAMISE, River [H2]**

A river in northern Trierzon. There is an impressive cataract on the river, just north of the keep of Banduni (qv)

**VANDUZ, Keep [C5]**

A barony in Gavas held by baron Josclyn Kaelnig from the earl of Gavas.

**VARANE, Keep [G1]**

A keep in Montivel in Shorkyne.

**VARUM, Fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by one company of the Legion of the Stone Hand.

**VEADE, Keep [I6]**

A barony in Gelamo held by baroness Ysabela Maladri from the duke of Gelamo.

**VEDENA, Castle [H6]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Jeves Carumerre from the countess of Agelos. The Carumerres also hold the keep of Ilderes and have a seat on the governing council of Penetha. The family is wealthy and has extensive mercantile interests, including the ownership of

**VEDIN, County [H7]**

Location:Southwestern Trierzon  
Ruler: Elgara Etoly Navastan  
Population: 180,000

Vedin is a county in central Trierzon. It has been ruled by the Navastan clan since the mid-600s, and is part of the duchy of Gelamo. Occupying the hill country and broad plains to the west of the Boden River, Vedin's economy revolves around grain and sheep. Some marble is

quarried in the northern part of Calima. Vedin itself is famous for the skill of its armourers.

The elgara of Vedin, Etoly Navastan is the cousin of duke Gavrel. A small, mousy woman of 31, Etoly is unmarried. She studied in Areshomes and Berema when she was younger, and is undoubtedly bright. Some suspect that she may have also dabbled in the arcane arts, as some of her insights seem to go further than can be explained by a good reading of the evidence alone.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Abegul	I7	Keep	Monteral
Adege	H7	Keep	Pereselan
Bastra	H6	Keep	Durampal
Breme	H6	Keep	Bardan
Disa	H6	Keep	Navastan
Elgata	I6	Keep	Dhimadra
Elosam	H7	Keep	Navastan
Gilonder	I7	Castle	Monteral
Hesore	I6	Keep	Uralla
Ketela	H6	Keep	Sherence
Letere	H6	Keep	Capolan
Mensael	I6	Keep	Monteral
Metini	H7	Keep	Metin
Montes	I7	Keep	Monteral
Nines	H7	Keep	Krasunal
Omari	H7	Keep	Karyne
Pida	H6	Keep	Monteral
Rhimal	H6	Keep	Bardan
Shedhym	H7	Keep	Arcanda
Sporela	H7	Keep	Navastan
Tanaton	H6	Keep	Navastan
Uldite	H6	Keep	Duabne
Vedin	H6	Town	Freetown

three vessels trading between Degela Bay and the Gelbin Bight.

**VEDIN, Town [H6]**

Population: 8,600. The principle settlement of the county of Vedin. At Vedin the Luinde and Cheryka Roads built by the Azeryan empire intersect, and Vedin was an important town during the days of the empire. Now a chartered

Freetown in the duchy of Gelamo, Vedin remains an important crossroads. The town is also famous for its weaponcrafters, and Vedin steel is well regarded throughout western Lythia.

### **VEGUSA, Town [H3]**

Population: 7,200. The principle settlement of Senedalo, and an important market on the upper Gaden River. Vegusa began as an important Trierzi tribal settlement, and its central location in the upper Gaden valley has allowed the town to continue to prosper through to the present, despite the fact that it lies off the main highway from Ubarian to Engaritane. Vegusa is an important river port and market, where goods from Palithane, Shorkyne, Emelrene, and the south are traded. The town is governed by elgar Sorin Belvane for the countess of Senedalo. Ten aldormen are appointed by the elgar, subject to the countess's approval.

### **VELEFE, Keep [M3]**

A keep in Melesuma governed by elgar Perar Travendal from the count of Melesuma.

### **VELENBY, Keep [B5]**

A barony in Norimar held bar baron Kaal Velen from the earl of Norimar.

### **VELIS, Keep [B3]**

A barony in Berema held by baron Verlid Morye from the Queen of Emelrene. The Moyres have a long tradition of involvement with the esoteric arts that ended two generations ago when the then baron mysteriously disappeared. His family believe that he violated some code associated with the secret order of which he was part. Regardless, none of his descendents have ever been admitted to a chantry to study.

### **VELTHANE, Clan**

The ruling house of the county of Rindi in Trierzon. Clan Velthane is headed by count Audrin Velthane, an impetuous young man of 26. Tall and well built with a classically handsome face and a mop of blonde hair, Audrin is blessed with both good looks, but also a charismatic personality. This, however, must be offset against Audrin's recklessness and his thoughtless disregard for the feelings of other people. While Audrin does not take any pleasure in the discomfort of others, he also does not weigh the impact of his actions on others very highly against his own convenience.

As a young man Audrin caused the clan some difficulty, getting several young gentlewomen into difficulties that required them to spend time with the Order of the Balm of Joy. Prior to becoming count, Audrin was married to Yrena Chivara, a neice of the Duke of Trabant. This marriage quieted Audrin down for a while, but since becoming count he has once again taken to indulging his whims freely. Other clan members are worried by his lack of responsibility and fear the consequences if the Duke of Trabant takes the treatment of his neice as a slight to his honour.

### **VELUNA, Keep [J6]**

A barony in Rindi governed for the count of Rindi by elgar Orsin Legath, a knight hailing originally from the kingdom of Kaldor in Harn. Orsin is always pleased to hear news of his homeland.

### **VENARIAN SEA, Sea [K10+]**

Western Lythia's central waterway, the Venarian Sea lies between the northwestern arm of the Lythian continent to the north, and Anzeloria to the south. The sea is generally relatively placid, although this is less the case for the arm of the sea west of the Azeryan peninsular.

An important avenue for trade, merchant ships ply the Venarian Sea exchanging goods from west and north Lythia with goods from the east. The whole area bordering on the Venerian Sea is often referred to as the Venarive, reflecting the way the Sea acts as a communications route and facilitates a certain level of common culture.

### **VENDIS, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Parhan Ansai from the count of Rindi. The keep of Vendis is built near the site of an Azeryan beacon. The beacon is said to be haunted as a light from the summit of the mound can be seen on some nights.

### **VEO, Keep [D9]**

A barony in Chimas held by baron Jevis Ameran from the duke of Trabant.

### **VEPRIA, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by elgar Yralen Meredara for the baron of Edyla. Yralen studies esoteric lore, and is very able, but lazy in regard

to his administrative duties. So far his ability has compensated for his laziness, but his management of the estates is starting to slip.

### **VERATH, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Huris Myne from the duke of Kogamin.

### **VERELIM, Keep [G1]**

A barony in Stalfore held by baron Lankelo Ledeor from the duke of Stalfore.

### **VEROTHE, Keep [D6]**

A barony in Skagia held by baron Hesar Arlaas from the earl of Skagia.

### **VERSHEME, Town [I5]**

Population: 12,200. Once capital of the Azeryan province of Zonora, Versheme is now only a shell of its old self. The outer wall of the town is in poor repair and much of the land within the outer wall is given over to pasture and gardens. Nonetheless, Versheme is still a large town and remains important due to its location at the crossroads of two of Trierzon's most important highways. The Laranian primate of Trierzon has traditionally been based in Versheme. However, in the summer of 720 the primate's seat is due to be moved to Ubarian.

### **VILO, Keep [M3]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Lepael Maguet from the count of Melesuma.

### **VINDELA, Keep [B4]**

A keep in Norimar governed by elgar Anre Ryala for the baron of Tolinis.

### **VINSOL, Castle [E10]**

A castle in Trabant held by the Knights of Avarkiel. The Knights of Avarkiel were granted the castle in 613 as a gift from the duke of Trabant. Since that time Vinsol has been expanded into an impressive fortress. The current master of Vinsol is Ecalan Desoldo, a pious but ambitious man of 36. He is pursuing a disagreement with the baron of Oldun over several manors that Ecalan claims were gifted to the Knights of Avarkiel in 657.

### **VIRDEN, Castle [L8]**

A castle in Tengela governed by elgar Calen Savaren for the grandmaster of the Knights of

Avarkiel. Virden was a minor keep when the pontiff granted it to the Knights of Avarkiel in 624. It was intended to serve as a suitably humble base for the grandmaster of the Knights when he was summoned to Tengela to attend the pontiff. Since 624 the Knights have invested heavily in the fortress, and Virden is now one of the most impressive and luxuriously appointed fortifications in southern Trierzon.

### **VISHRAS, Title**

A Vishras is the head of the Azeryan bureaucracy for a district within a province. A Vishras will be assisted by a number of district secretaries (Vishathra) and a larger number of clerks. A Vishras reports to the provincial Kemalras.

### **VISTIN, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Orthas Ispendina from the duchess of Zhoren. The baron's eldest daughter, Soeli Ispendina is engaged to the heir to the baron of Zomilen. She loathes her fiancé and is looking for opportunities to run away.

### **VIVENES, Keep [I5]**

A keep in Gelamo governed by elgar Vacherd Viberran for the duke of Gelamo.

### **VIXUS, Fortress [N6]**

A coastal fortress in Beronium garrisoned by one company of the Legion of the Stone Hand.

### **VOLONE, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Merik Fortyne from the count of Perna.

### **VOLSINE, Keep [H7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Urvin Ilapa from the count of Areshomes. The baron is somewhat too fond of his own wine, and his estate is in poor shape.

### **VONDAMES, Keep [F7]**

A keep in Hedames governed by elgar Juven Ladoc, one of the count's sons.

### **VUNORE, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Mankonia governed by elgar Nykolis Ebasten for the baron of Anlide. Nykolis considers his cousin, the baron, a vain fool and is

directing much of Vunore's wealth into his own purse.

### **VUXOR, Keep [B10]**

A keep in Tarkain held by earl Ragnaar Zhulesenaal from the king of Tarkain. Clan Zhulesenaal are a cadet branch of clan Zhulesen from Harbaal. They retain close trading links with their parent clan.

## W

### **WALDA, Keep [F9]**

A barony in Trabant held by baroness Ysabol Bouros from the duke of Trabant. The baroness is rumoured to have had an affair with the baron of Ledaro in the past.

### **WALEDEN, Town [F3]**

Population: 4,800. A town in Stalfore lying on the northern bank of the River Gaden. A bridge spans the River at this point linking Waleden with the town of Galishenes in Palithane. The bridge was the site of the negotiations between Bjan Ledrin and Mirgael of Trierzon that led to the forming of Palithane. Both ends of the bridge are heavily fortified, but trade across the River is brisk and the relationship between Waleden and Galishenes is more one of friendly rivalry than actual hostility.

### **WEDASO, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Latima held by baron Tosal Gamaron from the duke of Gelamo. Baron Tosal is deeply in debt to Halean mercantylers from Habala and is known to rant against the "traitorous dogs who spurned freedom's call".

### **WEFYM, Keep [B3]**

A barony in Emelrene held by baron Ryle Wefym from the Earl of Kardim.

### **WEGEN, Keep [G8]**

A keep in Ilaska governed by elgar Althyr Seriane for the count of Ilaska. Wegen produces excellent wine and the revenue from this source is an important component of the count's income.

### **WELIS, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by baron Gerial Ladaro from the count of Nadamia. The Ladaros are a powerful family, also controlling the nearby keeps of Resymes and Zardoz. They steer a neutral course in Nadamia's stormy political straits.

### **WENES, keep [J7]**

A barony in Kogamin held by baron Ramand Keteval from the duke of Kogamin. The baron is pursuing a feud against the baron of Quarnon.

### **WERUN, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon held by baron Renald Savila from the count of Anfaldon.

### **WESILA, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Peltane governed by elgar Jorace Equilana for the count of Peltane.

### **WINCHEM, Fortress [M6]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by five companies of the Legion of Righteous Devastation. A patrol from the fortress was recently lost to an attack from Mountain Beroni tribesmen.

### **WINGED LION, Order of the**

A Laranian clerical order sponsoring the fighting order of the Knights of Avarkiel. The order was founded in 604 as a response to Ivinian raiding along the shores of the Gulf of Batana. The order takes its name from the Laranian demi-god Mendiz, the winged lion who serves as the constable of Dolithor and the banner bearer of Larani.

Over the years the order has changed its emphasis several times. Originally the role of the order was mostly to co-ordinate the activities of the Laranian and Peonian churches in Palama, Hedames and the Duchy of Trabant. Realising that a stronger response to Ivinian raiding was required, the order of the Winged Lion sponsored the creation of the Knights of Avarkiel in 606. Within a few years the Knights of Avarkiel became significantly more powerful than their parent clerical order, and from 615 through until 694 the order of the Winged Lion largely functioned as an adjunct of the Knights of Avarkiel. In 694 the Sebrath, concerned about the great secular power of the fighting order and its over-involvement in the Chaos directed the

order of the Winged Lion to refocus their efforts on the conversion of pagans – particularly worshippers of Sarajin. Since 696 the order has had a small presence in Seldenbaal and Jarenmark in Ivinia and the Knights of Avarkiel have reluctantly followed suit.

**WYDEN, Keep [I8]**

A barony in Enala held by baron Erian Lepen from the count of Enala.

**WYREN, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Areshomes held by baron Rogiro Abryon from the count of Areshomes.

# X

**XEOTA, Keep [G1]**

A keep in Montivel in Shorkyne.

**XERINDEL, Keep [N6]**

A coastal fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 2 companies of the Legion of the Stone Hand.

**XERNIUM, Castle [N5]**

A citadel in Beronium garrisoned by 4 companies of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion. The citadel is also headquarters for Agren Taxelde, the Vishras of Xernium district. Telmen Sedegar Kryoshin is a follower of Agrik. Although not devout, he is not happy in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion.

**XERTU, Mines [C2]**

The valley of the Southern Es contains western Lythia's largest and most accessible deposits of Cinnabar – the reddish ore from which quicksilver (mercury) is extracted. Mercury has extensive uses in alchemy, being thought of as the “first” metal, from which all others are derived. It is widely believed to help heal fractures, prolong life, and assist in general good health. The metal is considered important for many esoteric purposes, and is highly valued by the Jmorvi, Fyvria, and Odivshe convocations of the Shek Pvar. Quicksilver is also important in a more practical sense for refining some silver and gold ores.

There are a number of small mining camps lying on both sides of the Southern Es, but Xertu is by

far the largest. A good proportion of the quicksilver produced at Xertu is used domestically in Emelrene, but enough of the metal remains that it is a significant component in Emelrene's export market.

# Y

**YADON, Keep [F9]**

A keep in Trabant governed by Elgar Murel Charond for the baron of Charond.

**YALIR, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Dovalin held by baron Huros Alim from the duke of Dovalin. The Alim's have significant Hepekerian blood.

**YAVEI, Keep [K5]**

A barony in Perna held by baron Gospard Pourmand from the count of Perna.

**YBANDE, Keep [G6]**

A barony in Agelos held by baron Choris Galcarne from the countess of Agelos.

**YBRAEN, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Areshomes held by elgar Mirthael Torkise for the count of Areshomes.

**YELES, Keep [L3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Carambal Harnada for the baron of Tegate.

**YEMEL, Keep [G4]**

A barony in Senedalo held by baron Jorace Lanfrande from the countess of Senedalo. The baron is getting old, and is disappointed in his only son, the elgar of Pimlekon.

**YEOMA, Keep [F7]**

A barony in Hedames held by baron Sabilis Taryd from the count of Hedames.

**YMORE, Keep [B2]**

A barony in Alwina held by baroness Astyr Tysol from the Earl of Kardim.

**YPENA, River [C5]**



The longest river in Palithane, the catchment of the Ypena River drains both the southern Jerinalian Mountains and the western end of the Luinde Mountains. The Ypena valley contains the most fertile and densely settled regions of Palithane.

### **YRAS, Keep [H3]**

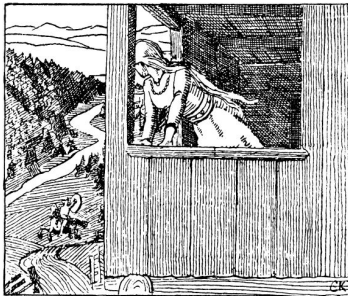
A barony in Ilbra held by baron Erben Salienna from the duke of Stalfore.

### **YSORE, Keep [E9]**

A barony in Tamala held by baron Ubral Fantasime from the duke of Trabant.

### **YVANDE, Clan**

The Yvandes originally hail from Baldeme where a branch of the clan still holds several manors. The more important branch of clan Yvande, however, was heavily involved in the wars against the Azeryan Empire in the first half of the sixth century. As a result of service in the wars, Avila Yvande was created count of Zhoren. Following the Dovalin war of 638 to 640 the islands of Ilona and Omegen were brought under the authority of the count of Zhoren to co-ordinate their defence. Since this time the Yvandes have been dukes of Zhoren.



The current head of clan Yvande is duchess Lysela

Yvande, a tough and hard bitten woman of 43. Lysela

inherited the duchy, despite a younger brother, because she was a better politician and knight than her brother. She is still a competent warrior and keeps herself fit and active. Although not unattractive, Lysela is unmarried and has no children. Her most likely heir is the eldest daughter of her brother, a girl of 14 who hero worships her aunt.

Lysel is concerned about what the Azeryan navy might accomplish if it achieves naval superiority off the south coast of Trierzon. She has tried to persuade the king to invest more in the royal navy, but so far to no avail.

## **Z**

### **ZALAR, Keep [H5]**

A barony in Devai held by baron Althir Elosiral from the duke of Gelamo.

### **ZALDOR, Keep [I4]**

A barony in Malagos held by baron Beran Toraste from the count of Malagos.

### **ZARDOZ, Keep [K3]**

A barony in Nadamia held by elgar Parlas Ladaro for the baron of Welis. Zardoz contains an important copper mine which is a source of ongoing dispute between count Rolan and the baron of Welis.

### **ZARIDE, Keep [J7]**

A barony in Rindi held by baron Maedar Fिताles from the count of Rindi.

### **ZATAN, Keep [N3]**

A barony in Anfaldon governed by elgar Turise Melaega for the count of Melesuma. Turise is the widow of one of the count's vassals and the post of elgar was provided for her by the count as Turise held no lands of her own. Turise is a Tobran, and her appointment has sparked some devout Laranians to spread stories about her seducing the count of Melesuma.

### **ZELBE, Castle [K5]**

A castle in Ubai governed by elgar Kabelde Vanoren for the duke of Ubai. Zelbe controls the western approaches to Ubarian and is also a significant settlement in its own right with a population of 2700.

### **ZERAES, Keep [G7]**

A barony in Areshomes held by elgar Lepael Cisoro for the baron of Ledet. The chapel at Zeraes holds a Laranian relic, the shield of saint Borlsis, said to have the power to remove curses.

### **ZEREDE, Castle [F6]**

A castle in Palama governed by elgar Torquel Kolerin for the count of Palama. Torquel is somewhat rash and nearly died in 719 when the band of raiders he was pursuing turned out to be

larger than the forces he had assembled to pursue them.

### **ZHALON, Keep [J5]**

A keep in Peltane governed by elgar Vandil Xavande for the baron of Corin.

### **ZHANTYNE, Keep [G1]**

A barony in Stalfore held by baron Cherle Felshime from the duke of Stalfore.

### **ZHENTIMES, Keep [I1]**

A keep in the county of Elavona in Shorkyne.

### **ZHOREN, County [K9]**

Location: southeastern Trierzon  
Ruler: Duchess Lysela Yvande  
Population: 161,000

Zhoren is a densely populated county in southern Trierzon. The Venarian Sea ensures a mild climate well suited to agriculture and fruit growing. Citrus fruits, apricots, almonds, pears, and olives are exported, as is a dark red wine known as Joresan.

Zhoren has a strong Azeryan influence in its past, and this is reflected in its culture. The Zhoren nobility is often engaged in mercantile activities, and is viewed a somewhat decadent by nobles from northern Trierzon. The Peonian church heirarchy's concern about Halean influences in the local Peonian church also reflects this cultural heritage.

Settlement	Hex	Type	Clan
Banin	K9	Keep	Veryn
Cheleth	K9	Keep	Alaise
Demegin	K9	Castle	Yvande
Feond	K9	Keep	Yvande
Fomen	K9	Keep	Harkona
Gelinde	J9	Keep	Yvande
Himos	K9	Castle	Zarakhel
Imekym	K9	Keep	Zarakhel
Joresa	K9	Town	Yvande
Kazyn	K9	Keep	Toraste
Kirot	K9	Keep	Cesiro
Lazori	K9	Keep	Yvande
Lumin	K9	Keep	Martyl

Megrain	K9	Town	Freetown
Thoyen	K9	Keep	Grenaryl
Tran	K9	Keep	Foutenar
Vistin	K9	Keep	Ispendina
Zomilen	K9	Keep	Sancrastel

### **ZHOREN, Duchy [K9]**

Consisting of the counties of Zhoren, Ilona, and Omegen, Zhoren is Trierzon's most southern duchy. Most trade between the eastern Venarian Sea and Trierzon or northern ports passes through the duchy, contributing to a wealthy mercantile culture. The duchy is, however, also exposed to raids by the Azeryan navy.

Zhoren was heavily settled by Azeri during the days of the Empire, and still boasts a strong Azeri feel. This is visible both in the region's architecture, but also in the people. Zhoren has a stronger urban culture and a much greater attachment to the worship of Halea than is common elsewhere in Trierzon.

### **ZIDE, Keep [M4]**

A barony in Melesuma held by baron Toric Vian from the count of Melesuma. Toric is a brutal thug who works his peasantry hard and enjoys violence.

### **ZOLTE, Fortress [N5]**

A fortress in Beronium garrisoned by 1 company of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Beronium legion.

### **ZOMILEN, Keep [K9]**

A barony in Zhoren held by baron Meryk Sancrastel from the duchess of Zhoren. Maryk's heir, Fraond is a pompous arrogant young man of 22 and the apple of his father's eye.

### **ZONAN, River [M6]**

A river in Beronium flowing into Tasha Sound. Although the Zonan valley is heavily settled, being the heart of Beronium province, there are no bridges across the river. This is a defensive measure on the part of the Azeryan Empire to deter Trierzi aggression.

### **ZONORAGARES, Tribe**

The Zonoragares were a tribal people occupying the upper Degela River valley. Most of the population in the region are still largely of

Zonoragares origin, although Azeryan colonization and two centuries of Trierzi history means that they are largely Trierzi in culture.

The Zonoragares were significantly less settled than their Zonoraloas cousins but significantly wealthier and better organized than the Shorka or Trierzi tribes further west and north. The Zonoragares worshipped Ilvir, Peoni, and Larani, although the cult of Larani was dominant prior to the Azeryan conquest. The Zonoragares caused significant problems for the Azeryan Empire when it conquered Trierzon, and were not incorporated into the empire until 80 years after the conquest of the south.

### **ZONORALOAS, Tribe**

The Zonoraloas were a tribal people living in southern Trierzon between Degela Bay, the Gulf of Batana, and the Gaden river. Largely Jarind in origin, the Zonoraloas had also peacefully absorbed a quantity of Pharic blood in the first and second millenniums BT. The Zonoraloas developed a relatively high level of civilization prior to the Azeryan conquest with strong trading connections with the Emela and the nascent kingdom of Melderyn in the west and the cultures of the Venerian Sea in the east. Many of the larger settlements in southern Trierzon were founded by the Zonoraloas.

Although no longer a distinct people, the bulk of the population in southern Trierzon is largely of Zonoraloas origin. Zonoraloas tend to be shorter and darker than pure Trierzi or Shorka and many show traces of Azeri blood. The Zonoraloas originally worshiped Ilvir, and two other deities corresponding roughly to Larani and a fusion of aspects of Peoni and Halea. Most of the population are now orthodox Peonians or Laranians, although a substantial Ilviran minority remains.

### **ZURAAL, Castle [F6]**

A castle in Batana controlling the upper crossing over the Bagre river. Zuraal is governed by elgara Catlin Raldenaar, the daughter of one of earl Rutal's closest advisors. Catlin is a devout Laranian, but follows the traditions of her shield maiden ancestors.

### **ZURMEN, Keep [F9]**

A keep in Trabant governed by Elgar Nykolis Wyclin, the eldest son of the baron of Ledirol.

### **ZURONES, Keep [K6]**

A barony in Amesuma governed by elgara Adale Jafrenay on behalf of her eight year old son, Reven Jafrelay. Reven's father died in a skirmish with Azeri troops six years ago and his mother has been acting as regent until Reven attains his majority.

### **ZYMEL, Keep [G8]**

A barony in Ilaska held by baron Prato Melles from the count of Ilaska. Prato is concerned that Daven Ladoc has set his sights on the Melles lands and may take precipitate action to demonstrate his "commitment" to a fight in an effort to deter Daven. Daven would like nothing better.

### **ZYREN, Keep [H9]**

A keep in Manas held by baron Kabelda Ysordle from the count of Manas. The ruins of a significant Morgathian temple lie a league north of the keep.

### **ZYRINBY, Castle [B4]**

A castle in Norimar governed by elgar Coen Haisel for the earl of Norimar.





